



# RADIO NEWS

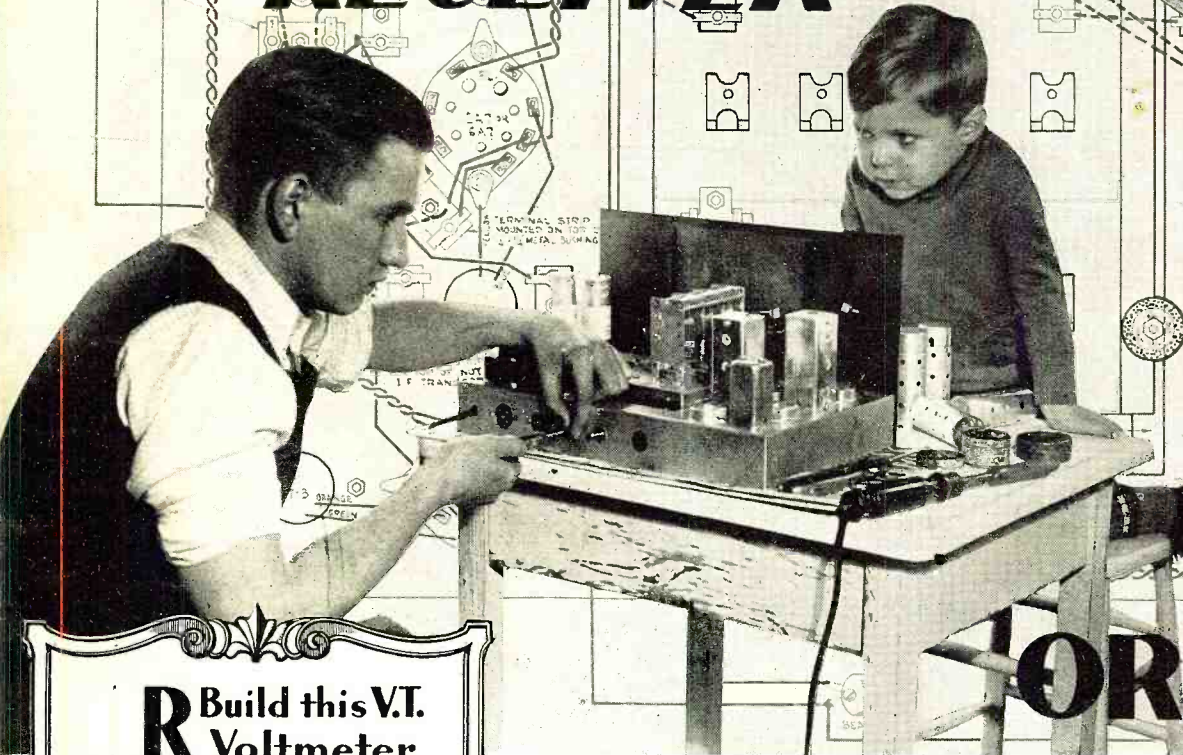
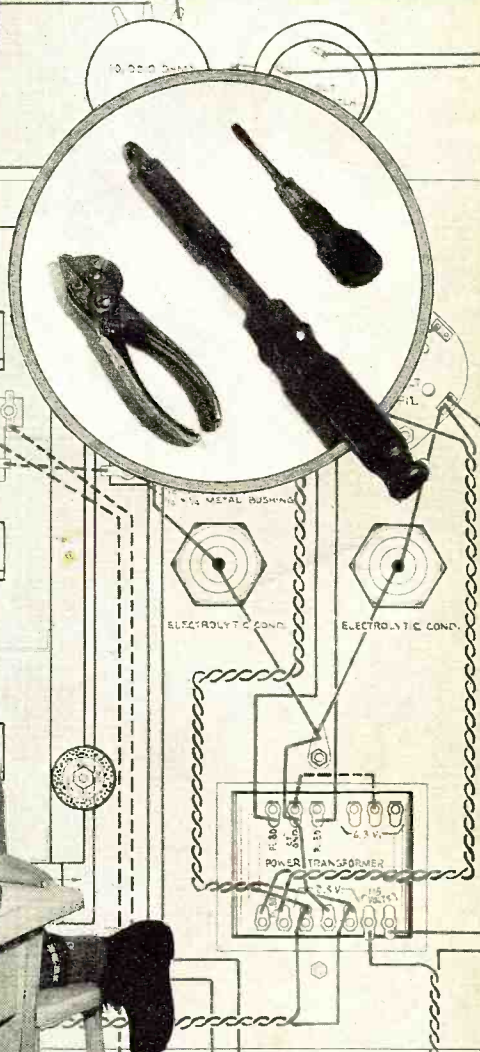
AND

## SHORT WAVE RADIO

MAY, 25¢

### MAKE this

# ALL-WAVE RECEIVER



**R** Build this V.T. Voltmeter

**OR** Build the R.N. S.W. Converter

## IMPROVED AUTO-RADIOS

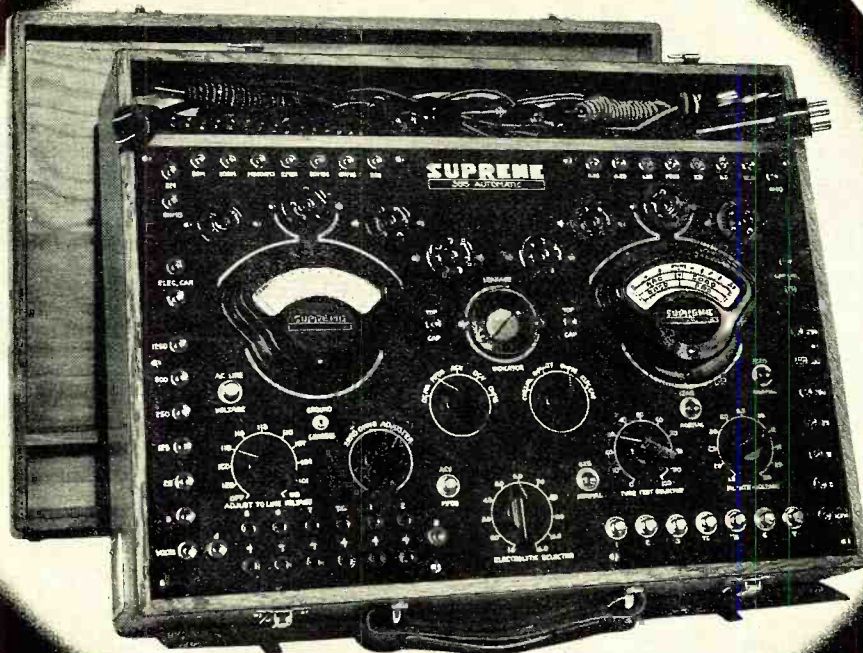
A Publication Devoted to Progress in Radio

Set Building  
Short Waves  
DX Reception  
Amateur Activity

Service Work  
Engineering  
Experiments  
Measurements

Television  
Electronics  
Broadcasting  
Applications

Supreme Presents



the

# 385 AUTOMATIC!

Presenting the Supreme "385 Automatic" - - marking another Supreme trail-blazing achievement - - "UNI-CONSTRUCTION." Go to your jobber to see the "385 Automatic" and prepare yourself to expect not only a new standard of value made possible by uni-construction, but an instrument sure to revolutionize radio service procedure. Built on an entirely new principle the "385 Automatic" is the most complete, easiest handled, and the fastest instrument ever built - - AUTOMATIC in its diagnosis.

In addition to retaining the many popular features of the famous 333 DeLuxe Analyzers and 85 Tube Testers, the "385 Automatic" has PLUS features such as two separate ohmmeters. One with a low range of 0/200 ohms the lowest division of which is 1/4 ohm. The other with intermediate ranges of 0/2,000/20,000/200,000 ohms and high ranges of 0/2,000,000/20,000,000 ohms. All with self-contained power supply.

One of the most interesting of the new Supreme developments in the "385 Automatic" is the improved condenser tester with six direct reading capacity ranges, neon condenser leakage test for non-electrolytics indicating leakages, shorts and opens PLUS THE FIRST ENGLISH READING ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER TESTER. Just set the "condenser selector" to the value of the condenser to be tested and the meter will read directly in terms of "GOOD" or "BAD." Condensers will read in the "BAD" area when leakage is more than 1 milliampere per mfd.

Here is something actually NEW. See your jobber and write today for the complete descriptive booklet "385 Automatic." See for yourself how Supreme inventive Engineering and Supreme uni-construction make possible the finest radio service instrument in the world at a price so pleasantly interesting.

**SUPREME INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION**

520 Supreme Bldg.

Greenwood, Mississippi

Export Dept., Associated Exporters Co., 1457 Broadway, New York City. Cable Address, LOPREH, New York



J. E. Smith, President National Radio Institute SET SERVICING

Spare time set servicing pays many N.R.I. men \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra. Full time men make as much as \$10, \$60, \$75 a week. Almost every community offers trained men opportunities to enter this profitable field.



BROADCASTING STATIONS

employ managers, engineers, operators, installation and maintenance men for jobs paying up to \$5,000 a year. The larger stations employ as many as 20 to 60 men. Over 600 Broadcasting Stations now in operation.



LOUD SPEAKER APPARATUS

Installing, servicing Loud Speaker Systems in auditoriums, for sporting events, political rallies, in schools, factories, etc., is another growing money-making field for which N.R.I. will train you.



TELEVISION

The coming field of many great opportunities is covered by my Course. Already there are Television stations on the air—and Television receivers are soon to be introduced. Get ready now!



AVIATION RADIO

Radio is making flying safer. N.R.I. graduates have been given good jobs on the ground and in the air, operating and maintaining Radio equipment. Radio operators employed through Civil Service Commission earn \$1,800 to \$2,500 a year.



RADIO FACTORIES

employ hundreds of Radio engineers — inspectors — testers — servicemen — mechanics — salesmen — foremen for jobs paying up to \$7,500 a year. There are about 50 makers of Radio sets and 3,000 makers of parts for sets.



Be a Radio Expert

Many make \$40 \$60 \$75 a week

I will train you at home for many Good Spare Time and Full Time Radio Jobs

If you are dissatisfied with your present job; if you are struggling along in a rut with little or no prospect of anything better than a skinny pay envelope—clip the coupon NOW. Get my big FREE book on the opportunities in Radio. Read how quickly you can learn at home in your spare time to be a Radio Expert—what good jobs my graduates have been getting—real jobs with real futures.

REAL OPPORTUNITIES AHEAD IN RADIO FOR TRAINED MEN

It's hard to find a field with more opportunity awaiting the trained man. Why, in 1933—one of the worst depression years—the Radio industry sold \$213,000,000 worth of sets and parts! Radio set sales increased 45%—tube sales increased 25%! Over 300,000 people worked in the industry. It's a gigantic business, even in the worst business years. And look what's ahead! Millions of sets are becoming obsolete annually. 17,000,000 sets are in operation on which over \$200,000,000 are spent each year for repairs, servicing, new tubes, etc. Broadcasting stations pay their employees (exclusive of artists) approximately \$23,000,000 a year. Advertisers pay 600 broadcasting stations over \$75,000,000 a year for radio time and talent. A few hundred \$40, \$60, \$75 a week jobs have grown to thousands. These figures are so big that they're hard to grasp! Yet they're all true! Here is a new industry that has grown to a commercial giant! No wonder business leaders predict a brilliant future for this great and growing business!

GET INTO THIS FIELD WITH A FUTURE

There's opportunity for you in Radio. Its future is certain. Television, short waves, police Radio, au-

FREE LESSON on Radio Set Servicing and Rebuilding

I'LL PROVE my Course is WHAT YOU NEED to master Radio. Send coupon for FREE lesson, "Direct Stage by Stage Elimination Method of Trouble Shooting." This interesting lesson shows many ways to correct every-day Radio troubles. Get acquainted with N. R. I. Training. See how well the lessons are written—how PRACTICAL they are. You'll quickly see why so many of my students have become Radio Experts and now earn two or three times their former pay. See for yourself. Get the sample lesson FREE.

tomobile Radio, midget sets, loud speaker systems, aviation Radio—in every branch, developments and improvements are taking place. Here is a real future for hundreds of men who really know Radio. Get the training that opens the road to good pay and success! Send the coupon now and get full particulars on how easy and interesting I make learning at home. Read the letters from graduates who are today earning good money in this fascinating industry.

MANY MAKE \$5, \$10, \$15 A WEEK EXTRA IN SPARE TIME WHILE LEARNING

The day you enroll I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets which quickly show you how to do Radio repair jobs common in most every neighborhood. I give you plans and ideas that have made good spare time money—\$200 to \$1000 a year—for hundreds of fellows. My Course is famous as "the course that pays for itself."

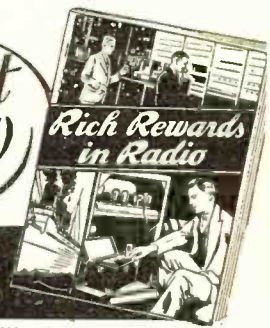
MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED

I am so sure that N. R. I. can train you at home satisfactorily that I will agree in writing to refund every penny of your tuition if you are not satisfied with my Lesson and Instruction Service upon completion. You'll get a copy of this Agreement with my book.

64-PAGE BOOK OF FACTS FREE

Get your copy today. It's free to any ambitious fellow over 15 years old. It tells you about Radio's spare time and full time job opportunities; it tells you all about my Course; what others who have taken it are doing and making. Find out what Radio offers YOU without the slightest obligation. MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a 1c post card NOW.

J. E. SMITH, President NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE Dept. 5ER, Washington, D. C.



This Coupon is Good for One FREE Copy of My Book

J. E. SMITH, President, National Radio Institute, Dept. 5ER, Washington, D. C.

Without obligating me, send your sample lesson "Direct Stage by Stage Elimination Method of Trouble Shooting" and free book about spare time and full time Radio opportunities and how I can train for them at home in my spare time. I am particularly interested in the branch of Radio checked below.

- Radio Service Business of my own
Spare Time Radio Service Work
Retail Sales of Radio Sets and Equipment
Service Expert for Retail Stores
Broadcasting Station Operator
Aviation Radio Operator
Ship Radio Operator
Loud Speaker Systems, Installation and Service
Auto Radio Installation and Service
Television Station Operator
Designing and Constructing Testing Equipment
Service Expert with Radio Factory
Commercial Radio Station Operator
All-around Servicing Expert

(If you have not decided which branch you prefer—mail coupon now, for information to help you decide.)

NAME..... AGE.....

ADDRESS.....

Vol. XVI  
No. 11



May, 1935

Edited by LAURENCE M. COCKADAY

S. GORDON TAYLOR  
Managing Editor

WILLIAM C. DORF  
Associate Tech. Editor

JOHN M. BORST  
Technical Editor

SAMUEL KAUFMAN  
Broadcast Editor

EVERETT M. WALKER  
Associate Editor

JOSEPH F. ODENBACH  
Art Editor

## Reading Guide to this Issue—

As a matter of convenience for those having specialized interests in the radio field, the following lists the articles and features in this issue, classified under 14 heads. The numbers correspond with the article numbers in the Table of Contents on this page:

- Amateurs—6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21, 27, 32, 33
- Broadcast Fans—3, 4, 9, 15, 16, 17, 21, 24, 25, 26, 28, 32
- Dealers—1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26, 29, 32, 33
- Designers—5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 21, 25, 33, 34
- DX Fans—16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 26, 32, 33
- Engineers—5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 32, 33, 34
- Experimenters—5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 16, 21, 25, 27, 30, 32, 33, 34
- Manufacturers—3, 4, 15, 29, 32, 33, 34
- Operators—6, 8, 15, 17, 20, 31, 32, 33
- Servicemen—3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 21, 25, 27, 29, 32, 33
- Set Builders—7, 9, 11, 13, 16, 21, 25, 27, 32, 33
- S.W. Fans—8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 32, 33
- Students—11, 13, 17, 27, 29, 30, 33
- Technicians—5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 16, 21, 25, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33

## Next Month—

For Amateurs—Constructional article on a home-built "All-Hamwave" receiver with a home-made switch and coil; a home-made pre-amplifier for operation from the a.c. line; 3/4 meter "acorn" tube receiver.

For Servicemen and Technicians—Applications of the oscillator in service work; a home-built tube checker; more on cathode-ray oscilloscope applications in servicing.

For Short-Wave Fans—New "distance" map; World Short-Wave Time Table; DX Corner for Short Waves; Operating test reports on s.w. receivers.

1	Dots and Dashes.....	659
2	Radio Facts and Oddities.....	660
	By H. T. Elmo	
3	The New Auto Radio.....	661
	Editorial	
4	1935-1936 Automobile Radios.....	662
	By Robert Hertzberg and W. C. Dorf	
5	High-Range V. T. Voltmeter.....	664
	By William R. Harry	
6	The "Ham" Shack.....	666
7	High-Fidelity Pre-Amplifier.....	667
	By S. Ruttenberg	
8	Tests of Modern "Ham" Receiver.....	668
9	New S.W. Converter Principle.....	668
10	The Acorn Tube on 3/4 Meter (Part 1).....	669
	By Ed Glaser	
11	Using the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph (Part 1).....	670
	By Kendall Clough	
12	Combination Service Meter.....	671
	By L. R. Goetz	
13	Calculating Power Output of Tubes.....	672
	By C. A. Johnson	
14	Radio in Aircraft (Part 5).....	673
	By Henry W. Roberts	
15	The Future of S.W. Reception (Part 2).....	674
	By Charles A. Morrison	
16	The RADIO NEWS S.W. Converter (Part 2).....	675
	By S. Gordon Taylor	
17	U. S. and World Mileage Chart.....	677
	By John M. Borst	
18	The DX Corner for Short Waves.....	678
	By Laurence M. Cockaday	
19	World Short-Wave Time Table.....	680
	Compiled by the Editor	
20	World Alphabets.....	683
	Compiled by C. C. Clark, Ph.D.	
21	How to Build the Browning '35 (Part 3).....	684
	By Glenn H. Browning	
22	Capt. Hall's S.W. Page.....	686
23	S.W. Station Identification Chart (Part 2).....	687
24	The DX Corner for the Broadcast Band.....	688
25	Build a Remote Control Tuner.....	691
	By Richard F. Shea	
26	Broadcast Stations in N. and S. Americas.....	692
27	With the Experimenters.....	694
28	Backstage in Broadcasting.....	696
29	The Service Bench.....	698
30	Students' Radio Physics Course.....	700
31	QRD?.....	702
32	What's New in Radio.....	704
33	The Technical Review.....	712

Published Monthly by Teck Publications, Inc., Washington and South Avenues, Dunellen, N. J.

Lee Ellmaker  
President and Treas.

B. Holcepl  
Secretary

H. D. Crippen W. P. Jeffery  
Advertising Management

Virgil Malcher  
205 W. Wacker Dr., Chicago  
Western Representative

EDITORIAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES

461 EIGHTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office at Dunellen, N. J., under the act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1935, by Teck Publications, Inc., in U. S. and Canada. All rights reserved. Registration of title of this publication as a trade mark applied for in United States Patent Office. Printed in the United States of America. The contents of this magazine must not be reproduced without permission. We cannot be responsible for lost manuscripts, although every care is taken for their safety.

25c a Copy, \$2.50 a year,  
\$3.00 in Canada, \$3.50 in  
Foreign Countries. Sub-  
scribers are notified that  
change of address must reach  
us five weeks in advance of  
the next date of issue.



**RADIO IN RESEARCH**

*T. S. Greenwood, scientist of the expedition yacht, Atlantis, will act as radio operator of the transmitter, pictured above, on the Woods Hole Institute trip into the Sargasso Sea to study marine life.*

**Television First-Line Progress Being Made in America**

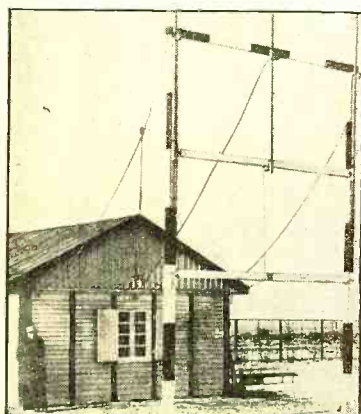
CAMDEN, N. J.—Television in the United States is keeping pace if not leading developments in Europe, according to Major-General James G. Harbord and David Sarnoff, chairman of the board and president, respectively, of R.C.A. In a recent scientific report they stated that technical and geographical difficulties made television impractical in the United States at present, and that it would supplement rather than supersede sound broadcasting when further technical improvement and simplification are made. They announced that the R.C.A. laboratories were working in these directions and the next step would be field demonstrations to determine the practical service range of television as it exists now. Interviews with other experts indicated that television seems practically certain to come on the ultra-short-wave channels.

**Perfect Silence Impossible**

SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK—The impossibility of producing perfect silence has been demonstrated, recently, by efforts of the engineers of General Electric Company to construct a room into which no sound at all could penetrate. They built

**AVIATION BUOY**

*A new German radio device for blind-landing of planes.*



**NEW RADIO DEVELOPMENTS**



**DOTS • • • • •**  
**and**  
**— — — — — DASHES**

**Short but Interesting Items from the Month's Radio News the World Over**

a small box-like room inside one of the laboratory rooms, like one box fitted into another. The floors, ceiling and walls of the inner room were suspended on springs. This room was then padded inside and out with—sound-absorbing materials. When the room was completed a sensitive noise meter placed inside it detected sounds averaging about 14 decibels.

**American Farmers' Income Increased Last Fall**

OMAHA, NEBR.—The cash income of American farmers, from all sources, re-

**TALKING LIGHT BEAM**

*C. G. McLoughlin, of the G. E. Company, demonstrating a new miniature model of the talking beam of light, where sound is carried over light waves rather than radio waves or a telephone line.*



**FILM BROADCASTS**

*Sound-on-Film-on-Air might be the title of the picture above, which shows the equipment for broadcasting speech recorded on film, directly from radio station KFWB. Center: William H. Peck, inventor, and Dr. C. C. Clark, Chairman of Science Department, School of Commerce, New York University, demonstrating television in a class as a visual and aural aid in higher educational work.*

ported recently by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics is said to be far in advance of previous harvests. As an example, the October revenue totaled \$736,000,000 as compared with about \$600,000,000, in October of 1933. What does this mean to the radioman? It means that the farmer has more money to spend this year, and enough to enable him to purchase a good radio receiver. Nuf Sed!

**A New Station for West England**

LONDON, ENGLAND—It is reported that the B. B. C. is contemplating the erection of a new station in the neighborhood of Plymouth. This new transmitter is intended to serve listeners along the coast of South Devonshire and Cornwall.

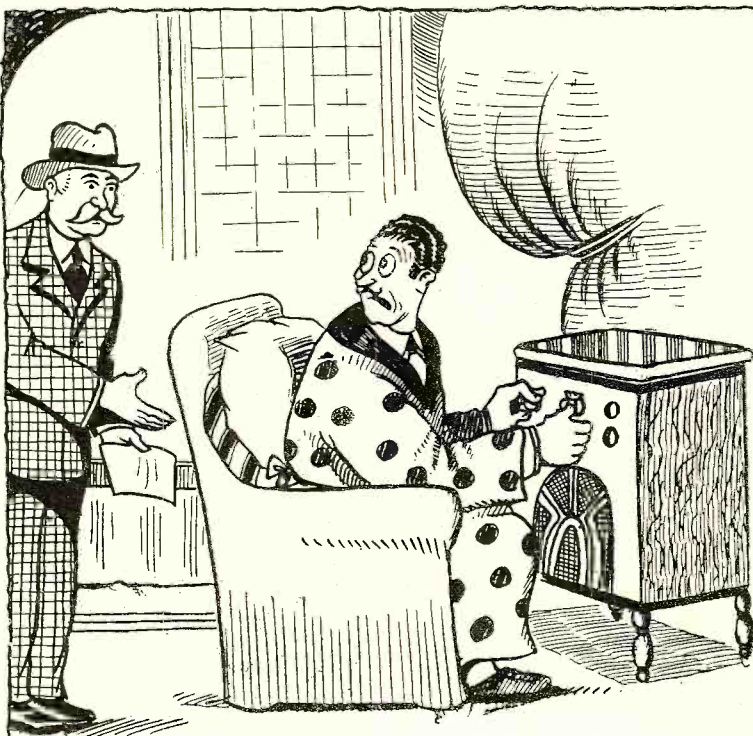
**SOUND EFFECTS**

*Sounds from a sewing machine and a vacuum cleaner, amplified by vacuum tubes, were used to produce an imitation of a 1912 motor car in a recent London stage performance.*



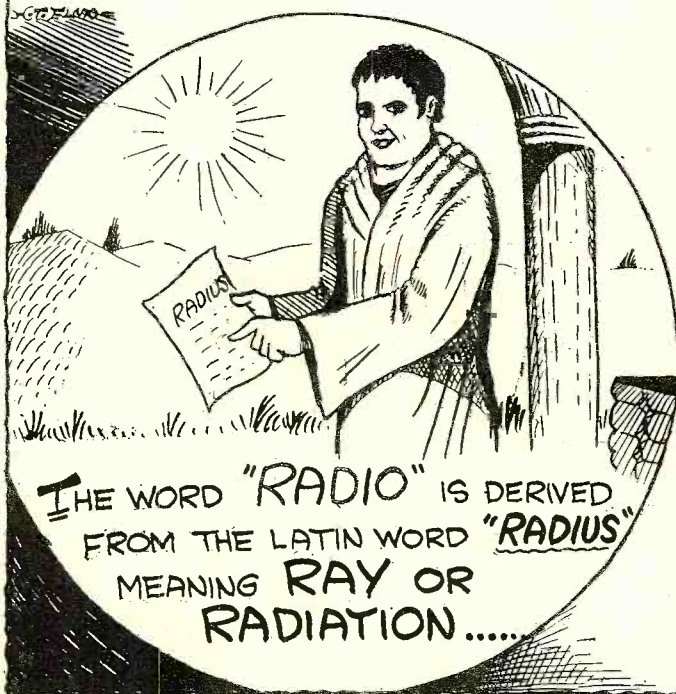
# RADIO FACTS and ODDITIES ....

(Send in your Radio Oddities to "Elmo" and see them illustrated)

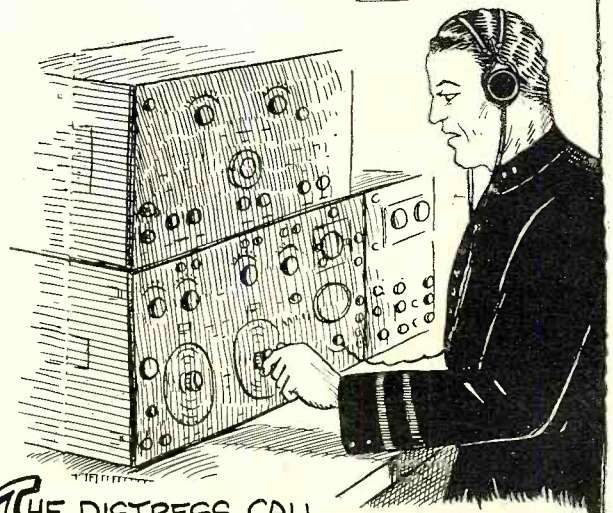


WEALTHY NATIVES OF CHINA  
BURY A RADIO RECEIVER  
WITH DECEASED RELATIVES, SO  
THEY WILL BE ENTERTAINED  
WITH MUSIC IN THEIR  
CELESTIAL PARADISE !!!

IN MOST EUROPEAN COUNTRIES TAXES  
ARE COLLECTED FROM LISTENERS  
OF BROADCASTING PROGRAMS !!!



THE WORD "RADIO" IS DERIVED  
FROM THE LATIN WORD "RADIUS"  
MEANING RAY OR  
RADIATION .....



THE DISTRESS CALL .....  
IS SENT AS ONE LETTER !!! IT HAS  
NO MEANING, IT IS NOT REALLY SOS,  
NOR DOES IT MEAN "SAVE OUR SOULS"!!  
S \_ O \_ S (FALLACY)  
..... (THE DISTRESS CALL)

# Radio News

May, 1935

*The New*

## AUTO RADIO

*(The Editor—To You)*

Do you want a modern radio receiver for that new car of yours? Or do you think a modern receiver would bring you more enjoyment in your present car? In either case you will find what you want here

**S**PRING is here! Your automobile, new or old, calls you out onto the highways amongst budding leaves and flowers. What could be more suitable than one of the new and improved auto-radio installations to make these trips more enjoyable? There are a number of features in the new models that might be worth mentioning. The majority of these sets can be mounted so that the control is either on the steering column or on the dash. The loudspeaker arrangements are such that "ear level" reproduction is now accomplished. The sensitivity of these sets is also considerably increased. In fact, the new auto-radio receivers now available are the most sensitive sets that have ever been produced for public use. Their sensitivity runs twenty to thirty times better than the average modern home receiver. Tone quality has also been improved so that it is now comparable with standard broadcast sets.

Due to the fact that most of this year's automobiles have a single-piece metal top, sometimes known as the "turret" top, the older style antenna systems have to be discarded and arrangements within the receiver made to accommodate either the new running-board antennas, or those antennas supported between the axles. Then again some cars are equipped with special generators and other

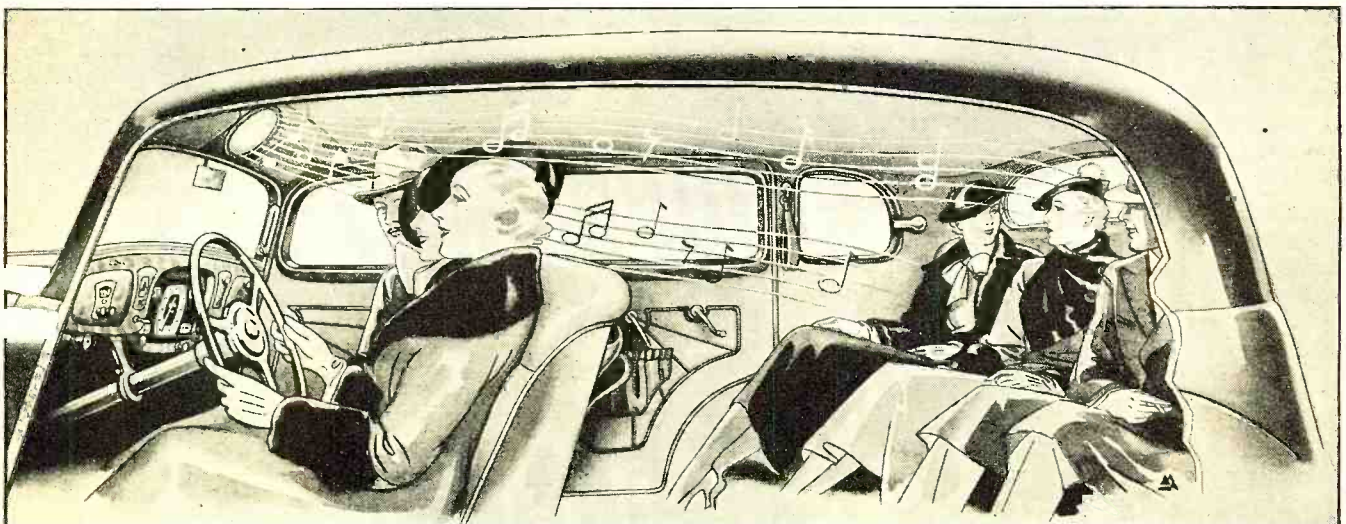
accessory equipment, as standard. A careful perusal, therefore, of not only the new sets, but of accessories and other parts, should be made to enable the prospective buyer or serviceman to choose the type of apparatus he proposes for his new car or, in the case of the serviceman, the type of apparatus he should recommend to his clients who come to him for advice.

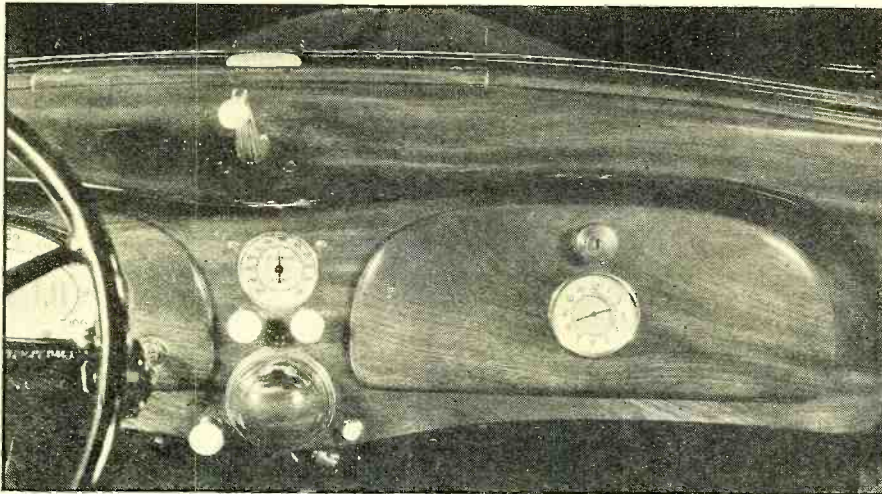
In the following pages there are printed descriptions of the various new types of receivers, accessories, noise-reducing systems, etc.; published as the result of a careful survey of all types of equipment made by American manufacturers. The items that follow on these pages have been kept as short as possible, to give an idea of the numerous types and to make the descriptions as representative as possible. Illustrations of the equipment described are also included.

If our readers find, here, the type of the equipment that they want, all they have to do, to get complete information, would be to clip out the item and send it with their request direct to the manufacturer. The editors feel that this year, as never before, auto radio has reached a new high ground of performance, at a cost which is now only a fraction of that for a mediocre automobile radio set of a few years ago.

THERE'S MUSIC IN THE AIR!

*Those balmy spring days on the open road will seem even more refreshing if you have a modern auto-radio along with you.*





# Improved AUTO-RADIOS

By R. Hertzberg and W. C. Dorf

**T**HE noticeable trend in Auto Radio for 1935 is toward the design of individual receivers for particular cars. Automobile manufacturers now appreciate the desirability of co-operating directly with radio manufacturers, and not only are they permitting the latter to build sets to fit properly in their vehicles, but they are also providing larger storage batteries and heavier charging generators to accommodate the extra current drain. From the standpoint of the car owner, this means a more harmonious appearance than before, greater operating convenience, and freedom from starting and ignition troubles. From the standpoint of the service man, it means easier installation and servicing, fewer "nuisance" calls, and continued customer satisfaction.

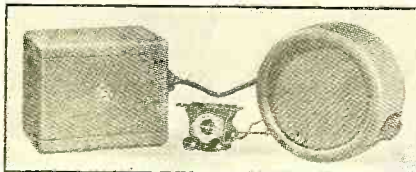
**A**N evident technical development is the use of separate loudspeakers mounted above the windshield to give "ear-level" reception. The rounded, semi-streamline bodies of many 1935 cars lend themselves very conveniently for this purpose. The speakers appear to be molded into the tops, with only the usual grille showing.

The advent of automobiles with all-steel bodies has created one serious problem as far as the radio installation is concerned, and that is difficulty of arranging a suitable antenna. Previously, a sheet of wire netting tacked inside the wood-and-fabric top of a car was a highly effective antenna, but since an all-steel body is pretty nearly a perfect electrical shield, some other type of aerial now becomes necessary. Fortunately, the sensitivity of the receivers themselves has been improved sufficiently to allow the use of between-axle aerials and capacitor plates under the running-boards. Of course, the all-steel body is not used by all car manufacturers, and roof antennas are still practicable in many cars.

### A New Motor-Car Line

United Motors Service has four new 1935 model Delco auto receivers. A universal control unit supplied with all models is adaptable, by means of special mounting plates, to all makes of cars. Vibrator type plate supply units are employed. The Model 628 shown in the illustration uses six tubes. Receiver and loudspeaker are separate, the latter being an eight-inch

dynamic in a round case. All models have automatic volume control and an antenna trimmer adjustment. For roadsters, touring cars, convertibles and steel-top cars, Delco also has its "Flex-O-Strip" under-car



antenna, which consists of metal ribbons stretched under both running-boards.

### New Streamlined Model

The well-known "Magic Brain" unit of the RCA receivers has been adapted to a series of three auto radio sets, all using the streamlined control unit illustrated. This is designed for steering column mounting.

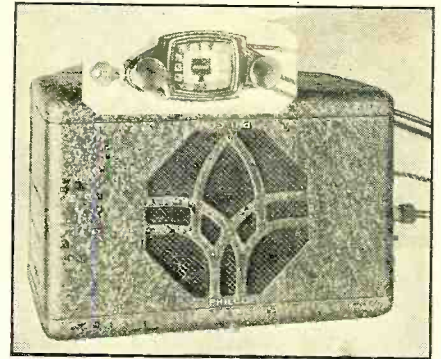


The Model M-104 is a single-unit receiver. The M-108 and M-109 are two-unit sets, with the loudspeakers separate from the tuner.

### Four New Auto Sets

Four Philco Transitone have been announced for 1935. Model 805 is a 5-tube, single unit superheterodyne designed to operate with either roof or under-car aerials. It has automatic volume control and a dynamic speaker. The control unit is transversely illuminated and is equipped with a safety lock. It fits on either the steering column or the instrument panel of the car.

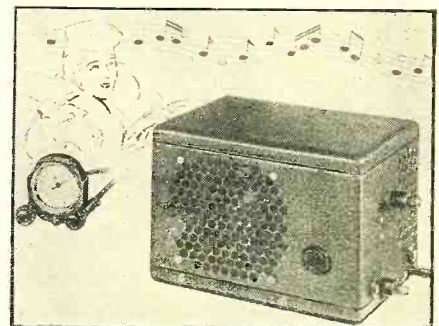
The Model 806 is like the 805, but has six tubes and a full-range tone control operated by a knob on the set. The Model 807 is an advanced model, with seven tubes, and with the tone control knob right on the main tuning control unit. The sensitivity, power output and tone range are of a higher order than the two other receivers. The Model 808 is the DeLuxe



Philco, with all the features of the 807, and with the dynamic speaker separate from the tuner.

### 6-Tube "Superhet"

The Zenith Model 666 is a 6-tube superheterodyne, with speaker and chassis in a metal container measuring 9 3/4 inches high, 6 3/4 inches wide and 6 3/4 inches deep. This is connected by a flexible cable to a control unit for dash or steering column mounting. Tubes used are 6D6 r.f. amplifier, 6C6 first detector oscillator, 6D6 i.f. amplifier, 75 second detector and a.v.c., 42 power amplifier and 84 rectifier. The speaker is a 6-inch dynamic. The tuning range is 535 to 1600 kc., the overall sensitivity one microvolt. Power output 3.25 watts. Drain on car's battery six amperes. The chassis floats completely on rubber, and the whole receiver mounts with a



single bolt. The Zenith company claims that no spark plug suppressors are needed with this receiver.

### Two New Receivers

Studebaker offers as optional equipment on its 1935 cars a radio receiver specially made for them by Philco. This uses a roof-top speaker installed in a header bar compartment directly over the windshield. The set itself is a 6-tube superheterodyne with automatic volume control.

All Studebaker closed cars are equipped with roof antennas and are otherwise completely wired for radio installations. A special charging generator is provided as stock equipment on the Commander and President models whether or not a radio is installed at the time of purchase; the car owner can then have a receiver put in



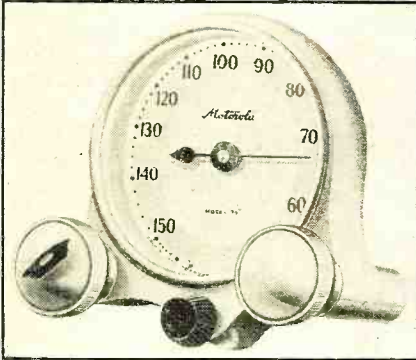


at a later date without having to worry about the battery system.

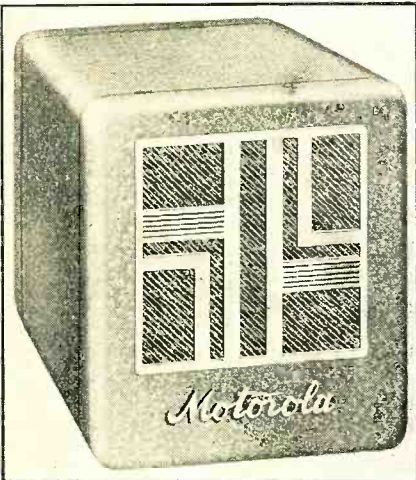
Studebaker also offers a single-unit receiver, containing its own loudspeaker, for use in 1935 open cars or in prior model vehicles.

**Three New Models**

The feature of the three new 1935 Motorolas of the Galvin Company is the "Magic Eliminode," a set filter that makes the use of spark-plug suppressors unnecessary. The Model 100 is an eight-tube set using a separate eight-inch dynamic speaker and the following tubes: two 78's, one 77, one 85, one 76, two 6A4's and one 84. It is 6½ inches high, 8⅞ inches wide and 9⅜ inches deep. The Model 75 uses six tubes and a self-contained six-inch dy-



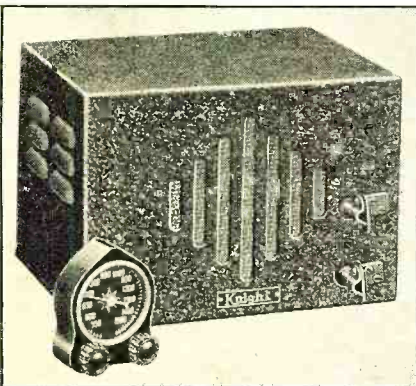
amic speaker in a case measuring 8¾ inches by 7⅞ inches by 8⅞ inches. Tubes are two 78's, one 77, one 75, one 41 and one 84. The smallest set of the line is the



Model 57, a five-tube superheterodyne with self-contained 5-inch dynamic speaker. For all-steel and turret-top cars, Motorola supplies running-board aerials.

**Has Airplane Dial**

Allied Radio features in its new Spring and Summer catalog an advanced line of

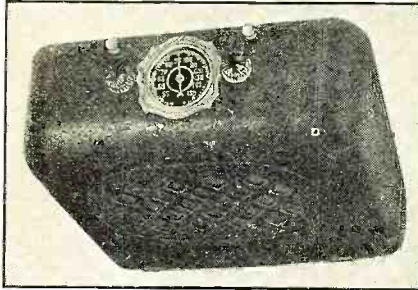


single-unit auto radio receivers. The model illustrated employs six tubes in a superheterodyne circuit, and has automatic volume control, built-in B supply, three-gang rubber floated condenser, illuminated airplane dial, and six-inch dynamic speaker. The compact, all-steel cabinet mounts in a single hole and fits practically all cars.

A five-tube receiver in the same cabinet is also available.

**A Single-Unit Receiver**

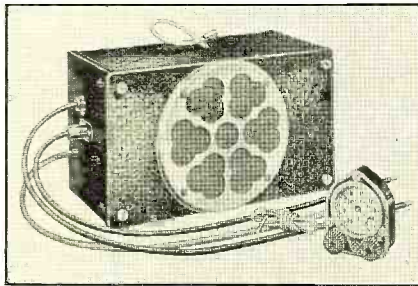
The Lafayette Model B-62 is a 5-tube superheterodyne of the single unit type. The set is built in the form of a shallow dish 12 by 8 by 4 inches overall, and can



be mounted with equal ease under the dashboard, to the back of the front seat, or even to the roof of the car. A five-inch dynamic speaker, double-vibrator plate supply and automatic volume control are employed.

**An Improved Model**

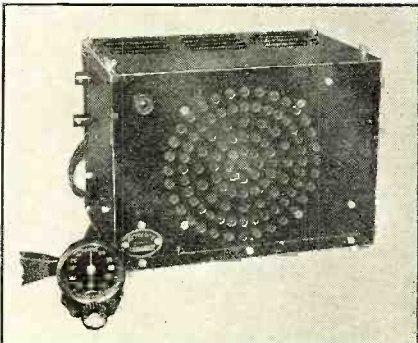
The Atwater Kent contribution to 1935 auto radio is the Model 776 receiver, a 6-tube superheterodyne. Tuner and loudspeaker are in a single black steel case intended for mounting under the dashboard. Only one fastening bolt is needed. Two type 6D6, one 85, one 6A7, one 41 and one



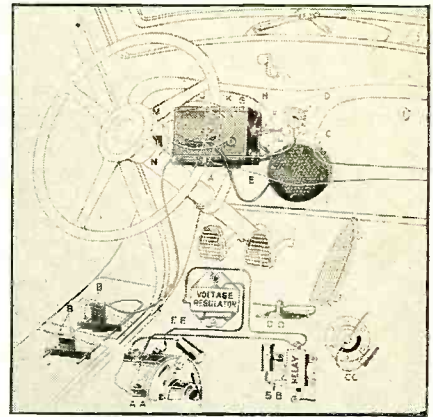
84 are used, with a shielded vibrator type power unit. On most new cars no spark plug suppressors are required with this receiver. The control dial can be mounted on either the steering column or the dashboard. The ash receiver opening is recommended as the best place.

**A Single-Unit Set**

The new Acratone Model 40, 6-tube auto radio is a single-unit superheterodyne with



steering column control, dynamic speaker, tone control, automatic volume control, 2.5 watt audio output and copper-plated



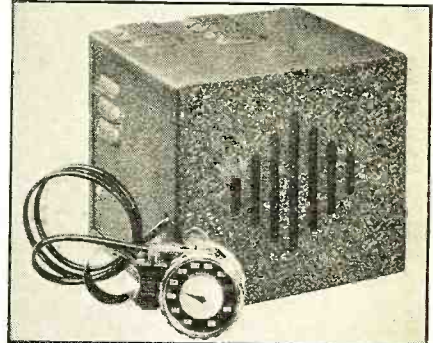
**A TYPICAL INSTALLATION**

housing. The case fits easily under the dashboard of any car.

Another interesting Federated product is the Acratone Model 47 automobile amplifier, which fits under the dash like a regular radio receiver and has a small control unit for steering column mounting.

**Single Mounting Receiver**

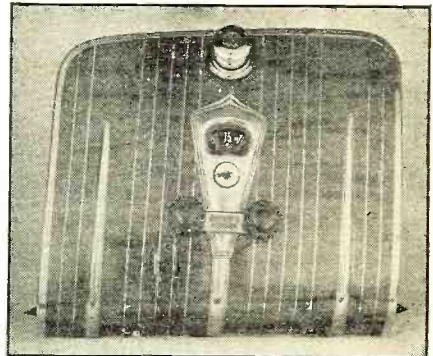
The Autocrat Model 5 is a compact, rugged five-tube superheterodyne using one each of the 6A7, 6D6, 6B7, 41 and 84 tubes. Chassis and 5½ inch dynamic speaker are



in a crackle finished steel case that mounts with a single bolt. The control unit, which clamps to the steering wheel, has a key switch. Tuning is accomplished by turning a large notched wheel that forms part of the control-unit case. Of identical appearance is the Autocrat Model 60, which has similar mechanical features but uses two 6D6's, one 6A7, one 75, one 41 and one 84.

**A New Idea!**

Nash and Lafayette cars for 1935 can be fitted with special Philco receivers designed to fit into a compartment in the left



side of the instrument panel. All cars of these makes have roof-top antennas built in and heavy air-cooled generators are stock equipment.

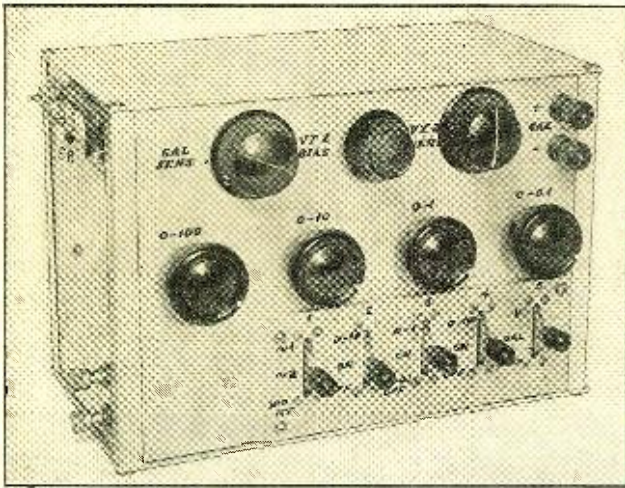
**Speaker Mounted Above Windshield**

A special receiver for the 1935 Ford is sold exclusively by Ford dealers. The receiver (Continued on page 706)

# A HIGH-RANGE, THERMIONIC

This instrument, designed for tirelessly new circuit which eliminates previous designs. It requires no

William



FRONT VIEW

To utilize switches which he had on hand, the author employed a more complicated switching arrangement. The circuit of Figure 2 shows a more simple hook-up, which employs standard switches yet is the electrical equivalent of the original

A GOOD vacuum-tube voltmeter is an almost indispensable piece of apparatus in the laboratory of the serious experimenter and research worker because of the inherent possibilities of a well-designed instrument. It provides a means of reading accurately the value of both alternating and direct potentials, with practically no power consumed from the circuit being measured. The resistance of the meter here described is 20 megohms, for alternating current and higher for direct. Careful tests as to the accuracy of this instrument show an overall accuracy of 2% for a.c. and d.c. voltages down to 0.1 volt while d.c. voltages down to 0.001 volt and a.c. down to 0.005 volt were read with accuracy of better than 10%.

In the past, considerable material has been published on the subject of vacuum-tube meters based on one of two fundamental principles. Both, however, were notably inaccurate and insensitive at low ranges. To show the reason for this inaccuracy a short discussion of the conventional circuits will be necessary. In the simplest circuit a

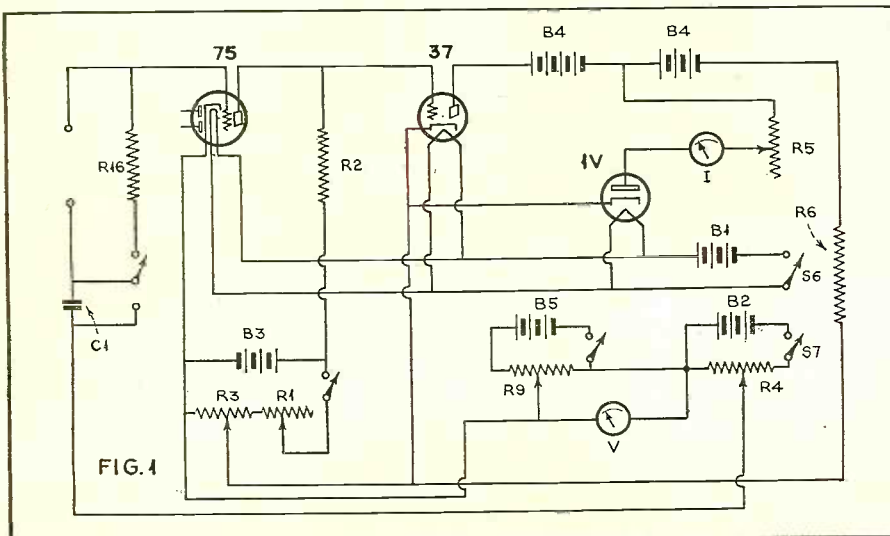
vacuum tube was connected up with a sensitive meter in the plate circuit, and the grid biased negatively to nearly cut-off. Various voltages were then applied to the grid and from the known value of these, and the value of the plate current, a calibration curve was plotted. The disadvantages of this type were: first, that means had to be provided for increasing the bias for high ranges so that the grid would not go positive and draw current; second, the calibration curve was dependent for its accuracy upon the constancy of both filament and plate voltage. The second conventional circuit was similar to the first, except that means was provided for furnishing a fixed bias to the tube, so that the plate current was very small. It is interesting to note that in this circuit absolute cut-off of the tube could not be used as the plate current of commercial tubes cannot be said to cut off sharply for any one value of grid voltage, but decreases more and more slowly as zero is approached. To employ this circuit for measurement the tube was biased nearly to cut-off and the value of plate current noted. The voltage to be measured was then applied to the grid through a suitable coupling device, additional d.c. bias was added until the plate current returned to its original value,

and the voltage of the added bias read by a suitable meter. The voltage of this bias is, with certain reservations, equal to the peak voltage of the incoming signal. This was satisfactory for d.c. and for high values of a.c. On low values of a.c., however, the lack of absolute cut-off of the tube inserted a considerable error in the reading so that the bias added would be less than the value of the signal. This error begins to be apparent at about one volt and at 0.1 volt reaches very considerable proportions. In an experimental set-up, using a single 30 tube, this error amounted to 20% at 0.1 volt. The use of sufficient bias to eliminate this error rendered the instrument so insensitive that small variations of grid voltage would not be detected by the plate meter.

With the idea of eliminating the shortcomings of these circuits, the circuit shown in Figure 1 was developed. To avoid calibration the variable bias principle was used, the first two tubes, a 75 and a 37 were operated on the straight part of their respective curves by the use of amplifier bias, while the 1V diode was employed as the rectifier and eliminated the errors at low range. The characteristics of a diode are for this purpose far superior to a triode particularly as to cut-off. The portion of the circuit involving the 37, the 1V and the milliammeter (I) is essentially a bridge so arranged that the meter will indicate only when unbalance exists in one direction. To make the operation perfectly clear let us follow its functions through from the beginning. A fixed bias supplied by B2 and R4 was placed on the grid of the 75 with the input terminals shorted. The bias of the 37 was then adjusted by means of R3 so that its d.c. plate resistance was equal to R6, and the bridge circuit was balanced. Then a small alternating voltage was brought in through the input. On the half cycle where the grid of the 75 was made more negative its plate current was less, therefore the drop through R2 was less and the grid of the 37 was less negative. The result of this was a decrease in the plate resistance of the 37. This meant an unbalance in the bridge circuit so that the cathode of the 1V was positive with respect to its plate, but being a rectifier no current flowed through the meter I. Now considering the other half cycle in which the alternating voltage subtracted from the bias on the 75, its plate current was greater, and there followed a train of events which was opposite to that previously encountered,

## FUNDAMENTAL CIRCUIT

Figure 1. This circuit illustrates the basic principle of the new v.t. voltmeter



# HIGH PRECISION VOLTMETER

experimenters, incorporates an en-  
several of the drawbacks of pre-  
calibration and is very accurate

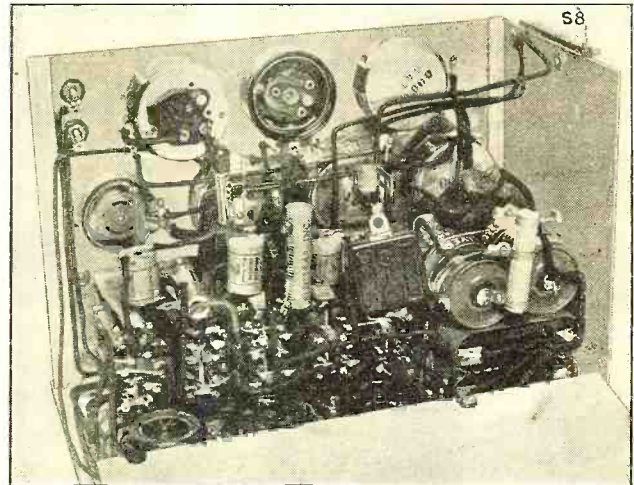
**R. Harry**

making the plate resistance of the 37 greater. The resulting unbalance of the bridge threw the plate of the 1V positive with respect to its cathode and current flowed through the meter I. Reasoning from what has gone before it should be clear that when additional bias was supplied (by means of B5 and R9) to the grid of the 75 so that its bias, even on the positive half cycle of the impressed voltage never went positive with respect to the original value supplied by R6 there was no deflection of the plate meter I. If, however, at any time the grid of the 75 had gone above its original value a deflection of the meter would have been observed. The bias could then have been increased until a zero reading of I was again obtained. In this way a bias exactly equal to the maximum value of the positive half cycle of the voltage to be measured was applied. It was then only necessary to supply a suitable means for measuring this additional bias to obtain the desired reading. This is clearly shown in the circuit of Figure 1. Figure 2 is fundamentally the same but with switches added to provide various ranges.

At this time it may be well to point out how this circuit provides the high sensitivity and accuracy which are claimed for it. In the first place any voltage which is brought in at the input is impressed on the grid of the 75 with but slight error for all ordinary frequencies. That is, the loss due to C1 is less than 1% at 50 cycles and even less for higher frequencies. The effect of the grid capacitance of the 75 is simply to reduce the impedance of the grid circuit at very high frequencies and does not become important below 100 kc. After a voltage has once reached the first grid the effect of losses is simply to reduce the sensitivity; thus accuracy is affected only in the very low ranges for high frequencies. The circuit was designed for extreme sensitivity. In fact, d.c. voltages in the neighborhood of 0.0001 at the input were detected with the author's instrument, which means that if the potentiometer supplying variable bias were sufficiently accurate the added bias could be adjusted to equal the unknown voltage within 0.0001 volt for d.c. This allows considerable leeway for losses at the higher frequencies without materially affecting the accuracy. This sensitivity may seem excessive, but no instability was encountered, so it seemed justified. If trouble is to be avoided, however, batteries

should be used to supply all voltages, and wire-wound resistances used in every case except R2 and R6. C1 should be a high-grade, mica condenser to eliminate leakage which would introduce errors in the low ranges where an undesired d.c. component exists in a circuit in which the a.c. component only is to be measured.

The layout of parts used by the author is only suggestive of one logical arrangement, and as every experimenter has his own thoughts as to layout, no detail will be given on this subject. One interesting feature of the instrument is that the milliammeter used was not tied up, but was made a separate unit and connected through a cord. A switching arrangement was used so that the same 0-1 milliammeter was used both for the trimming meter and with suitable resistances as the voltmeter. The v.t. voltmeter was first trimmed with the milliammeter in the position I with the position V shorted to place normal load on the potentiometer which was being used (R8, 9, 10, or 11). Mr. Harry uses a special milliammeter with an internal resistance of 5 ohms. Those who use a milliammeter with higher resistance should employ resistor R17 (Figure 2) to eliminate an error on the lowest



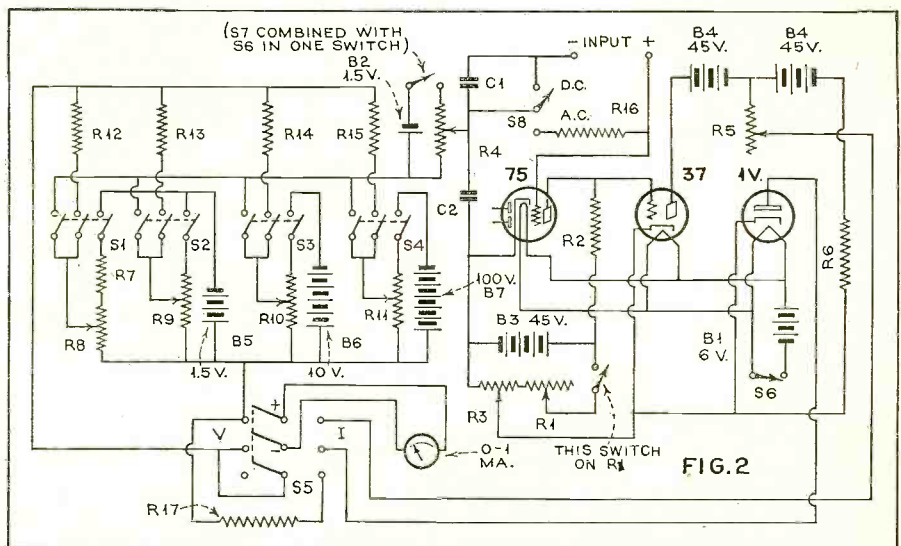
INSIDE VIEW

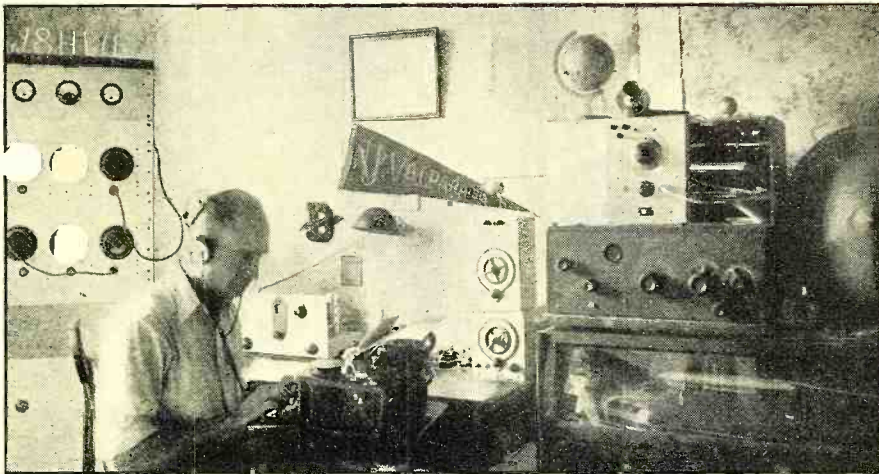
range.—*Editor's Note.* The meter was then transferred to the V position and the voltage read. A number of multi-polar switches were used in the author's instrument, but four Yaxley 3-pole switches would have been even more suitable for range switches, while a 3-pole double throw would serve for meter transfer.

With the completed meter, the method of trimming is of interest. The input is short-circuited with one of the range switches closed to complete the short-circuit, and the filaments turned on and allowed to reach stable operating temperature. The tap on R4 is set about 1/3 of the way from the positive end to give normal amplifier bias of 0.5 volt, and the switch above R1 closed. The tap on R3 is advanced until the meter I falls to a low value, and then brought just to zero by means of R1 which is simply a vernier for R3. It is important that this be done and that the meter be brought just to zero if errors in the low ranges are to be eliminated. The voltage to be measured is then brought in at the input, the range switch covering the estimated value of the voltage to be measured is put on, and the corresponding potentiometer advanced until the meter again reads just zero. The meter is then transferred to the V position and the (Continued on page 708)

## COMPLETE CIRCUIT

Figure 2. This diagram is the same as Figure 1, but with the switches for different ranges added and using only one meter for V and I





## THE "HAM" SHACK

CQ CQ CQ

OF late there has been much cogitation among 'phone men for the allocation of additional frequencies for aural transmission. The most recent movement has been to seek a slice of the now exclusively c.w. band of 7 megacycles. There has been much discussion on the airways on this idea, which so far as known has gone no further than unofficial discussion.

WHILE there may be grounds for need of additional 'phone channels, the 7-megacycle band is perhaps better suited to C.W. than it is to 'phone. In the first place it is only 300 kilocycles wide, and the assigning of any portion of it to telephonic communication would certainly increase the problem of interference on an already overcrowded C.W. band. The 40-meter men would undoubtedly rise into action if the proposal got to the point of official consideration.

On the other hand, it might be argued that it is the only amateur band whereon aural transmission is prohibited. Further, it might be pointed out that a number of foreign governments allow their amateurs to operate 'phone on this band—why not the United States, which already is an amateur's paradise, compared with the more stringent regulations prevailing in most other foreign countries.

The proposal to seek additional bands for 'phone, however, has some merit. Discarding (for the moment) the ultra-high frequencies from 28 megacycles up, let's consider the number of channels available for 'phone and C.W. In the four major amateur bands, the 'phone men have a total of 500 kilocycles, whereof 200 (on 20 and 75-meter bands) are available only to the holders of class A licenses. That leaves 300 for the restricted stations. On the other hand, on some of these same bands and including the 7-megacycle band, the C.W. men have 1,100 kilocycles (exclusively for telegraph) and in addition may operate on the 1.7 and 14-megacycle 'phone bands in competition with aural stations. Adding these together, the total number of kilocycles available for C.W. is 1,400.

The question evolves into one solely of equitable distribution of frequencies in proportion to the number of stations. It cannot be denied that while telegraphy is the backbone of amateur radio, interest in 'phone transmission is *gaining by leaps and bounds!* All one has to do is to listen in on one of the various 'phone bands and hear the jamming. Accurate figures on the number of stations devoted to telegraphy

and 'phone are not available, but conservative estimates are that not more than 25 percent of the 47,000 licensed stations in the United States at the present time are using voice transmission. There is, on the other hand, a band devoted to C.W. that is practically unused. That is the C.W. portion of the 1.7-megacycle band from 1,715 to 1,800 kilocycles. 'Phone men who are interested in obtaining more frequencies should make some effort to have this band assigned to their use. That, it seems, is the logical place to seek more 'phone frequencies.

### Constructing an Antenna Mast

The design and construction of a light and reasonably high antenna mast is a problem which frequently confronts the "ham." Unfortunately trees seldom grow in the right places; it would take 50 years to grow a natural support of adequate size (and by that time there might not be an antenna problem), so the construction details of a not-too-high mast, but one that meets the requirements of most stations, are described here.

The mast shown in the illustration is 47 feet high. The base section consists of a 30-foot four-by-four, and the top section is constructed of 18-foot one-by-fours. The ground section is a crotch arrangement which in addition to providing a substantial means of mounting the mast rigidly in the ground, greatly facilitates raising it. The construction is quite simple. The base section, or crotch, is made up of a six-foot length of four-by-four, which is the same cross-section as the base of the mast. Two 10-foot two-by-fours are fastened securely on each side with a combination of nails and bolts. Twenty-penny nails are used. It might have been better to use three-by-fours for this purpose. That portion which is to be buried is given two heavy coats of asphalt paint.

In building the mast itself, it is a good plan to use a sidewalk as a "straight-edge" to facilitate accurate alignment. The four-by-four is laid out straight and the two one-by-fours are placed so they overlap about two feet. Two holes are bored four inches from the top of the four-by-four and the bottom of the one-by-fours, and securely fastened with bolts. A few nails may be added for providing additional structural strength. Then a piece of one-by-four (about one foot long) is placed between the top ends of the one-by-fours; a hole is drilled through the three sections, and a bolt is used to draw the whole thing together. Nails again may be added to

### A WELL-KNOWN "HAM"

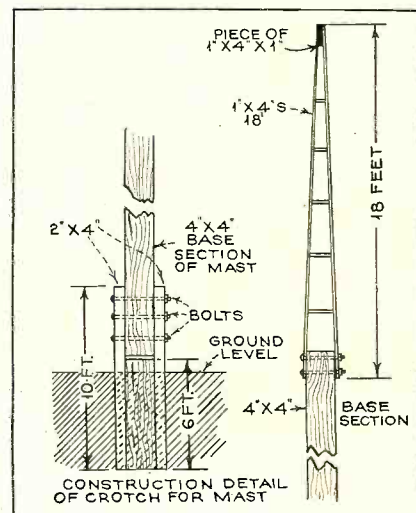
This is the amateur relay station of L. W. Briggs of Utica, New York, call letters W8HWR. Mr. Briggs' station is a U.S.N.R. station and operates on 3530 and 3532 kc

provide greater rigidity. Then to increase the strength of the top section, pieces of one-by-four are placed in between the tapering side sections and securely nailed from the outside. If six or more of these pieces are placed between the sides, the strength of the top section almost will equal a solid piece of wood, will have less tendency to bend, and will provide a top section of extremely light weight.

The guys then are fastened. The top ones are placed within a foot of the hoisting pulley at the extreme top and the lower ones just below the middle joint. Ordinary heavy-gauge galvanized wire may be used, but one of the best and most inexpensive materials for the purpose is the so-called steel clothesline. This is a heavily galvanized cable, consisting of 7 strands of No. 18 wire and is readily available at most hardware stores. The "egg" insulators are the best type to use. They are arranged so that if the porcelain should break, the loops of the wire passing through the insulator will overlap, thereby providing utmost safety. The anchors may be almost anything driven into the ground, but a type which has been found most satisfactory, particularly where the guy wires must necessarily be placed close to the base of the pole, consist of pieces of pipe buried in the ground horizontally, and pieces of heavy cable fastened to them. The "dead men" used on the mast shown are two-foot pieces of pipe buried four feet deep. Rocks and earth are piled in on top of them so as to further distribute the upward force over a greater area. Concrete thrown in on top of the pipes would provide greater rigidity. As a precaution against rust, the pipe and the wire attached to it should be given a coat of asphalt paint.

To raise the mast, the base should be placed between the sling and the lowest bolt inserted to serve as a fulcrum. With the aid of two ladders and about four pairs of hands, no difficulty should be experienced in swinging the pole into position. As for cost, the whole thing may be put together, painted and swung into position for less than \$5. It is an excellent aerial mast for a small yard.

Some strange things do happen in amateur radio. Recently an eastern manager got a strange complaint from an irate broadcast listener. The B. C. L. wanted to know what was his (the ham's) idea of  
(Continued on page 686)



# A New 25-14,000 CYCLE PRE-AMPLIFIER

Using the new "acorn" tubes in this high-gain pre-amplifier equal efficiency is obtained using either the a.c. line or batteries as the power supply

S. Ruttenberg

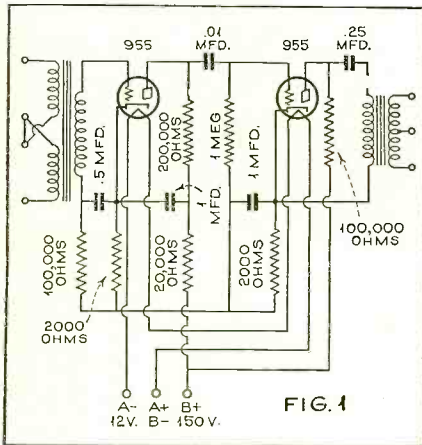
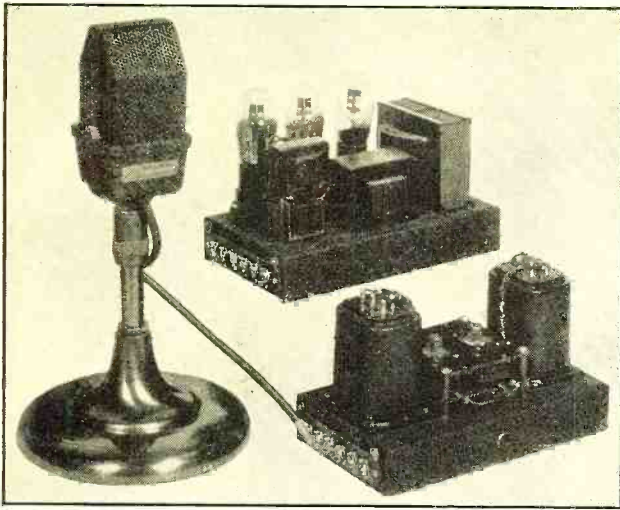


FIG. 1

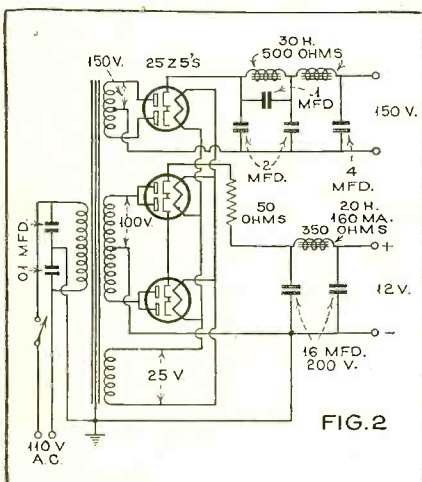


FIG. 2

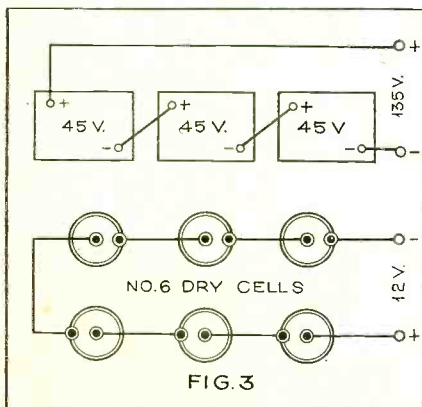


FIG. 3

**B**UILDERS of pre-amplifiers will welcome the new 955 or "Acorn" tubes with open arms. An absolutely humless pre-amplifier with flat response, for condenser or the newer velocity microphones, is a reality.

Although intended to be used on ultra short-wave work, the electrical and physical characteristics of the 955 tube are ideally suited for the amplification of the weak currents generated by dynamic or velocity microphones. Most important of these characteristics is the low electrode capacity of the tube that permits the use of an unusually high secondary impedance input transformer without losing the higher frequencies of the audio spectrum. The amplification factor is 25 which is much higher than the mu of any triode used heretofore for pre-amplification work. Its very small size and rugged construction makes it practically free from microphonic noises. Disturbances due to thermal agitation are down to a minimum value—not greater than that of the directly heated type of tubes. Besides these advantages, there is another characteristic of the tube which makes possible the use of rectified a.c. on the heater element; that is the low heater current which is only 160 ma.

Figure 1 shows the circuit of the pre-amplifier. We cannot overstate the importance of using parts of the highest quality in its construction, since they will determine the overall efficiency of the amplifier.

Figure 2 shows the power supply

using three 25Z5 tubes. One is used for the plate supply and the remaining two as a full-wave rectifier for the heater supply. The latter consume rather low voltage for this type of rectifying tube. The purpose of this has been to reduce the power consumption and the amount of heat to be dissipated through series resistors. Paper dielectric condensers are used throughout, except for the filter section of the heater rectifier where two 16 mfd. dry electrolytic condensers are used. The paper condensers help considerably in the elimination of noise due to the power supply itself besides prolonging the life of the entire apparatus.

A very desirable feature of this pre-amplifier is its flexibility. It can be operated with equal efficiency on 115 volts a.c. or on dry batteries.

Figure 3 shows the dry cell arrangement that takes the place of the a.c. power supply. The photograph shows the two units that compose the pre-amplifier (with the shields removed). It is advisable to keep these two units separated as far as possible to prevent induction hum between the power transformer and the input transformer of the pre-amplifier. Both units are magnetically shielded by steel covers that are easily removed, for the replacement of tubes. The overall amplification of the amplifier is 75 db.

The overall frequency response of the Amperite velocity microphone and pre-amplifier are shown in Figure 4. It is interesting to note the difference

(Continued on page 710)

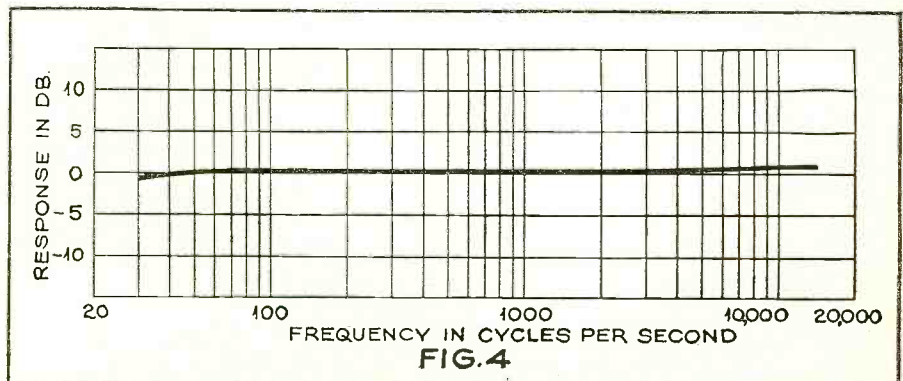
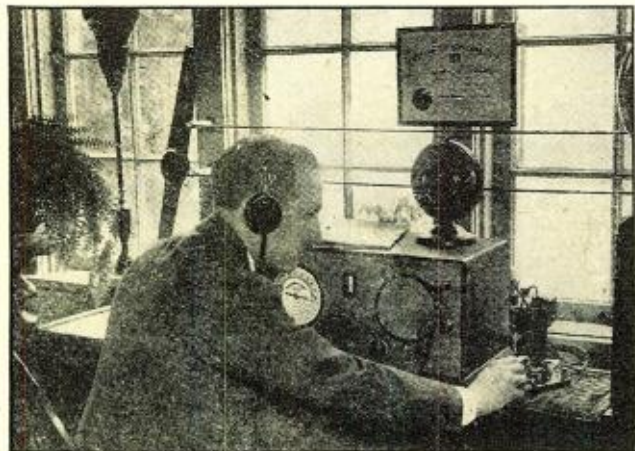


FIG. 4



# Informal Tests on an "AMATEUR" RECEIVER

*(The Super-Skyrider)*

By the Staff

WHEN this receiver was unpacked at the Westchester Listening Post, its installation for tests was just a simple matter. All that had to be done was to attach the "green" antenna wire to an aerial and the "black" lead to a suitable ground. The plug was then connected to a 60-cycle, 110-volt power source—just as simple as that. This simplicity is due to

the fact that the loudspeaker is incorporated as a part of the cabinet, even though the whole set takes up but a small space. Last month we described the general arrangement of the receiver and so, in this short article, we will briefly state some of the results we had with it. First of all, there are three positions for the crystal switch. One position cuts it out, another position cuts it in the circuit, in series, and the third position places it

in multiple. Extreme selectivity is accomplished with the switch in the second position. In the second position there will be noted a considerable decrease in signal strength when listening to telephone signals, but only a small decrease when listening for C.W. When the set was received the crystal circuit was not properly aligned with the intermediate amplifier but, on realigning, full advantage of its selectivity could be obtained.

In testing (Continued on page 708)

New  
**S. W.  
UNIT**  
John Strong

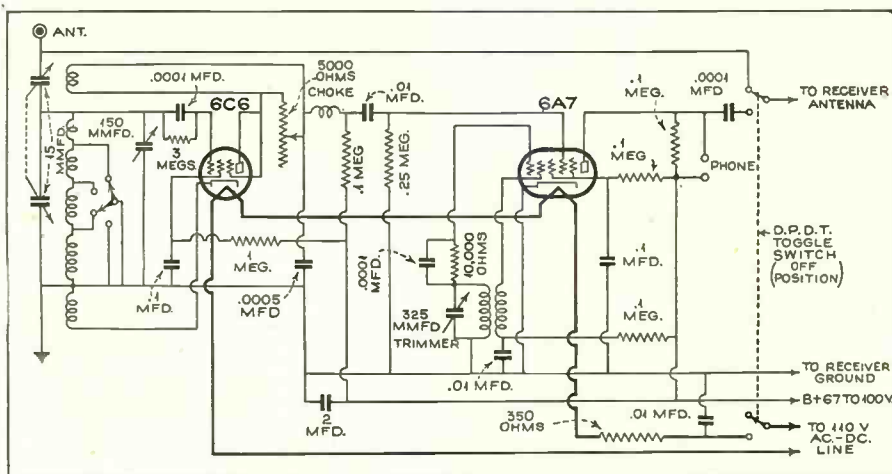
RAPIDLY increasing interest in short-wave reception, as indicated by the wide popular acceptance of all-wave receivers, has created a real need for a converter low in cost and universal in application. These requirements are met by the Rim "Explorer" Converter described here, one which is new in principle and design.

The converter works on a novel, heretofore unused, principle (see Figure 1). The first tube, a 6C6, acts as a regenerative detector; in its plate circuit appears the audio-frequency component of the received signal. This audio-frequency signal is then modulated onto a locally generated carrier (in the 6A7) which is adjustable within the broadcast band. This new signal is now fed to the receiver, where it is amplified and detected as usual. It is apparent that this enables one to have a regenerative detector with lots of amplification.

The pentode section of the 6A7 provides some amplification for the audio component, resulting in a reasonable percentage of modulation.

The advantage of this circuit is its simplicity and absence of images.

The regenerative detector provides the advantages of regeneration—added



THE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

*Shown above is a schematic wiring diagram of the short-wave converter illustrated at the right. Instead of functioning on the superheterodyne principle, this converter is in effect a miniature transmitter. The oscillator is permanently tuned to one frequency and the audio output of the detector is used to modulate this locally generated "carrier."*

selectivity and sensitivity—"single-spot" tuning, no repeat points, C.W. code reception, "zero beat" resonance indication, and the simplicity of regenerative performance. The characteristics of 6C6 tube and provision for feedback in both the plate and cathode yield balanced regeneration over the entire short-wave range. Only the plate feedback is varied to obtain regeneration control. No plug-in coils are used. A special band switch removes and shorts unwanted coils from the tuning circuit. It covers the wavelength range of 15 to 200 meters in four bands, as follows:



15 to 29, 28.5 to 56, 54 to 104, and 103 to 202 meters. The four wave bands are calibrated directly in meters on the dial.

The aerial trimmer condenser is balanced by another variable condenser in the tuning (Continued on page 701)

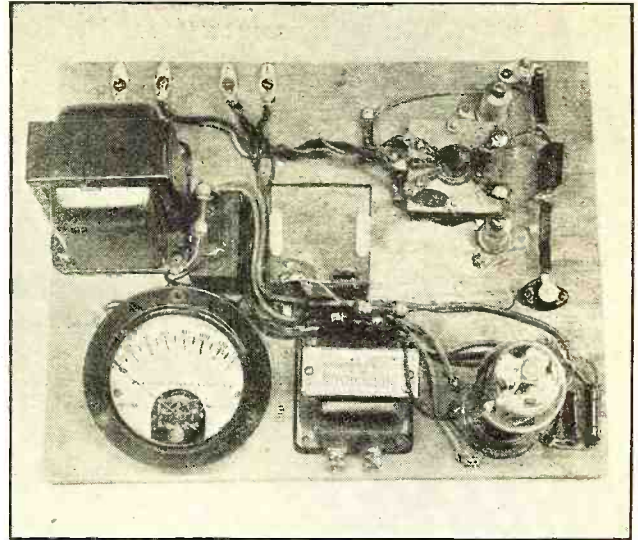
# The "Acorn" Tube ON 3/4 METER

(The Transmitter)

A practical transmitter for 75 centimeters. Articles to follow will describe the receiver, a transceiver and antennas

Ed. Glaser\*

Part One



THE TRANSMITTER

The transmitter is built on a paraffin-impregnated base board, 8 inches by 11 inches. A close-up of the "Acorn" tube oscillator circuit is shown in Figure 2 and the schematic circuit in Figure 1.

THERE is always fun in playing with something new or in pioneering. Many a bored "ham" or experimenter seeks new fields to conquer, new outlets for his interest and creative thought. Generation and application of the ultra-high frequencies offer such opportunities.

There is bound to be a great deal of activity on the ultra-high frequency channels in the very near future in facsimile transmission, in television, in program relaying and, perhaps, in new phases of radio yet to be invented. More room (more frequency channels) is available in the ultra-high frequencies (upwards of 30 megacycles) than in all the other radio-frequency bands put together and, since there is a serious shortage of available channels throughout the spectrum, the unused u.h.f. (ultra-high frequency) bands must become populated.

It is not to be understood that activ-

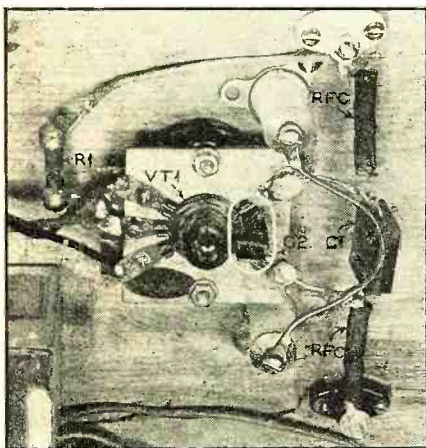
ity in this region is comparatively recent. Heinrich Hertz himself did some of his earliest work at these frequencies. A handful of amateurs (notably Kruse and Phelps) were communicating on 5 meters and playing with oscillators around one meter and less back in 1927. Anyone at all in touch with radio progress knows of all the amateur activity at present in the 5 meter band. But only a few are working on shorter waves (above 60 mc.). Until the advent of the new RCA 955 "acorn" tube there was no tube that would do a decent job below 2 meters. The 37, 76 and 56 were quite satisfactory for reception down to that point while the 800 and similar tubes were OK (but not without their faults) down to one meter for transmission.

The acorn tube makes available the region down to around 50 cm. (600 mc.). No suitable large tube is available so we have to use the 955 for transmission as well as reception. While this seems to be a drawback it has its advantages. First, all amateurs transmitting in this region are forced to use the same low power. They compete on

an equal footing. There is no such thing as brute force as on the lower frequencies. Secondly, the necessity of using "flea-power" oscillators stimulates the development of circuits and antennæ that will give the utmost in efficiency, and thus radiate a respectable amount of power in a given direction. The decision of the RADIO NEWS staff and the writer to use a frequency of 400 mc. (75 cm.) was largely motivated by this interesting situation. We might have taken a stab at 50 cm., or at the very highest frequency at which oscillation would occur, but we wanted a stable communication circuit and one which would be easily reproducible.

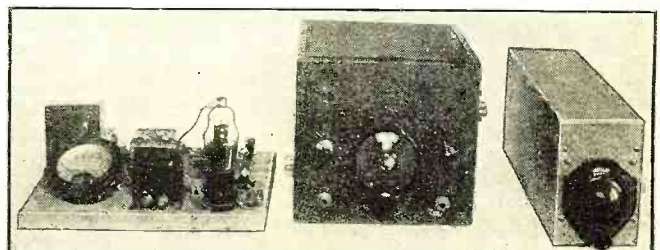
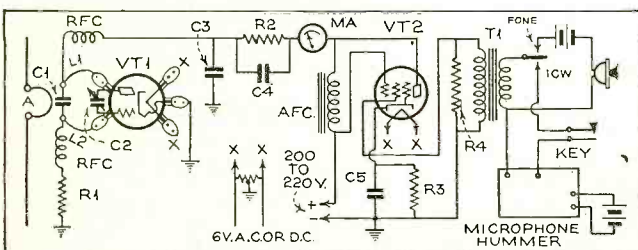
A breadboard oscillator was set up at W2BRB to study the behavior of the 955. Several circuits were tried but the old reliable Gutton-Touly (shown in Figure 1) seemed to be the most satisfactory and did not require any special parts. The Hartley and others required minute fixed condensers for grid and by-pass functions. A pentode modulator was added making the unit a thoroughly respectable transmitter. (Although modulated oscillators are getting to be a nuisance on 5 meters in crowded areas certainly no one can object to their use at 75 cm.). The transmitter circuit as shown in Figure 1 is simplicity itself. The antenna (A) shown is satisfactory for getting started. C<sub>1</sub> can be any capacity above (Continued on page 716)

\*Amateur station W2BRB.



CLOSE-UP OF OSCILLATOR

Figure 2 (left). The two stand-off insulators support the half loop in the antenna and serve as terminals for the transmission line. C<sub>2</sub> consists of copper strips connected directly to grid and plate terminal clips (not to the ends of the soldering lugs) to form the plates of this condenser. Figure 1 (below) shows the transmitter circuit and to the right is the group of 3/4 meter apparatus, consisting of the transmitter, transceiver and receiver to be described in this series.

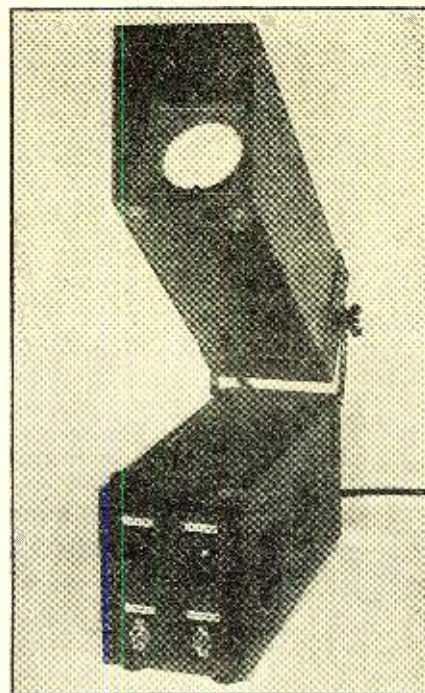


# Using the CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOGRAPH

(Fundamental Applications)

The cathode-ray oscillograph is due to become an indispensable part of the equipment of the modern service shop and laboratory. This series of articles describing its various applications is therefore especially timely

Kendall Clough  
Part One



A CATHODE-RAY  
OSCILLOSCOPE

In this self-contained a.c. operated oscilloscope the tube is mounted in the adjustable top section and the power supply and 60-cycle sweep supply in the lower section. This is one of the cathode-ray units designed and built by the author.

**T**HE advent of reasonably priced cathode-ray tubes, together with economical associated equipment, has placed a keen analytical tool within the reach of many who lack information on the circuit set-ups for securing wave patterns and for the interpretation of the patterns when formed.

In this brief treatment of an inexhaustible subject it is hoped to make it possible for those who are using cathode-ray equipment for the first time to gain a fair understanding of the results which are obtained.

In simplest terms, the cathode-ray tube is an electron gun which projects a stream of electrons along the length of the tube. At the end of the tube, a screen is provided. This is coated with salts which glow when bombarded by the electron stream. Properly focused by controls provided in the energizing circuits, the electron stream is seen on the screen as a small green spot.

The electron stream on its way to the screen passes between two sets of plates, one of which is mounted in a horizontal plane, and the other in a vertical plane. Considering any one pair of plates, it is apparent that polarizing one plate negatively and the other positively will cause the electron stream to be attracted or bent towards the positive plate. This bending motion will be

proportional to the voltage applied.

Thus it is seen that the beam acts as the pointer on a voltmeter, although it actually has two properties that make it superior for many measurements to this simple analogy, namely: the electron stream has no inertia and so is able to follow the most instantaneous voltage variation applied to the plates; and it cannot break off or be damaged by too-high potentials.

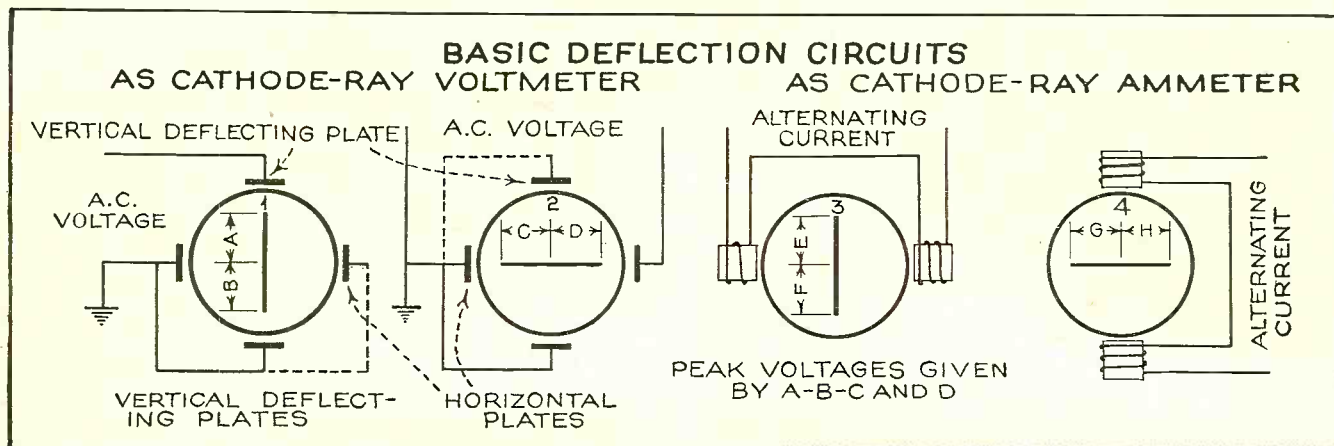
It is customary to call the pair of plates which lie in the horizontal plane, the "vertical" deflecting plates, since they are effective in deflecting the beam in the vertical direction. Likewise the other set of plates are called the "horizontal" plates. This terminology will be used throughout the discussion.

In most commercial tubes, such as the type 906, one vertical and one horizontal plate are connected together and grounded within the instrument case. In order that the polarity of the deflections shall correspond to that ordinarily used in electrical terminology, the tube is held in its mount as shown in Patterns 1 and 2 with the "free" plates at the right and upper side when viewed from the front of the tube.

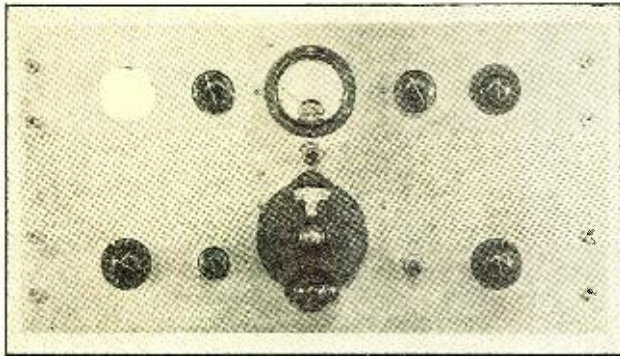
In this way positive voltages applied to the free horizontal plate will deflect the beam to the right and positive voltages applied to the free vertical plate

will deflect the beam upwards. It is important to keep this fact in mind when dealing with measurements in which polarity is an important consideration.

If an a.c. potential is applied to the "vertical" plates as shown in Pattern 1, the spot is deflected up and down, giving a straight line trace as indicates in the figure. Likewise a horizontal straight line trace will result if the voltage is applied to the horizontal plates as shown in Pattern 2. By scaling the distances "a" and "b," or "c" and "d," the peak voltages of the wave causing the deflection will be obtained. In the event that a quantitative measure of the peak voltage is needed, a scale may be provided on the face of the tube and calibrated by the application of known voltages from batteries or by a sinusoidal a.c. wave making (Continued on page 708)







THE TRIPLE UNIT METER

Three distinct units interlocked by an efficient switching device make this new service meter invaluable to the wide-arcake serviceman.

TABLE I

FREQUENCY	TURNS	TAP	WIRE	LENGTH OF WINDING.
28 mc - 9 mc.	7	2	20	1 1/2"
9.5 mc - 4 mc.	18	6	20	1 7/16"
5.8 mc - 2.5 mc.	28	9	20	1 3/16"
2.8 mc - 1.4 mc.	60	20	28	1 5/16"
1.4 mc - .5 mc.	120	35	30	2"

ALL COILS 1 1/4" DIAMETER

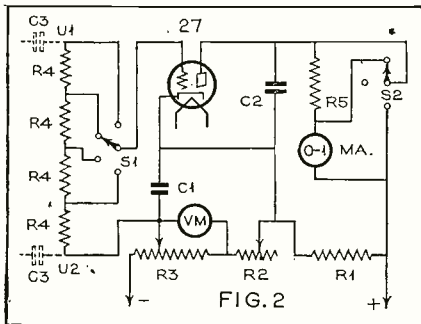


FIG. 2

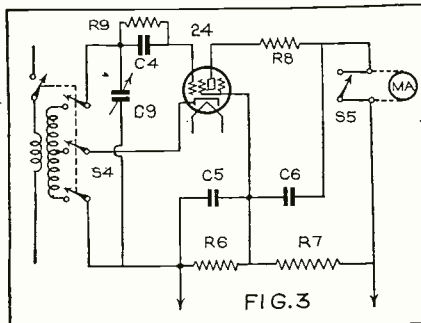


FIG. 3

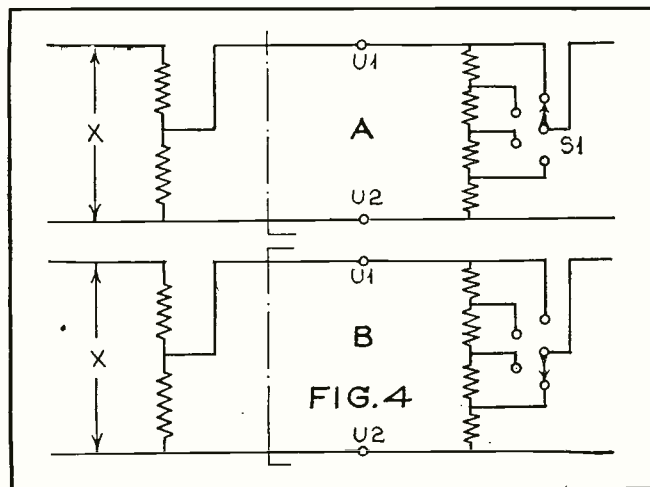


FIG. 4

# How to Make a New Type COMBINATION SERVICE METER

L. R. Goetz

THE general public acceptance of short-wave receivers and the increasing demand for antenna systems that have a better signal-to-noise ratio have created a necessity for the serviceman to have equipment that will cover a wide range of frequencies and yet be flexible enough that a large investment in equipment is not required.

THE test equipment described here is made up of three distinct units and interlocked by switching arrangements which combine it in one unit with a great saving of parts required. These switching arrangements are made possible by the new type 1200 and 1300 Yaxley switches which are made especially to handle radio-frequency circuits. The equipment consists of:

1. Beat-frequency oscillator, 150 kc. — 20 mc. (See Figure 3.) (Audio modulation may be added.)
2. Peak voltmeter— a.c., d.c. and r.f. voltages of any value above one volt. (See Figure 2.)
3. A method of measuring r.f. output of the beat-oscillator in supers.
4. A grid-dip type meter for measuring the r.f. coil resonance points (or resonant point) of any circuit (antennas).

Since this equipment was built for shop use, it was made in one unit. The units may be divided to suit the individual's requirement if necessary. The r.f. oscillator is a 24 tube in an electron-coupled circuit which has very good frequency stability and will hold close calibration over a long period of time.

For the oscillator circuit (Figure 3) at point S5, a milliammeter may be connected, and at point A1-A2 an antenna or feeder circuit may be connected for measuring antennas or receivers, or, if grid-dip meter is required for sufficient sensitivity, the 0-1 milliammeter may be cut into the grid circuit by means of switch S7.

The peak voltmeter section has three types of input circuits available:

1. Pure resistance input for d.c. and low-frequency a.c. measurements.
2. Condenser input r.f. measurements.
3. Resonant input for r.f. measurements.

By using external dividers (Figures 4a-4b) there is almost no limit to the voltages that may be measured directly, either no load or under load, also r.f. voltages of transmitters may be measured.

By using 1 mfd. condensers in place of condensers C3 (in Figure 2), audio voltages in audio systems may be measured. Since the unit must be shielded, the front panel is made from 3/8-inch aluminum and the rest of the housing is made of .010 sheet copper, thus allowing the unit to be mounted in a rack or slipped in a wood case for portable use.

All controls that are used while making measurements are placed on the left side to make it possible to make measurements and write the results at the same time; also all the input circuits are placed on the left side.

The calibration of the oscillator is accomplished by using a standard all-wave receiver and using broadcast stations for the calibration points. The procedure is to tune in a broadcast station and adjust the r.f. oscillator to "zero beat" and the frequency of measured signal plotted against dial reading, on graph (Continued on page 713)

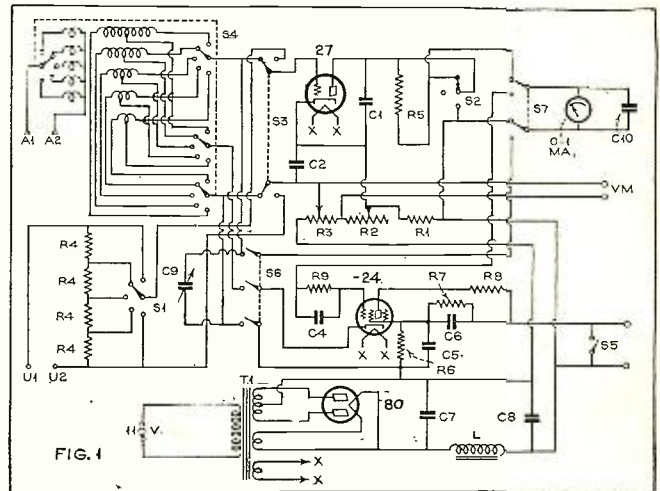


FIG. 1

# Calculating POWER OUTPUT

(For Vacuum Tubes)

Experimenters who wish to use their tubes under conditions not given in the tube manuals will find this article of great value. What is the maximum power output of a given triode in Class A amplification?

C. A. Johnson

EVERY serious experimenter has been asked this question at one time or another. There is a definite answer for each case. By following the method outlined below, you can calculate the undistorted power output for any set of operating conditions.

In order to use this information to the best advantage, we must first briefly examine the equivalent plate circuit of a triode as shown in Figure 1.

Any circuit for the transfer of power may be divided into two parts, namely, (1) the source and (2) the load. This division is indicated in the diagram by the dotted lines. For the purpose of this analysis, we will assume that  $R_L$  is a pure resistance.

The total a.c. power expended in this circuit is given by the formula:

$$P_T = (\Delta I_p)^2 (R_p + R_L)$$

When  $\Delta I_p =$  r.m.s. alternating current. The "power output" of the circuit (i.e., the useful power delivered to the load), is

$$P_L = (\Delta I_p)^2 R_L$$

It can be shown mathematically that, for any given generator voltage, the maximum power is delivered to the load when  $R_L = R_p$ . If the reader doubts this fact he can prove it for himself graphically.

If the plate circuit of a triode were a device that obeyed Ohm's law for any applied voltage, our problem would be solved. The maximum useful power output would be delivered to the load when  $R_L = R_p$ , and, under this condition the load would receive 50% of the

total power developed in the circuit.

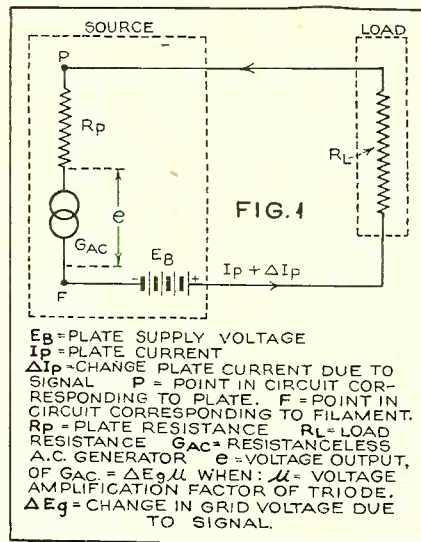
Everyone knows, however, that the plate voltage-plate current curve for a triode is not a straight line. Figure 2 is a typical "family" of such curves for a familiar triode. More voltage is required, per unit of current, near the base of the characteristic, hence it shows a curvature. The slope of the curve is also determined by the amount of grid bias, so that we have a slightly different characteristic for every grid voltage.

For distortionless amplification only the straight portion of any one of the  $E_p-I_p$  curves can be used. This decides two important facts about the power output of the tube:

1. Much less than 50% of the power expended in the plate circuit can be delivered to the load.
2. The actual amount of power available from a given triode depends upon the allowable distortion.

In general, the optimum condition is obtained when  $R_L$  has a value somewhere between  $R_p$  and  $2R_p$ . Both power output and distortion decrease with an increase of  $R_L$  above a value equal to  $R_p$ .

Figure 3 is a set of characteristics for a 31 type tube. The following outline shows how the power output and the amount of distortion can be calculated for a given load and given operating point. We will illustrate with a typical case, assuming the following conditions:



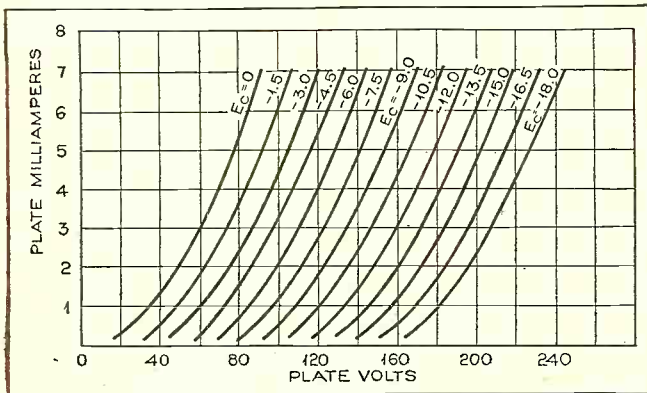
- Load resistance =  $R_L = 7000$  ohms
- Plate current =  $I_p = 8$  milliamperes
- Plate voltage =  $E_p = 135$  volts (approx.)
- Grid bias =  $E_c = -22.5$  volts

With such a set of data given the maximum power output can be determined as follows:

1. Using Figure 3, find the point corresponding to 135 volts and 8 milliamperes on the curve for  $E_c = -22.5$ . Call this point "q." This is the position of the operating point when there is no signal on the grid.
2. To obtain the path of this operating point we must draw through "q" a line—the "load line"—with a slope corresponding to 7000 ohms. This line generally can be found by dividing the B-supply voltage by the load resistance. However, we do not yet know the voltage of the B supply. With no signal coming in, the plate current was 8 ma., so the drop in the load resistance equals  $7000 \times .008 = 56$  volts and the B supply should be  $135 + 56 = 191$  volts. The load line is now drawn by connecting 191 volts on the voltage axis with the operating point "q" and producing the line until it meets the curve  $E_c = 0$ .
3. Label this line p-h. It represents the path of the operating point of the tube as (Continued on page 719)

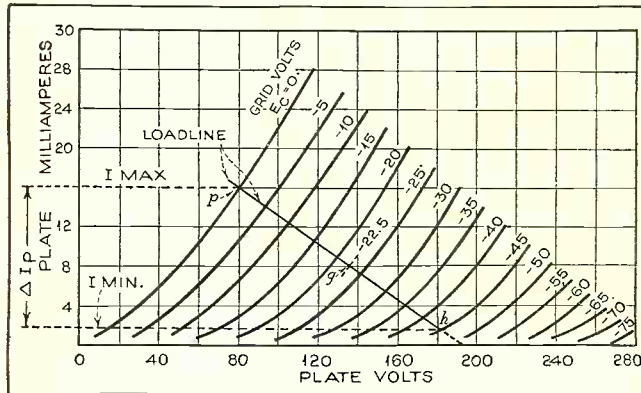
## PLATE CHARACTERISTICS

Figure 2. Shows a typical "family" of  $E_p-I_p$  curves for a type -01A tube.



## THE LOAD LINE

Figure 3. The construction for calculating the maximum undistorted output of a type -31 tube.

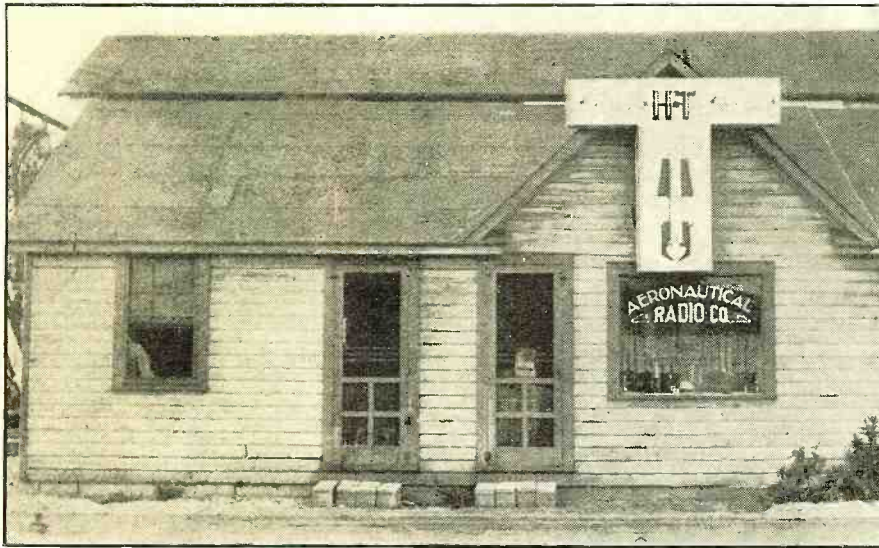


# RADIO *in* AIRCRAFT

*(Field Experience)*

Henry W. Roberts

Part Five



**T**HEORETICAL knowledge alone will not enable us to become expert in the important business of servicing aircraft radio. Theory must be bolstered by actual field experience before the serviceman can conscientiously claim proficiency. Although there are relatively few types of aircraft radio apparatus, there are several hundred types of airplanes, and, especially in private flying, each installation possesses its individual peculiarities.

**L**ET us go out to an airport, look at the ships, and see how a radioman goes about his work. We will select for our trip Roosevelt Field, in New York, not only because it is the world's foremost airport for private flying, but also because it is the headquarters of Aeronautical Radio Company, a pioneer concern specializing exclusively in aircraft radio.

The trim, white building shown on this page, with its showroom, workshop and spacious office, was born in the midst of depression, in 1932, and flourished ever since. Many aviation notables passed through its modest door, hundreds of airplanes had their radios installed and serviced here, and many a pilot flew hundreds of miles to have his radio installed by Aeronautical Radio mechanics and be sure of a good job. Their customers are scattered from coast to coast and through every continent.

**AERONAUTICAL SERVICING**  
*Here is a modern aeronautical service shop catering exclusively to air-minded customers.*

There is a lesson and an inspiration in the success of this world's first aircraft radio service station. When its owner, Mr. George W. McCaulay, first hung out his shingle at Roosevelt Field, he led the way for hundreds of aircraft radio servicemen. His courage and foresight were amply rewarded and one brief year later his name was synonymous with aircraft radio at every airport. Ask him if he is afraid of competition and hear his cheerful assurance that there is not enough of it. There is plenty of room in this new uncrowded field and a dire need of experienced men.

"Calling WQEB! Calling WQEB!" blares the loudspeaker. Mr. McCaulay pauses to press the microphone button and answers: "WQEB, McCauley. Go ahead!" A customer wants to know if he can have his radio checked overnight. "Come on in; we will keep open until you land." The shop and the transmitter (call letters WQEB, 287 kc.) are "on call" day and night, and a hundred miles away a ship points its nose to Roosevelt Field.

Outside, mechanics are busy on a trim, fast ship. Here is a good instance of practical experience furnishing a simple solution to a difficult problem. The pilot had complained of intermit-

tent radio operation, and inspection revealed that while there was nothing wrong with the radio, oil was dripping from the engine onto the generator, leaking along the shaft and shorting the commutators. To relocate the generator would have been a lengthy and expensive job; mounting on the generator shaft a small flanged metal disc (see Figure 1) remedied the trouble, the oil being thrown off the shaft by centrifugal force. This simple "kink" was worth fifteen dollars to the owner of the airplane.

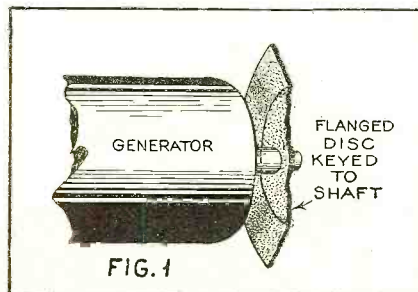
A white cabin biplane, belonging to a great metropolitan newspaper, taxis up alongside, and the pilot waves to our host. A photographer alights with his camera, and in a few seconds his pictures are on their way to the editor's desk. Theirs is a risky job, flying for news in all kinds of weather. You may recall the dramatic rescue of the crew of a sinking freighter off Fire Island a few weeks ago, when a newspaper airplane located the wreck miles out at sea and directed ships to the rescue—in time! This is the ship and these are the men, and 'it is all in their day's work. Above the white fuselage is the slender strand of antenna wire which made the rescue possible.

When this airplane was purchased, it came equipped at the factory with a so-called "wing" antenna, consisting of a metal sheet placed under the fabric along the leading edge of the upper wing. The inherent disadvantages of this type of antenna (see December issue) were not known to the mechanic who had made the original radio installation, and the airplane was once lost in a storm, unable to ride the beacon. The new longitudinal-L antenna, extending along the top of the fuselage, from a short support above the cabin to the tail until, with the lead-in at the support, gives clearly defined reception of beacon signals, and the pilot now feels safe to tackle any weather to score a "scoop" for his paper.

Selecting the proper antenna is always very important. A very interesting installation, employing two separate antenna systems, can be found on the 200-mile-an-hour Seversky which we see streaking over the field, headed for its home airport at Farmingdale. This is an all-metal (Continued on page 717)



**ANTENNAS ON A PLANE**  
*An advantageous combination of longitudinal-L and directional loop antennas on a cabin monoplane.*



# The Future of SHORT-WAVE RECEPTION

Charles A. Morrison

Part Two

**W**ORLD-WIDE reception on the short waves is now an accomplished fact. Last month Mr. Morrison, who is President of the International DX'ers Alliance told us of some of the coming uses of short waves and outlined reception results that could be obtained from some of the leading European stations. In this article he talks of reception from South America, Australia, Japan, etc.

**I**N South America we have a slightly different situation, as short-wave broadcasting there is not organized on a national basis. Radio Station HC2RL, in Guayaquil, Ecuador, was built with the sole thought of diffusing to the world that typical Latin type of music that is distinctly found only in Ecuador. HC2RL's bi-weekly transmissions are eagerly awaited by thousands of radio listeners both in the United States and in other parts of the world. They are expertly organized and frequent announcements are made in English. HC2RL transmits an extremely high-class program, with apparently no end of fine talent.

Another of the popular voices of South America is PRADO, in El Rio-bamba, Ecuador. This station puts on a fine weekly broadcast somewhat similar to that of HC2RL, but usually of a little lighter type of entertainment.

Colombia in South America has a great abundance of small short-wave stations, which can be picked up with varying tone quality and power each night. One example is the HJ1ABB

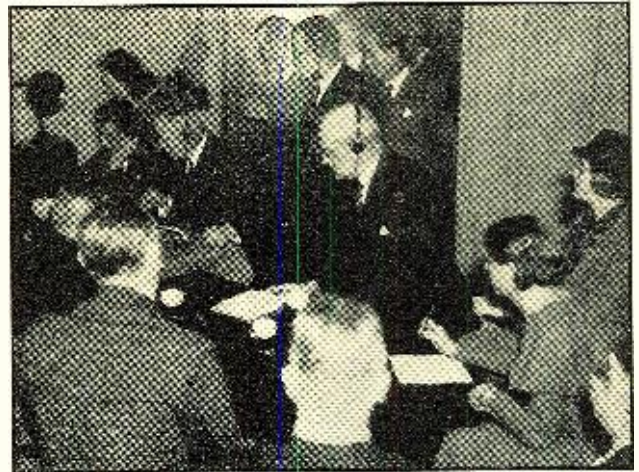
transmitter at Barranquilla which, although only using 300 watts of power, is seldom absent from the dials. HJ1ABB specializes on popular Colombian melodies played in their distinctive style, and dance rhythms. A new station, HJ1ABG, at Barranquilla, also is being heard at present with excellent quality and a fine selection of program material.

Paraguay and the Guianas have no short-wave broadcasting stations, and Argentina is only heard through its commercial transmitter, LSX. No doubt within a very few months the national voices of these countries will be added to our international bill of fare.

One of the most consistent and strongest transmissions radiated from South America is that of the Radio Compania of Brazil's station, PRF5, located at Rio de Janeiro, who holds forth for 45 minutes each day (in the late afternoon) with a rapid-fire dialogue of Portuguese and occasionally a little music. It is a shame more music is not heard from this station, as with the strength of their signal it would be enjoyable. They announce in both English and French two or three times during their program.

## WORLD EVENTS ON SHORT WAVES

*General L. Cardenas broadcasting, during official ceremonies at the National Stadium in Mexico City and pledging himself to policies of government over the short wave.*



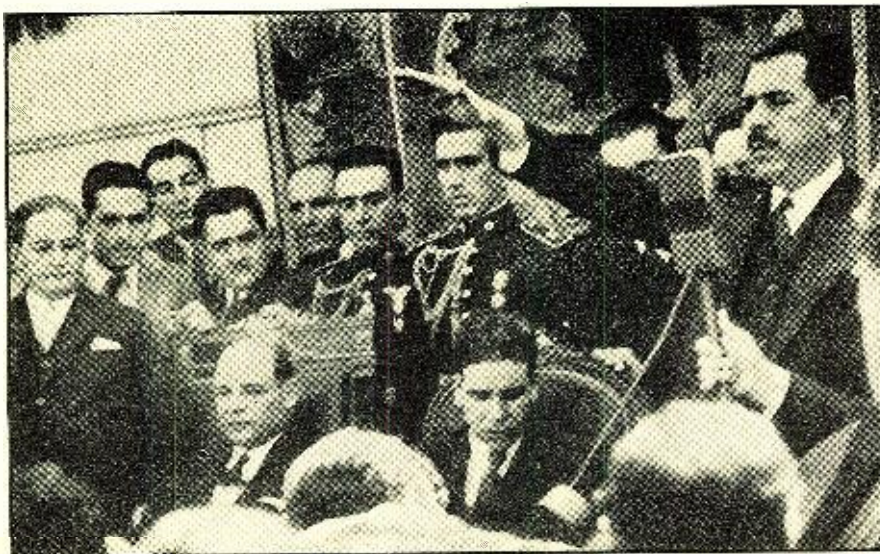
## AT A TENSE MOMENT

*Germany's Ambassador to Japan, Dr. H. von Dirksen (center, wearing headphones) at a short-wave circuit in Japan receiving the official announcement of the plebiscite in the industrial valley of the Saar.*

The trio voices of Australia, VK2ME, VK3LR and VK3ME, are too well known to more than mention in passing, as these stations for several years have provided an early morning fare of some of the most varied and interesting programs put on the air. The laugh of the kookaburra, that peculiar little animal found only in Australia, is a regular feature of the broadcasts and, once heard, is never forgotten. Another of the regular features of these stations are their talks on different phases of Australian life and glimpses of the little-known interior of the Commonwealth, its Bushmen, animals, flowers and geographical features. These are very eagerly received by short-wave fans. These two stations come in from fair to good the year around, under average conditions, with their scheduled transmissions on certain days of the week.

Bringing to a close this brief summary of the national voices of a few of the countries regularly heard, it would be well to mention Japan. It used to be quite a feat to get a broadcast from Japan, and accomplished with no regularity. Now Japan has installed one of the most comprehensive and complete national short-wave services in the world. Part of the large array of short-wave transmitters are used for program purposes, relaying the programs of the Japan Broadcasting Company. Others of the group have been erected especially for commercial transoceanic telephone communications. Every morning it is possible for the early riser to tune in one or more of these Japanese stations with their delightfully different programs of typical Oriental music and voice. To have not heard a relay of one of the Japanese baseball games is to have missed one of the most amusing and comical broadcasts on the air.

It is a pity that our own United States short-wave stations are not officially recognized as a national voice, although inasmuch as they relay the "chain" offerings of the NBC and the CBS, they do (Continued on page 701)



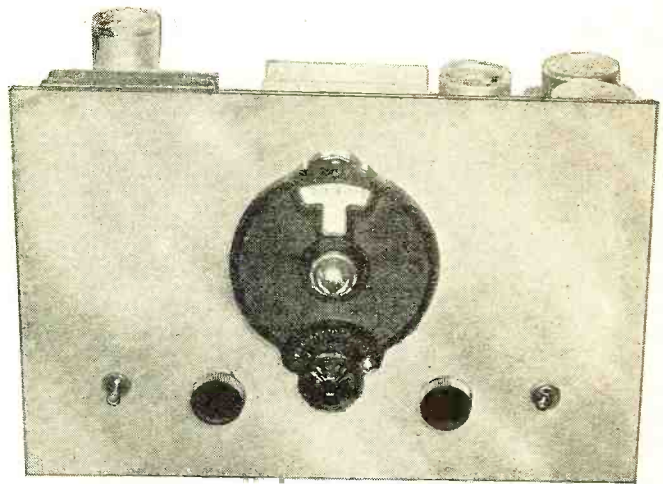
*Build this Radio News*

# SHORT-WAVE CONVERTER

Any broadcast-band receiver will provide world-wide short-wave reception through the addition of this unit

**S. Gordon Taylor**

*Part Two*



**T**HE article last month described this new development of the RADIO NEWS laboratory in some detail. In it were included the circuit diagram and parts list. The present article provides data on construction, wiring, adjustment and alignment.

**T**HE photographs and drawings in this and the previous article provide substantially complete information for the constructor, especially if the foundation kit including the completely drilled chassis and panel is used. For those who may prefer to make their own chassis and panel, complete working drawings are provided in the blueprints available from Radio News. A full-size picture diagram, showing how to run each wire, is also included in the blueprints.

In assembling the job, all the parts that belong on top of the chassis, as shown in Figure 5, can be mounted at once. In fact, all parts except the tubular by-pass condensers, resistors, antenna switch and midget condensers can be mounted before starting the wiring.

As will be noted from Figure 4, the sockets for the 6D6 and 6A7 tubes are placed with their socket mounting screws at a slight angle to a line drawn parallel with the end of the chassis. The socket for the 80 rectifier is

mounted with its large pins toward the rear end of the chassis, and the 76 tube with its odd single pin toward the front. Figure 3 shows the terminal connections for the 4 coils, as viewed from underneath the chassis. C4 should be mounted with the large end of the adjustment screw below and the small end accessible from above the chassis through a hole provided for this purpose.

The wiring of the power supply and tube filaments can best be completed first, then the tube sockets and coils may be wired as far as possible. With

this done, the switches and midget condensers may be mounted on the front side of the chassis and wired into the circuit. Leads going from the output coil (this lead is temporarily connected to either one of the 2 output terminals of transformer L3) to the antenna switch and from the antenna switch to the output terminals of the converter should be shielded wire. These should be run together along the end wall of the chassis and the shielding should be securely grounded by soldering or clamping the shield to the chassis every few inches. The leads from the antenna terminals A1 and A2 should not be shielded but should be twisted together to avoid pickup from adjacent circuits. Use 2 wires of different colors here, otherwise there may be confusion in connecting them. Be sure that the wire from antenna post A1 connects to the antenna switch.

In the tuned circuit keep the leads between the coils and the tuning condensers as short and direct as possible, to avoid adding unnecessarily to the inductance and capacity of the tuning circuits. With all parts mounted and the wiring completed to this point, the last step in the construction is to wire in the various resistors and the bypass condensers. One point for special attention is in the grounding of the rotor plates of the 3-gang condenser. The rotor terminals lugs extend down through holes in the chassis and should be individually connected to the chassis by means of half-inch long soldered leads. Experience has shown that simply grounding the condenser frame by means of its mounting screws is likely to be inadequate.

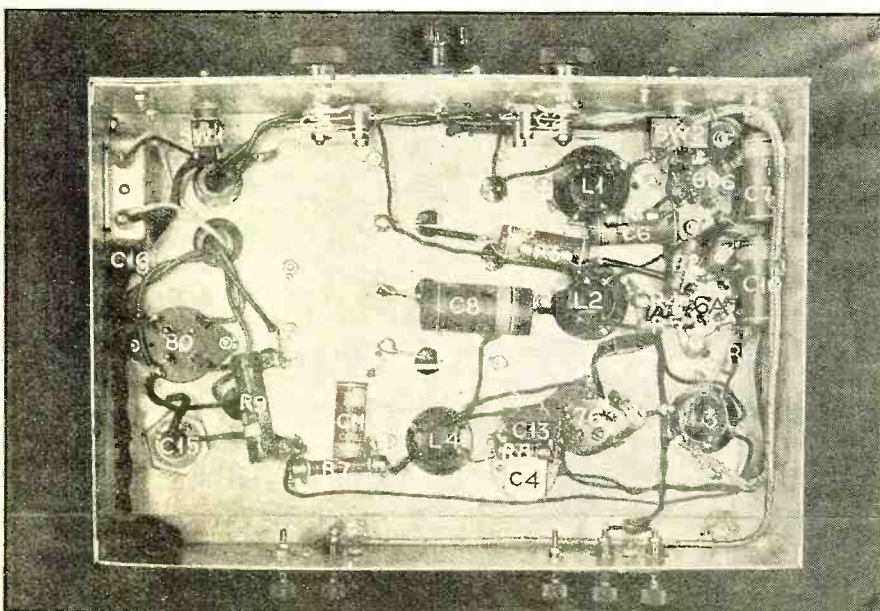
With assembly and wiring completed the spring plates of the compression-type trimmer condensers on the two front sections of the gang condenser should be broken off as they are not used and tend to add unnecessary capacity to the tuned r.f. circuits. The one (C12) on the rear section of the gang condenser is left intact, as this is used as the trimmer capacity in lining up the oscillator.

### Installation

In installing the converter connect the antenna lead to antenna terminal A1. If an L-type antenna is used, put a

### BLUEPRINTS

**A** SET of RADIO NEWS converter prints, including a full-scale picture wiring diagram, full-scale working drawings of chassis and panel, schematic circuit diagram, etc., may be obtained by sending 50c to RADIO NEWS, Blueprint Dept., 461 Eighth Ave., New York City. These prints are sufficiently accurate for direct use as drilling templates if desired.



jumper from Terminal A2 to the ground terminal. If a doublet is used omit the jumper and connect the two antenna leads to A1 and A2. The output of the converter should be connected to the antenna and ground terminals of the broadcast receiver by means of a shielded wire, as shown in Figure 5. It is desirable that the converter be placed close enough to the broadcast receiver so that this lead need not be more than 3 or 4 feet in length. The shield on this wire is used as the ground lead.

Plug the converter into the line, tune the broadcast receiver to about 540 kc., and the converter is ready for final adjustment.

**Adjustment**

If a calibrated signal generator is available, follow the usual procedure employed in lining-up r.f. tuning circuits. For those who do not possess such a generator, the suggestions below will indicate the method of alignment, using shortwave broadcast signals. But first certain other adjustments must be made.

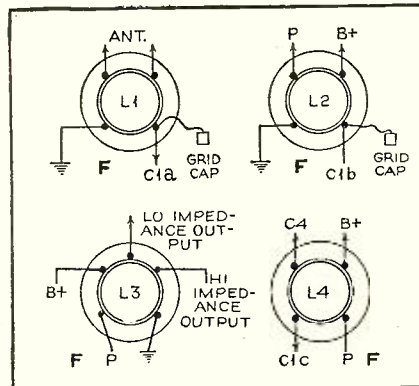
The first step is to tune the broadcast receiver to about 540 kc., and turn the gain high. Then tune the converter to its highest frequency and adjust the midget condensers, C2 and C3, to resonance, as indicated by maximum noise. If resonance cannot be obtained screw the padding condenser (C4) in or out until a definite resonance point is found with C2 and C3. The output transformer (L3) is next tuned to the same frequency as the broadcast receiver, by adjusting the screw of C5, mounted in the top of the can of this transformer, for maximum noise. Be careful that the screwdriver employed has an insulated handle and that the blade does not touch the can because this condenser screw is in the B plus circuit.

The last adjustment is to match the output impedance of the converter to that of the receiver. This is accomplished by touching the output lead of the converter to each of the 2 output terminals of the output coil. One of these output coils is of the high-impedance type and the other of the low-impedance type. One or the other will give the best response depending on whether the broadcast receiver has a low- or high-impedance input.

When shifting this lead from one output coil to the other, it will be necessary to readjust the output tuning condenser C5.

**Alignment**

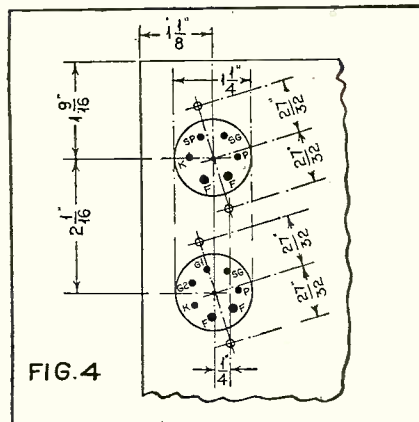
With the main dial set at 97 (plates almost all meshed) adjust the oscillator padding condenser (C4) for more or less capacity until a 49-meter broadcast station is heard. The two con-



**THE COIL CONNECTIONS**

Figure 3. Here are shown the coil terminal arrangements, as viewed from the under side of chassis. "F" indicates the side of coils toward front panel. Grid cap leads of L1 and L2 are brought out through the holes near tops of coil shields.

densers C2 and C3 should be kept adjusted to resonance during this process. Now, again vary the padding condenser until the repeat point for this station is heard. The correct one of these 2 points is the one at which the least capacity of C5 is used. This condenser is adjustable from either above or be-



**FIG. 4**

low the chassis, the screw being slotted at both ends. When adjusted from above the chassis, the capacity decreases as the screw is turned clockwise. This is just the opposite of normal action and this fact must be borne in mind to avoid confusion in determining which of the repeat points is the one obtained at the low capacity setting.

Now go to the high-frequency end of the main dial and adjust the three panel controls for maximum background noise. In doing this the small trimmer condenser on top of the oscillator section of the gang condenser should be very nearly all out. If the point of resonance is reached on condenser C2 and C3 it is an indication that alignment is fairly close.

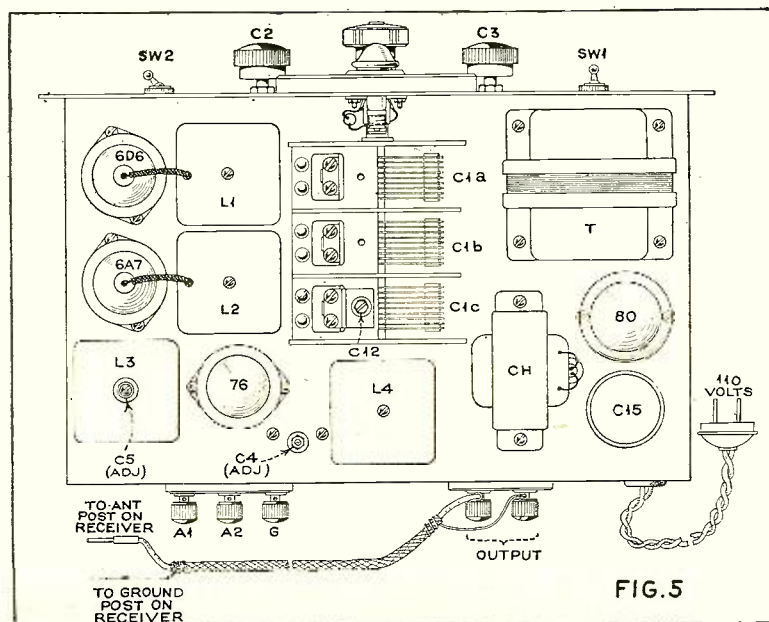
The next step is to make sure that you are covering the required tuning range. You can determine this by tuning in a 19-meter broadcast station or a 20-meter amateur phone station. If the former is tuned in at about 13 on the dial or the latter at about 21, the converter is covering its normal range. Should you find it impossible to go down as far as the 19-meter band it will be necessary to reduce the capacity in the trimmer (C12) of the oscillator padding condenser, and again readjust the padding condenser.

When this point is reached in the adjustment it is advisable to experiment a little with the padding condenser C4 and the trimmer condenser C12 to find that adjustment in which the r.f. and detector stages require the least adjustment of C2 and C3 to maintain resonance as the main tuning control is tuned through the entire range. When this has been accomplished the converter is "set to go."

In one of the recent tests of this converter it was connected to a t.r.f. receiver, built 6 years ago. This receiver employed 2 r.f. stages equipped with the first screen-grid tubes (type 222). In spite of the low sensitivity of the receiver, as compared with modern superheterodyne, the converter made it possible to tune in the 25-meter German, English and French station with

enough volume to more than fill the 6-room apartment in New York City where the test was made.

A converter which can accomplish such a feat as this should be distinctly worth-while to the owner of an old receiver who cannot afford a new all-wave set, but has a hankering for short-wave reception. Or to the man who sticks to a t.r.f. receiver for its tone quality on local broadcasts but wants to add the short-wave feature. Every serviceman has such customers on his books and the RADIO NEWS Converter offers a means for satisfying these customers at a profit.



**FIG. 5**

# UNITED STATES AND WORLD-WIDE MILEAGE CHART

43	83	76	90	11	78	71	46	50	41	57	59	55	72	16	15	10	70	10	34	21	46	59	39	66	22	13	103	10	51	25	22	15	63	62	52	46	50	38	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R.
29	113	58	57	49	99	108	57	42	14	83	69	10	85	51	52	47	40	48	31	53	9	41	67	66	63	50	66	44	25	60	57	52	91	82	58	60	51	KHABAROVSK, U.S.S.R.	
23	61	93	74	62	48	63	22	11	65	35	23	56	35	55	57	58	25	62	81	63	54	89	97	16	59	56	66	54	73	56	58	59	99	36	16	25	LOS ANGELES, U.S.A.		
33	53	118	99	42	40	48	4	25	73	25	13	38	29	34	36	40	50	43	79	42	67	101	74	22	36	36	89	37	85	33	36	39	77	22	9	NEW YORK, U.S.A.			
29	55	108	90	49	41	52	7	17	72	26	13	45	28	42	44	47	41	51	82	51	63	99	83	14	45	44	80	43	82	42	44	47	86	25	ST. LOUIS, U.S.A.				
54	31	108	95	54	19	28	25	42	95	6	14	52	11	46	47	52	60	55	96	52	88	121	71	23	41	49	81	52	106	40	43	49	63	CARACAS, VENEZUELA					
104	42	54	68	56	53	38	81	101	79	65	77	61	66	59	57	59	115	56	59	52	91	59	25	85	49	60	70	65	74	53	51	CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA							
49	68	87	105	5	63	56	39	51	57	55	50	7	60	4	3	5	77	6	47	4	61	72	38	60	11	4	118	9	66	9	6	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND							
51	62	91	110	11	57	50	37	52	62	49	46	13	54	8	6	11	78	12	53	8	67	77	39	56	5	9	124	15	73	3	MADRID, SPAIN								
51	59	94	113	14	54	47	35	51	66	46	43	15	51	9	9	14	78	15	56	12	70	81	40	54	4	12	120	17	75	LISBON, PORTUGAL									
53	110	32	39	61	117	111	81	65	12	107	94	60	107	67	67	62	53	61	22	61	18	17	58	88	76	64	52	60	MANILA, P.I.										
40	76	87	99	8	68	64	36	45	50	57	49	3	62	7	8	5	78	9	45	12	53	69	44	57	20	5	110	OSLO, NORWAY											
73	61	32	14	113	67	72	87	72	62	75	78	112	69	118	113	47	112	71	115	58	46	84	68	118	116	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND													
44	71	88	103	5	65	59	37	48	54	55	49	3	60	3	3	4	72	7	47	8	58	72	41	58	14	HUIZEN, NETHERLANDS													
55	58	92	112	15	52	46	38	54	67	47	45	17	52	12	11	16	81	16	56	12	72	79	38	56	RABAT, MOROCCO														
38	46	100	80	63	33	58	21	25	70	20	11	59	19	56	57	61	38	64	96	62	70	103	92	MEXICO CITY															
82	64	55	75	37	71	55	75	89	58	76	81	42	79	42	40	39	50	36	38	38	70	49	NAIROBI, KENYA																
36	93	18	32	67	107	95	98	82	36	121	110	69	118	74	73	68	66	66	25	69	36	BANDOENG, JAVA																	
35	114	50	48	57	103	117	64	47	12	88	74	55	89	60	60	56	38	56	32	61	TOKIO, JAPAN																		
52	69	83	101	5	65	57	44	55	56	58	54	9	63	9	7	80	5	45	ROME, ITALY																				
58	102	42	57	43	108	92	77	70	20	102	92	43	106	49	49	44	70	41	CALCUTTA, INDIA																				
49	73	81	99	2	69	61	44	52	51	61	55	6	66	9	7	4	76	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY																					
28	75	68	51	76	66	82	46	27	50	57	48	71	55	72	74	72	HONOLULU, HAWAII																						
45	73	85	101	3	68	61	40	49	51	58	52	2	63	6	5	BERLIN, GERMANY																							
47	68	89	105	6	62	56	37	49	56	54	48	6	58	2	PARIS, FRANCE																								
45	69	91	106	9	61	58	35	47	55	53	46	6	57	LONDON, ENGLAND																									
56	22	99	83	63	14	29	31	43	99	5	16	63	QUITO, ECUADOR																										
43	74	85	99	5	68	62	39	47	50	58	51	COPENHAGEN, DENMARK																											
40	43	110	90	54	29	42	15	28	83	14	HAVANA, CUBA																												
55	29	98	88	59	15	28	28	42	98	BOGOTA, COLOMBIA																													
43	122	44	50	51	112	112	70	56	NANKING, CHINA																														
13	70	92	78	52	70	69	21	VANCOUVER, CANADA																															
29	56	113	96	43	52	52	TORONTO, CANADA																																
81	12	83	72	61	16	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL																																	
69	13	90	80	68	LA PAZ, BOLIVIA																																		
48	73	83	99	VIENNA, AUSTRIA																																			
73	72	20	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA																																				
83	76	PERTH, AUSTRALIA																																					
83	BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA																																						
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA																																							
ALBUQUERQUE, N.M.	127	196	112	124	142	33	83	436	56	86	67	161	170	98	187	103	181	33	57	149	112	157	50	90	93	59	130	165	114										

To determine mileage between any two of the listed cities in the world, first find these two cities on the world chart (top triangle). Follow the horizontal column across the chart from the upper city, and the vertical column up from the lower city. The box at which these two columns intersect shows the required mileage in hundreds of miles. The same method applies to the U. S. chart (lower triangle) except that mileages are shown in tens. All mileages show the shortest (great circle) paths between points.

## S.W. PIONEERS Official RADIO NEWS Listen- ing Post Observers

LISTED below by countries are the Official RADIO NEWS Short-Wave Listening Post Observers who are serving conscientiously in logging stations for the DX Corner.

Alaska, Thomas A. Pugh.  
 Argentina, J. F. Edbrooke.  
 Australia, C. N. H. Richardson, H. Arthur Matthews, A. H. Garth, A. E. Faull.  
 Bermuda, Thursten Clarke.  
 Brazil, W. W. Enete, Louis Rogers Gray.  
 British Guiana, E. S. Christiani, Jr.  
 British West Indies, E. G. Derrick, N. Hood-Daniel, Edela Rosa.  
 Canada, J. T. Atkinson, C. Holmes.  
 Jack Bews, Robert Edkins, W. H. Fraser, Charles E. Roy, Douglas Wood, A. B. Baadsgaard, Frederick C. Hickson.  
 Canal Zone, Bertram Baker.  
 Canary Islands, Manuel Davin.  
 Central America, R. Wilder Tatum.  
 Chile, Jorge Izquierdo.  
 China, Baron Von Huene.  
 Colombia, J. D. Lowe, Italo Amore.  
 Cuba, Frank H. Kydd, Dr. Evelio Villar.  
 Denmark, Hans W. Priwin.  
 Dutch East Indies, E. M. O. Godee, A. den Breems, J. H. A. Hardeman.  
 Dutch West Indies, R. J. Van Ommeren.  
 England, N. C. Smith, H. O. Graham, Alan Barber, Donald Burns, Leslie H. Colburn, Frederick W. Cable, C. L. Davies, Frederick W. Gunn, R. S. Houghton, W. P. Kempster, R. Lawton, John J. Maling, Norman Nattall, L. H. Plunkett-Checkemain, Harold J. Seli, R. Stevens, L. C. Styles, C. L. Wright, John Gordon Hampshire.  
 France, J. C. Meillon, Jr., Alfred Quaglino.  
 Germany, Herbert Lennartz.  
 Hawaii, O. F. Sternemann.  
 India, D. R. D. Wadia.  
 Irish Free State, Ron. C. Bradley.  
 Iraq, Hagop Kouyoumdjian.  
 Italy, A. Passini, Dr. Guglielmo Tixy.  
 Japan, Masall Satow.  
 Malta, Edgar J. Vassallo.  
 Mexico, Felipe L. Saldana.  
 New Zealand, Dr. G. Campbell Macdiarmid, Kenneth H. Moffatt.  
 Norway, Per Torp.  
 Philippine Islands, Victorino Leonen.  
 Portugal, Jose Fernandes Patrae, Jr.  
 Scotland, Duncan T. Donaldson.  
 South Africa, Mike Kruger, A. C. Lyell, H. Mallet-Veale.  
 Spain, Jose Ma. Maranges.  
 Switzerland, Dr. Max Hausdorff, Ed J. DeLopez.  
 Turkey, Hermann Freiss, M. Seyfedin.  
 Venezuela, Francisco Fossa Anderson.  
 Applications for Official Observers in the remaining countries should be sent in immediately to the DX Corner.

### A NEW L.P.O. FOR TEXAS

*Meet Carl Scherz of San Angelo, seated in his DX Corner. He is a member of the A.R.R.L. and is certainly batting a high average for stations received and reported to the DX Editor*



## S. W. TIME SCHEDULE

LAURENCE M. COCKADAY

THE twenty-sixth installment of the DX Corner for Short Waves contains the World Short-Wave Time-Table for 24-hour use all over the world. The list starts at 01 G.M.T. and runs 24 hours through 00 G.M.T., right around the clock! This new Time-Table contains a List of Short-Wave Stations, logged during the last month in the RADIO NEWS Westchester Listening Post (in our Editor's home), as well as at our official RADIO NEWS Short-Wave Listening Posts throughout the world. It provides an hour-to-hour guide to short-wave fans, whether experienced or inexperienced. The new type of Time-Table shows the Call Letters, Station Locations, Wavelength and Frequency in the middle column. The column at the left gives the times of Transmission, in G.M.T. a.m., and the column at the right gives the Times of Transmission, in G.M.T. p.m. The corresponding time in E.S.T. is also given and space has been left for filling in your own Local Time. The time, E.S.T., in the U. S. would be 8 p.m., E.S.T., for 01 G.M.T., as there is a five-hour difference. The time E.S.T. for 13 G.M.T. would, therefore, be 8 a.m., E.S.T. These two features can be seen at the beginning of each outside column in the new Time-Table. The times, C.S.T., for these two corresponding hours would be 7 p.m., C.S.T. and 7 a.m., C.S.T. The times, M.S.T., for the corresponding hours would be 6 p.m., M.S.T., and 6 a.m., M.S.T. The times, P.S.T., for corresponding hours would be 5 p.m. and 5 a.m., P.S.T. In this way American listeners can easily fill in their own Local Times at the top of the columns. Foreign listeners would probably prefer to use G.M.T., anyway, or, if not, can compute the time difference from G.M.T. and fill in their Local Time in each column head. We earnestly request our readers to give us their opinions of the new Time-Table, as we think it is simpler and saves turning over four pages to find out the schedule of a particular station at a particular time of day. At the end of the Time-Table is a List of Symbols, covering the various irregularities of transmission, schedules, etc. Do you want the Time-Table running vertically on the page or horizontally across the page as formerly?

### Affiliated DX Clubs

We are hereby placing a standing invitation to reliable DX Clubs to become affiliated with the DX Corner as Associate Members, acting as advisers on short-wave activities, in promoting short-wave popularity and reception efficiency. A list of associate organizations follows: Interna-

tional DX'ers Alliance, President, Charles A. Morrison; Newark News Radio Club, Irving R. Potts, President, A. W. Oppel, Executive Secretary; Society of Wireless Pioneers, M. Mickelson, Vice-President; U. S. Radio DX Club, Geo. E. Deering, Jr., President; the Radio Club Venezolano of Caracas, Venezuela, President, Alberto Lopez; The World-wide Dial Club of Chicago, Illinois, President, Howard A. Olson.

Any DX fan wishing to join any one of these Clubs or Associations may write for information to the Short-Wave DX Editor, and his letter will be sent to the organization in question. Other Clubs who wish to become affiliated should make their application to the Short-Wave DX Editor. Clubs associated with the DX Corner have the privilege of sending in Club Notes for publication in RADIO NEWS.

### Your DX Logs Welcome

Please keep on sending in information on any stations and Best Bets that you hear during the coming month, getting them in to the short-wave DX Editor by the 20th of the month. In this way you share your "Best Catches" with other readers and they, in turn, share with you making for improved general knowledge on short-wave reception. Our Editors are doing the same thing, working with you day and night, to bring you the best and most reliable short-wave information. Your logs are welcome and are sincerely invited.

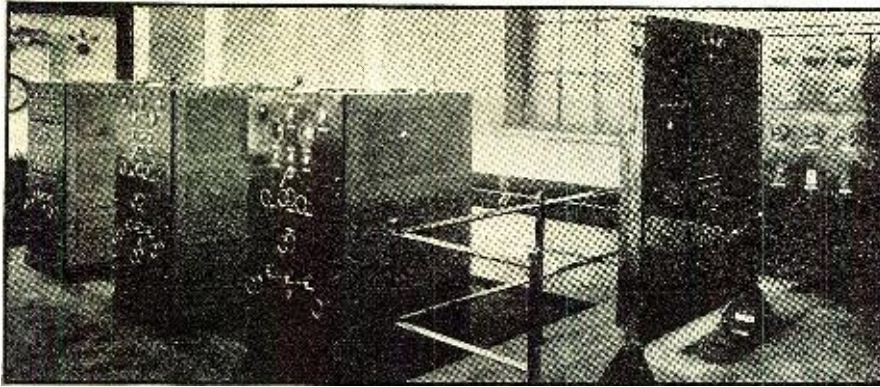
### Let's See Your DX Corner!

Readers are invited to send in photographs or snapshots of themselves in their Listening Posts, for publication in the DX Corner. Let other readers see what you and your equipment look like! RADIO NEWS will pay \$1.00 for each photo used, to help defray expenses. If a copy of RADIO NEWS appears in the photo, this payment will be doubled.

### Listening Post Observers and Other Fans Please Notice

Listed on next page is this month's partial information regarding short-wave stations, heard and reported by our World-Wide Listening Posts. Each item in the listening is credited with the Observer's surname. This will allow our readers to note who obtained the information given. If any of our readers can supply actual Time Schedules, actual Wavelengths, correct Frequencies, or any other Important Information regarding these items, the DX Corner Editor and its readers will be glad to get the information. There are some hard stations to pull in in these listings, but we urge our Listening Posts and other readers to





TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT OF HAS3-HAT, AT BUDAPEST

Here are the three transmitter panels for the Hungarian Short-Wave Stations now being heard on new schedules as reported in the Time-Table, on next page

try their skill in logging the stations and getting correct information about them. When you are satisfied that you have this information correct, send it in to the editor; or if you have received a "veri" from any of the hard-to-get stations, send in a copy of the "veri" so that the whole short-wave fraternity may benefit. The list follows:

**CO9GC**, Santiago de Cuba, Cuba, 48.79 meters, 6150 kc., 11:30 a.m., to 1:30 p.m., and 3-4:30 p.m., and 9-10 p.m. (Skatzes, Fletcher)

**HI3C**, La Romana, D. R., 43 meters, 6900 kc., 12:30-2 p.m., E.S.T. Also 6:30-8 p.m., E.S.T., on Tues. and Wed. (Armstrong)

**VE9AS**, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 46.7 meters, 6425 kc., reported 4:15-5 p.m., and also at 9:20 p.m., E.S.T. (Lee, Jr., Shields, Miller, A. E. Smith). Also reported as **VE9AF**. (Amlie, Armstrong)

**PKYDA2** is reported as the correct call for Bandoeng, Java. 49.02 meters, 6120 kc., using 1.5 kw.; they are on the air 3:30-6:30, 9:30-15, and 23-00 G.M.T. **PKYDA**, Batavia, Java, a 10 kw. transmitter, is on 49.69 meters from 3:30-6:30 G.M.T. They transmit on 98.68 meters from 23-00 G.M.T., and from 9:30-15 G.M.T. **PKYDB**, Soerabaya, Java, on 67.11 meters with a power of 1.5 kw., is on the air at the same time as **PKYDA2**. (Hardeman)

**YVQ**, Maracaibo, Venezuela, 22.48 meters, 13340 kc., carrying the same programs as **YV1RC** and **YV2RC**. Is heard from 11 a.m., to 1 p.m., E.S.T., irregularly. (Baldwin and Westchester L. P.)

**VP6YB** is the correct call for the station given last month as **VP6TB**, Barbados, B. W. I., 4-5 p.m., E.S.T., on 42 meters, according to John Wojtkiewicz.

What has happened to the schedule of **W3XAL** on 17780? Has it gone irregular? (Howald)

**CJRX** and **CJRO** reported now on the air from 11 a.m., onward (Howald, Swenson)

**CT1AA**, Lisbon, Portugal, reported heard on 50.17 meters up to 6 p.m., E.S.T., testing. (Freiss, Malast, G. D. Wood, N. C. Smith, Baldwin, Twomey, McLeod, Bower, Waite, Wright, Garcias.) They have also been reported testing on 25.2 meters 9-10 a.m., E.S.T. (Wagner)

**PKYDB2** reported as Bandoeng, Java, on 4.3 mc. (Pasquale)

**YV5RMO**, Maracaibo, Venezuela, reported heard on 25.7 meters 5:30-5:45 p.m. (A. Emerson)

**ZFD**, Bermuda, reported testing

with organ and other music, 10335 kc. (J. T. Atkinson)

**I2RO**, Rome, Italy, heard irregularly from 8 a.m., to 3:30 p.m., on 25.4 meters, their old wavelength. (Skatzes, Westchester L. P.)

Our readers are indebted to the following for complete address and schedule of station **HP5B**: C. D. Moss, Morre, Arendale, Harris.

**HJA3**, Barranquilla, Colombia, reported heard 6425 kc., on Wed. and Thurs., 9-11:30 p.m., E.S.T. (Schumacher)

**KEJ**, or is it **KEG**, reported on 8800 kc. (Amlie, Peters, Koehnlein). Also reported on 9050 kc. (Chambers, Gallagher). Also on 9010 kc. (Catchim, Suratt, Jr.). Also station **KEE** reported 7710 kc., with either Columbia or NBC programs for Honolulu. Who knows the truth of this mixup?

**JB**, Johannesburg, S. Africa, 6122 kc., reported heard. (Pasquale)

Short-wave Stations that relay **JOAK** at various times of day are: **JVF**, **JVN**, **JVM**, **JVP**, **JVT**. The correct verification address is, Kokusaidenwa Kaisha, Ltd., Osaka Bldg., Kojimachiku, Tokyo, Japan. (Bews)

**CMCI**, Havana, Cuba, reported heard on 49.5 meters 8-11 p.m., except Saturday. (Amlie)

**COK**, Havana Cuba, 44 meters, reported 8-11:15 p.m., E.S.T.

**PRA8**, Pernambuco, Brazil, 49.5 meters, 6040 kc., closes down at 1:30 a.m., G.M.T. (Donaldson, N. C. Smith.) Who knows complete program?

**SPISI**, reported as a new Polish station testing on various wavelengths. Who can give schedule and frequency? (N. C. Smith)

**VE9CA**, reported as a new station at Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 49.75 meters, 6030 kc., 25 kw. (Baadsgaard)

**TIXGP3**, San Jose de Costa Rica, reported on 5777 kc. The long-wave call is **TIGPH**. (Miller)

Who is **JV** on about 47 meters? He relays **JOAK** at about 2 a.m., E.S.T. (Haley)

**HJ4ABN**, Manizales, Colombia. (Moore of Arkansas confirms the last letter of this call as N). (Kemp, Tolpin, Moore and Young)

New Jap station on about 6350 kc., carrying the same program as **JVT** reported by Howald.

New Daventry transmitters reported as follows: **GSL**, 49.1 meters, 6110 kc., 15 kw.; **GSI**, 19.66 meters, 15260 kc., 10 kw.; **GSJ**, 13.93 meters, 21530 kc., 10 kw. (Bower)

(Continued on page 682)

### S.W. PIONEERS Official RADIO NEWS Listening Post Observers

LISTED below by States are the Official Radio News Short-Wave Listening Post Observers who are serving conscientiously in logging stations for the DX Corner.

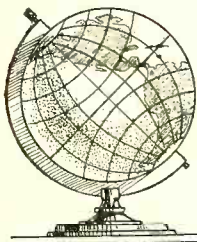
#### United States of America

Alabama, J. E. Brooks; Arizona, Geo. Pasquale; Arkansas, Don Pryor, James G. Moore; California, E. G. DeHaven, C. H. Canning, O. I. Noda, E. S. Allen, A. E. Berger, Geo. C. Sholin, Wesley W. London, G. C. Gallagher, Robert J. McMahon, Werner Howald; Colorado, Wm. J. Vette; Connecticut, Phillip Swanson, Geo. A. Smith, H. Kemp; District of Columbia, Douglas S. Catchim; Florida, George H. Fletcher, E. M. Law, James F. Dechert; Georgia, James L. Davis, C. H. Armstrong, Guy R. Bigbee, John McCarley, R. W. Winfree; Idaho, Bernard D. Starr, Lawrence Swenson; Illinois, Phillip Simmons, E. Bergeman, Robert L. Weber, Floyd Waters, Charles A. Morrison, Larry Eisler, Samuel Tolpin, Ray A. Walters, Robert Irving; Indiana, Freeman C. Balph, J. R. Flannigan, Henry Spearing; Iowa, J. Harold Lindblom; Kansas, C. W. Bourne, William Schumacher; Kentucky, James T. Spalding, Charles Miller, William A. McAlister, George Krebs; Louisiana, Roy W. Peyton; Maryland, Howard Adams, Jr., James W. Smith, J. F. Fritsch; Massachusetts, Armand A. Boussey, J. Walter Bunnell, Harold K. Miller, Donald Smith, Elmer F. Orne, Arthur Hamilton, Roy Sanders, Robert L. Young, Walter L. Chambers; Michigan, Stewart R. Ruple; Minnesota, E. M. Norris, Dr. G. W. Twomey, M. Mickelson; Mississippi, Dr. J. P. Watson, Mrs. L. R. Ledbetter; Missouri, C. H. Long; Montana, Henry Dobrovalny; Nebraska, P. H. Clute, G. W. Renish, Jr., Harold Hansen, Hans Andersen; Nevada, Don H. Townsend, Jr.; New Hampshire, P. C. Atwood, A. J. Mannix; New Jersey, William Dixon, R. H. Schiller, Wm. F. Buhl, Paul B. Silver; New Mexico, G. K. Harrison; New York, Robert F. Kaiser, William Koehnlein, T. J. Knapp, Joseph M. Malast, Capt. Horace L. Hall, S. G. Taylor, John M. Borst, William C. Dorf, R. Wright, I. H. Kattall, H. S. Bradley, Donald E. Bame, Albert J. Leonhardt, Edmore Melanson, John C. Kalmbach, Jr., J. H. Miller; North Carolina, H. O. Murdoch, Jr., W. C. Couch, E. Payson Mallard; Ohio, William A. Oker, R. W. Evans, C. H. Skatzes, Donald W. Shields, Albert E. Emerson, Samuel J. Emerson, Clarence D. Hall, Charles Dooley, Stan Elcheshen; Oklahoma, H. L. Pribble, Robert Woods; Oregon, Virgil C. Tramp, James Haley, George R. Johnson, Ned Smith, Harold H. Flick; Pennsylvania, Edward C. Lips, K. A. Staats, C. T. Sheaks, George Lilley, John A. Leininger, F. L. Stitzinger, Hen. F. Polm, Charles Nick, Oliver Amlie, R. O. Lamb, Harold W. Bower; Rhode Island, Joseph V. Trzuskowski; South Carolina, Ben F. Goodlett, Edward F. Bahan; South Dakota, Paul J. Mraz; Tennessee, Charles D. Moss; Texas, Hennie Johnson, Bryan Scott, John Stewart, Carl Larson; Utah, Harold D. Nordeen, Earl Larson; Vermont, Joseph M. Kelley, Eddie H. Davenport, Dr. Allen E. Smith; Virginia, Gordon L. Rich, G. Hampton Allison, D. W. Parsons, L. P. Morgan; Washington, A. D. Golden, Charles G. Payne, Glenn E. Dubbe; West Virginia, Kenneth Boord, R. E. Sumner; Wisconsin, Willard M. Hardell, Walter A. Jastorkowski; Wyoming, Dr. F. C. Naegeli, L. M. Jensen.

#### MEET OLIVER AMLIE

New O.R.N.S.W.L.P.O. for Pennsylvania; winner of many short-wave contests





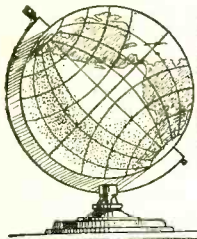
# WORLD SHORT WAVE TIME-TABLE



Compiled by Laurence M. Cockaday

Hours of transmission for the World's Short Wave Broadcast Stations

FILL IN LOCAL TIME																																																			
8	9	10	11	M	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		EASTERN STANDARD TIME																																						
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	00																											
HOURS OF TRANSMISSION													HOURS OF TRANSMISSION																																						
													Meters length Wave- Call Letters													Frequency Kc.													City Country												
													13.9+ W8XK 21540 Pittsburgh, Pa.																																						
													16.8+ W3XAL 17780 Bound Brook, N. J.																																						
													16.8+ PHI 17775 Huizen, Holland																																						
													16.8+ DJE 17760 Zeesen, Germany																																						
													19.4 PRADO 15440 Riobamba, Ecuador																																						
													19.5 HAS3 15370 Budapest, Hungary																																						
													19.5 W2XAD 15330 Schenectady, N. Y.																																						
													19.6+ CP7 15300 La Paz, Bolivia																																						
													19.6+ DJQ 15283 Zeesen, Germany																																						
													19.6+ W2XE 15270 New York, N. Y.																																						
													19.6+ FYA 15243 Pontoise, France																																						
													19.6+ PCJ 15220 Huizen, Holland																																						
													19.7 W8XK 15210 Pittsburgh, Pa.																																						
													19.7 DJB 15200 Zeesen, Germany																																						
													19.8 GSF 15140 Daventry, England																																						
													19.8 HVJ 15123 Vatican City																																						
													19.9+ RK1 15040 Moscow, U.S.S.R.																																						
													22.0 JVK 13610 Kemikawa-Cho., Jap.																																						
													22.3+ TIEP 13420 San Jose, Costa Rica																																						
													22.4+ YVO 13340 Maracaibo, Ven.																																						
													22.7+ QRP 13200 Ruysselede, Belg.																																						
													22.7+ VPD 13200 Suva, Fiji Islands																																						
													23.3 CNR 12830 Rabat, Morocco																																						
													24.2 CT1GO 12396 Paredo, Portugal																																						
													24.8+ CT1CT 12082 Lisbon, Portugal																																						
													24.9+ RW59 12000 Moscow, U.S.S.R.																																						
													25.2 FYA 11900 Pontoise, France																																						
													25.2 W8XK 11870 Pittsburgh, Pa.																																						
													25.2+ GSE 11860 Daventry, England																																						
													25.3+ W2XE 11830 New York, N. Y.																																						
													25.4 I2RO 11810 Rome, Italy																																						
													25.5 DJD 11760 Zeesen, Germany																																						
													25.5 GSD 11750 Daventry, England																																						
													25.5+ PHI 11730 Huizen, Holland																																						
													25.6 FYA 11720 Pontoise, France																																						
													25.6 CJRX 11720 Winnipeg, Canada																																						
													25.6 VV5RMO 11720 Maracaibo, Venez.																																						
													26.0 XGR 11530 Shanghai, China																																						
													27.9+ JVM 10740 Nazaki, Jap.																																						
													28.1 CEC 10670 Santiago, Chile																																						
													28.1+ JVN 10660 Nazaki, Japan																																						
													28.3+ FYB 10578 Paris, France																																						
													28.9+ LSX 10350 Buenos Aires, Argen.																																						
													29.0+ ZFD 10335 Hamilton, Bermuda																																						
													29.0+ ORK 10330 Ruysselede, Belgium																																						
													30.4 EAO 9860 Madrid, Spain																																						
													30.5+ IRM 9820 Rome, Italy																																						
													30.6+ GCW 9790 Rugby, England																																						
													30.7+ I2RO 9780 Rome, Italy																																						
													31.2+ CT1AA 9600 Lisbon, Portugal																																						
													31.2+ W3XAU 9590 Philadelphia, Pa.																																						
													31.2+ VK2ME 9590 Sydney, Australia																																						
													31.3 HBL 9580 Geneva, Switzerland																																						
													31.3 VK3LR 9580 Lyndhurst, Victoria, Australia																																						
													31.3 GSC 9575 Daventry, England																																						
													31.3+ W1XAZ 9570 Springfield, Mass.																																						
													31.3+ VUB 9565 Bombay, India																																						
													31.3+ DJA 9560 Zeesen, Germany																																						
													31.4+ LKJ1 9540 Jeloy, Norway																																						
													31.4+ DJN 9539 Zeesen, Germany																																						
													31.4+ W2XAF 9530 Schenectady, N. Y.																																						
													31.5 VK3ME 9510 Melbourne, Australia																																						
													31.5 GSB 9510 Daventry, England																																						
													31.5+ PRF5 9501 Rio de Janeiro, Braz.																																						
													31.7+ COH 9428 Havana, Cuba																																						
													31.8 PLV 9415 Bandoeng, Java																																						
													32.8 CP6 9120 La Paz, Bolivia																																						
													33.1+ TFK 9050 Reykjavik, Iceland																																						
													37.3 CNR 8035 Rabat, Morocco																																						
													37.3+ IRS 8020 Rome, Italy																																						
													37.4+ HC2JSB 8000 Guayaquil, Ecuador																																						
													38.4+ HBF 7790 Geneva, Switzerland																																						
													38.5 YNLF 7788 Managua, Nicaragua																																						
													40.5+ HJ3ABD 7402 Bogota, Colombia																																						
													40.5+ EA8AB 7403 Tenerie, C. I.																																						
													41.8 CR6AA 7177 Lobito, Port. West Africa																																						
													42.0 HJ4ABB 7138 Manizales, Col.																																						
													42.0 OA4R — Lima, Peru																																						
													42.1+ HB9B 7120 Basle, Switzerland																																						
													43.4+ H13C 6900 La Romana, D.R.																																						
													44.0 HIH 6818 San Pedro, D. R.																																						
													44.5+ JVT 6750 Nazaki, Japan																																						
													44.6+ TIEP 6710 San Jose, Costa Rica																																						
													45.0+ HC2RL 6668 Guayaquil, Ecuador																																						
													45.3 PRADO 6616 Riobamba, Ecuador																																						
													45.3+ RW72 6611 Moscow, U. S. S. R.																																						
													46.2 HJ5ABD 6490 Cali, Colombia																																						
													46.2+ H14D 6482 San Domingo, D. R.																																						
													46.5+ HJ1ABB 6447 Barranquilla, Col.																																						
													46.6+ VE9AS 6425 Fredericton, N. Bru.																																						
													46.6 HJA3 6425 Barranquilla, Col.																																						
													47.0 YV4RC 6375 Caracas, Venez.																																						



# WORLD SHORT WAVE TIME-TABLE



(Continued from the Previous Page)

Hours of transmission for the World's Short Wave Broadcast Stations

FILL IN LOCAL TIME																							
8	9	10	11	M	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	EASTERN STANDARD TIME											
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	00
HOURS OF TRANSMISSION												HOURS OF TRANSMISSION											
Meters length Call Wave- Letters												City Country											
47.5 H1Z 6315 San Domingo, D. R.																							
47.8 HJ2ABF 6275 Bogota, Colombia																							
48.1 OAX4B 6230 Lima, Peru																							
48.1 HJ4ABC 6230 Pereira, Col.																							
48.4 CT1GO 6198 Parede, Portugal																							
48.4 HI1A 6188 Santiago de Los Caballeros, D. R.																							
48.7+ CJRO 6160 Winnipeg, Manitoba																							
48.7+ HJ2ABA 6150 Tunja, Colombia																							
48.7+ VV3RC 6150 Caracas, Venezuela																							
48.7+ VE9CL 6150 Winnipeg, Man.																							
48.7+ CSL 6150 Lisbon, Portugal																							
48.7+ CO9CC 6150 Santiago, Cuba																							
48.8+ W8XX 6140 Pittsburgh, Pa.																							
48.9+ ZGE 6130 Kuala Lumpur, F. M. S.																							
48.9+ LKJ1 6128 Jeloy, Norway																							
48.9+ ZTJ 6122 Johannesburg, Africa																							
49.0+ W2XE 6120 New York, N. Y.																							
49.0+ PKYDA2 6120 Bandoeng, Java																							
49.0+ VV2RC 6112 Caracas, Ven.																							
49.0+ VE9HX 6110 Halifax, N. S.																							
49.0+ VUC 6109 Calcutta, India																							
49.1+ W3XAL 6100 Bound Brook, N. J.																							
49.1+ W9XF 6100 Chicago, Ill.																							
49.1+ HJ4ABL 6100 Manizales, Col.																							
49.1+ HJ4ABN 6100 Manizales, Col.																							
49.1+ VE9GW 6090 Bowmanville, Can.																							
49.2+ IZRO 6085 Rome, Italy																							
49.3+ CP5 6080 La Paz, Bolivia																							
49.3+ W9XAA 6080 Chicago, Ill.																							
49.3+ DJM — Zeesen, Germany																							
49.3+ CQN 6073 Macao, Asia																							
49.3+ OER2 6072 Vienna, Austria																							
49.3+ VE9CS 6070 Vancouver, B. C.																							
49.3+ HJ1ABF 6070 Barranquilla, Col.																							
49.4+ VQ7LO 6060 Nairobi, Kenya, Afr.																							
49.4+ W8XAL 6060 Cincinnati, Ohio																							
49.4+ W3XAU 6060 Philadelphia, Pa.																							
49.4+ OXY 6060 Skamlebaek, Den.																							
49.5+ GSA 6050 Daventry, England																							
49.6+ HJ1ABG 6042 Barranquilla, Col.																							
49.6+ W1XAL 6040 Boston, Mass.																							
49.6+ PRA8 6040 Pernambuco, Brazil																							
49.7+ HP5B 6030 Panama City, Pan.																							
49.7+ YV6RV 6030 Valencia, Venezuela																							
49.8 DJC 6020 Zeesen, Germany																							
49.8+ ZHI 6012 Singapore, Malaya																							
49.8+ COC 6010 Havana, Cuba																							
49.8+ XEBT 6010 Mexico City, Mex.																							
49.9+ VE9DN 6005 Montreal, Quebec																							
49.9+ RW59 6000 Moscow, U. S. S. R.																							
50.1 TGX 5984 Guatemala City																							
50.1+ XECW 5980 Xantocam, Mexico																							
50.1+ HIX 5980 San Domingo, D. R.																							
50.2+ HVT 5969 Vatican City																							
50.5+ HJ1ABJ 5940 Santa Marta, Col.																							
50.6+ HJ4ABE 5860 Medellin, Colombia																							
51.2+ VV5RMO 5850 Maracaibo, Venez.																							
51.4+ HJ2ABC 5824 Cucuta, Colombia																							
51.7+ TIX 5795 San Jose, Costa Rica																							
51.8+ OAX4D 5780 Lima, Peru																							
52.0 TIXGP3 5777 Almatica, San Jose, Costa Rica																							
52.7+ XOAJ 5660 Shanghai, China																							
52.7 FIQA 5692 Tananarive, Mad.																							
55.5+ HAT 5400 Budapest, Hungary																							
64.5+ HC2EP 4650 Guayaquil, Ecuador																							
69.4 G6RX 4320 Rugby, England																							
69.5 YNLF 4316 Managua, Nicaragua																							
70.2 RW15 4273 Khabarovsk, Siberia																							
73.0 HCJB 4107 Quito, Ecuador																							
74.9+ CT2AJ 4002 San Miguel, Azores																							
79.9+ CT1CT 3750 Lisbon, Portugal																							
81.0+ Radio LL 3700 Paris, France																							
84.6+ CR7AA 3543 Lourenzo Marques, Mozambique																							

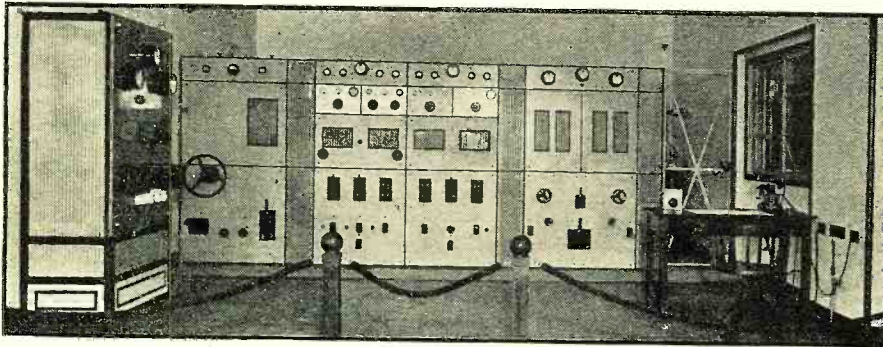
## KEY TO TIME TABLE SYMBOLS

A—Sunday, Winter only  
 B—Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, Friday  
 C—Monday, Wednesday, Friday  
 D—Daily at hours indicated  
 E—Tuesday, Thursday  
 F—Friday  
 G—Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday  
 H—Wednesday, Friday, Sunday  
 I—Irregularly  
 J—Thursday, Saturday  
 K—Monday, Friday  
 L—Wednesday, Saturday

M—Monday  
 N—Monday, Wednesday, Thursday  
 O—Tuesday, Friday, Sunday  
 P—Except Tuesday, Wednesday, Summer only  
 Q—Except Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday  
 R—Sunday  
 S—Sunday  
 T—Tuesday  
 TH—Thursday  
 U—Sunday, Summer only  
 V—Wednesday, Sunday  
 W—Wednesday

Y—Monday, Wednesday, Saturday  
 Z—Tuesday, Friday  
 AA—Saturday, Sunday  
 AB—Except Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday  
 AC—Monday, Tuesday, Saturday  
 AD—Time at 20 G.M.T.  
 AE—Except Monday, Wednesday, Friday  
 AF—Saturday irregularly  
 AG—Tuesday, Sunday  
 AH—Time at 7:30 G.M.T.  
 AI—Tuesday, Friday, Saturday  
 AJ—Wednesday, Thursday

SA—Saturday  
 XA—Except Saturday, Sunday  
 XP—Except Friday  
 XG—Except Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday  
 XM—Except Monday  
 XS—Except Sunday  
 XSA—Except Saturday  
 XT—Except Tuesday  
 XTH—Except Thursday  
 XW—Except Wednesday  
 XX—Tuesday, Thursday, Friday  
 XY—Except Tuesday, Sunday



## The DX Corner (Short Waves)

(Continued from page 679)

**VPD**, Suva, Fiji Islands, reported heard Tues. and Fri., 11:30 a.m., to 12:30 p.m., E.S.T. (Spearing)

A new Australian, **VK3AW**, reported on 31.3 meters. (Pasquale)

**HKE**, Observatorio Nacional de San Bartolome, Bogota, Colombia, reported on the air 8-9 p.m., E.S.T., on Tues. and Sat. on a wavelength of 42.3 meters. (Armstrong.) Frequency reported as 7.09 mc., heard 3:30-7:30 p.m., E.S.T. (Flick.)

**HB9B**, Basic, Switzerland, 42.14 meters, 7.12 mc., heard Thursday from 4-4:30 p.m., E.S.T. (N. C. Smith, Moore, Harris, Arendale. (Armstrong, Waters, Chambers.)

**XECW**, Xantocam, Mexico, 50.17 meters, 5980 kc., reported heard after 10:15 p.m. to midnight, E.S.T. (Bourne, Miller.)

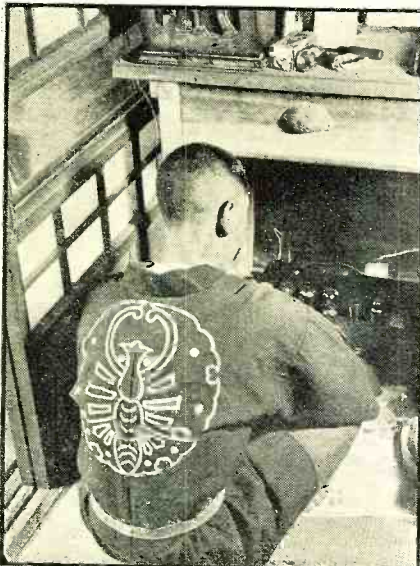
**JVP**, 7510 kc., heard 9:44 a.m., E.S.T. (Bourne.)

**TFK**, Reykjavik, Iceland, 9050 kc., heard 7:20 p.m., E.S.T. (Jensen.)

**HKB**, Bogota, Colombia, 9903 kc., testing with Lima, Peru, Monday, Wednesday, Friday, 4:30-5 p.m., E.S. (Wailonas.)

**ZHJ**, Penang, Straits Settlements 49.44 meters, 6072 kc., heard Mon., Weds. and Sat. What is frequency and schedule? (P. B. Silver, N. C. Smith.)

**HRP1**, San Pedros, Rep. de Honduras, is reported soon to go on the 49-meter band at about 6015 kc. (Bower, Skatzes.) Another report says they



### CT1GO's TRANSMITTER

*This is the new 5 kw. short-wave transmitter for the Portuguese Radio Club, at Lisbon. The long-wave set is an exact duplicate*

will be on the air on 42.69 meters, 7028 kc. (Sholin.)

Who is **CX30**, on 48 meters? (Villar.)

**HJ2ABH**, Tunja, Colombia, 48.7 meters, reported heard. Or can it be **HJ2ABA**? (N. C. Smith.)

**CT2AJ** has changed frequency from 4000 kc. to 4002 kc. (Bigbee.)

Who is **VK15** on 6430 kc., reported heard 11 p.m.? (Jensen.)

**HJ1ABH**, Cienaga, Magdalena, Colombia, reported heard 8-10 p.m., E.S.T. (Armstrong.)

**HJ1ABE**, Cartagena, Colombia, 49.05 meters, transmits from 7 p.m. onward. They use 24 meters in the daytime. (Malast.)

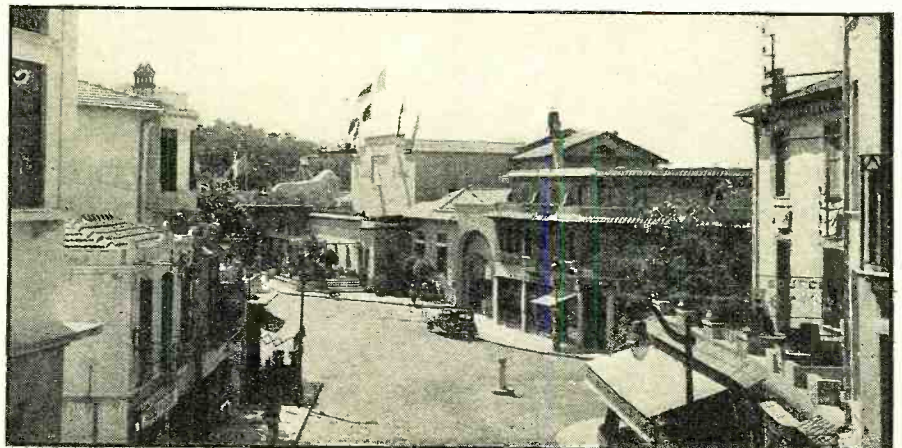
**HJ4ABL**, Manizales, Colombia, 49.1+ meters, 6100 kc., 6-7 p.m., E.S.T., announcing themselves as Ecos de Occidente. (Miller, A. E. Smith.)

Who has heard **HH1FS** on about 6550 kc., at 10-10:15 p.m., E.S.T.? They say they are at Mala-Raza. They talk at this time to **HH-FM**, also at Mala-Raza. They say they use "Flea" power of 4 watts with "loop" modulation. (Hi!) (Saldana.)

**VK2ME**, Sydney, Australia, reported heard by L.P.O. Seyfeddin. This is the first report we have had of this station being heard in Turkey. (F.B.O.M.—Editor.)

### THE HOME OF ALFRED QUAGLINO

*Monsieur Quaglino lives in this beautiful town, Juan-les-Pins, France. He is a newly appointed L.P.O. for that country. At left, the Japanese peasants go in strong for short-wave reception. Their receivers are placed on the floor, however, with their loudspeakers overhead*



**ZP10**, Asuncion, Paraguay, reported heard. (Armstrong.)

**PK1WK** now reported changed in wavelength to 85.96 meters, 3490 kc., at 6 a.m., E.S.T. (Gallagher.) Also reported by Sholin, who states he received card that they broadcast from 10:30 G.M.T., onward. Call may have been changed to **PKYDH3**. Still another L.P.O. reports **PK1WK** off the air. Who knows about this?

**XEIO** reported as Mexico City, 50.16 meters, 59.8 mc., 5-8 p.m., E.S.T. (Gallagher.)

**XOD**, Shanghai, China, on about 49 meters, reported heard 5:30-6 p.m., E.S.T. (Thatcher.)

**GCW**, Rugby, England, reported heard on 30.6 meters, irregularly, relaying English programs. (Young, Skatzes, Saldana.)

### Readers Who Helped Log Stations for This Month's Report

L. P. Morgan, J. H. A. Hardeman, Hagop Kouyoumdjian, Frederick W. Cable, Robert Irving, Alfred Quaglino, Ray A. Walters, M. Seyfeddin, Robert J. McMahon, Carl Scherz, Ron C. Bradley, G. C. Gallagher, Walter L. Chambers, Earl Larson, Samuel Tolpin, Harold W. Bower, Joseph H. Miller, Dr. Allen E. Smith, Charles Dooley, Fred C. Hickson, L. M. Jensen, R. O. Lamb, Robert L. Young, Harold H. Flick, Paul B. Silver, Stan Elcheshen, Alvin Beal, L. T. Lee, Jr., William H. Cooper, Jr., John Cullen, Matthew Ogrin, Anthony Slapkowski, Jr., Jerry M. Hynek, C. McCormick, Alfred J. Mannix, Hans Andersen, Charles Krier, J. H. Hayes, Bob H. Cleaver, G. W. Osbahr, Leon Tallman, E. G. Hendrickson, Forrest W. Dodge, Arthur Bogart, Donald E. Dickson, Jr., Sidney

(Continued on next page)

### VIEW OF AN EXHIBITION STAND AT INDIA'S FIRST RADIO SHOW

*This was sent in by O.R.N.S.W.L.P.O. Wadia, who is a prime mover in expanding radio in his country. Notice the Philco and the Scott short-wave apparatus displayed*



# WORLD ALPHABETS

Compiled by C. C. Clark, Ph.D.\*

THESE "alphabets" are arranged for the purpose of assisting the radio DX listener in recognizing quickly the spoken Call Letters of Foreign Broadcasting Stations. They must, therefore, be simple, and easy of recognition. All diacritical marks have been omitted. This means that a few

of the letters are somewhat unscientifically represented, their true sounds being only approximately given. These are the letters with no true representation in English spelling. The alphabets are *not* for the purpose of learning to pronounce the letters, but to help recognize them when they are heard.

The seven columns below give the alphabet and first ten numbers in English, German, French, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Dutch, respectively. All pronunciations are given as they sound when spelled in English. The numerals are given in the original language with pronunciation (in parenthesis) as they would sound in English pronunciation.

\* School of Commerce, New York University.

ENGLISH ALPHABET	GERMAN PRONUNCIATION	FRENCH PRONUNCIATION	ITALIAN PRONUNCIATION	PORTUGUESE PRONUNCIATION	SPANISH PRONUNCIATION	DUTCH PRONUNCIATION
a	ah	ah	ah	ah	ah	ah
b	bay	bay	bay	beh	beh	bay
c	tsay	say	chay	seh	seh	say
d	day	day	dee	deh	deh	day
e	ay	ay	ay	eh	eh(as in mate)	ay
f	eff	ef	effa	effeh	effeh	eff
g	gay	zay (z like s in pleasure)	ge (as in genus)	zhay	heh	ghay
h	hah	ash	ahk-kah	a-gah (er-gah)	acha	hah
i	ee	ee	ee (as i in machine)	ee	ee	ee (as y in pretty)
j	yot (yah)	zee (z like s in pleasure)		zhota	hota	ja (yah)
k	kah	kah	kappa	kah	kah	kah
l	ell	el	ella	elleh	elleh	el
m	em	em	emma	emmeh	emmeh	em
n	en	en	enna	enneh	enneh	en
o	oh	oh!	o (as in toll)	o (as in for)	o (shorter than o in oh)	oah (as in woah)
p	pay	pay	pay	peh	peh	pay
q	koo	keeu	koo	keh	koo	keeu
r	err	air (aer)	erra	err (airr)	erreh	err
s	ess	ess	essa	esseh	esseh	es
t	tay	tay	tay	teh	teh	tay
u	oo	eeu	oo	oo	oo	eeu
v	fow (as in found)	vay	vay	veh	veh	vay
w	vay	dooble-vay	doppio-vay	veh-dobrado	dobleh-veh	way
x	iks	eeks	iks	sheeze	ekis	iks
y	ipsilon	ee-grec	e-greco	ipsilon or e-gray-goo	ee-gre-eh-ga	aai
z	tset	zett	dzay-ta	zeh	theta	zett
1	ein (as in wine)	un (uhn)	uno	un	uno	een (ayn)
2	zwei (zwy)	deux (like di in dirt)	due (e as a in ate)	dous	dos	twee (tway)
3	drei (dry)	troix (trwa)	tre (e as a in ate)	trez	tres (trace)	drie (dree)
4	vier (feer)	quatre (katr)	quatro	quatro	cuatro (quatro)	vier (veer)
5	fünf (feeunf)	cing (sank)	cinque (ching-que)	cinco (sinko)	cinco (sinko)	vijf (vaif)
6	sechs (zex)	six (seess)	sei (seh as e in men)	seis (e as in ell)	seis	zes
7	sieben (zeeben)	sept (set)	sette (setteh)	sete (e as in set)	siete (sieteh)	zeven (zaven)
8	acht (ahcht)	huit (weet)	otto (first o as in ought)	oito (o as in on)	ocho	acht (ahcht)
9	neun (noin)	neuf (nerf)	nove (noveh)	nove (noveh)	nueve (nueveh)	negen (nayghen)
10	zehn (tsayn)	dix (dees)	dieci (diechi)	dez (e as in set)	diez (deeis)	tien (teen with short e)

(Continued for previous page)

G. Millen, Sidney Elkin, W. H. Coburn, Phil E. Lockwood, Edward G. Schmeichel, Kennard F. Myers, W. R. Mann, Richard Suratt, Jr., F. Harlan Simmons, Jr., Harold G. Burdick, Freeman C. Balph, Ralph B. Baldwin, Glenn Roof, Manuel Gomez, Charles Nead, Carl Schradieck, R. H. Loubert, W. W. Gaunt, Jr., Carl Stahler, Frank Siegel, L. L. Umberger, Ray P. Laton, Morgan Foshay, Peter Musnicki, Charles S.

Potts, Harry Myers, Raymond B. Edge, Hugo Mangeri, W. R. Hamilton, Sherman Moulton, F. R. Curtis, L. C. Dank, Edward Hughes, Earl Wickham, Lewis F. Miller, Roland Robinson, Guy E. Hews, Vern A. Scharf, Russell Leader, Otts Rehak, C. W. Anderson, Wheeler T. Thompson, Jas. W. Clarkson, L. J. Niederle, Charles W. Havlena, Frank E. Baier, Wm. T. Arms, S. P. Herren, Jr., Walter F. Daboll, Taylor W. Gannett, James L. Davis, I. V. Toller, Bryan Scott, Frank H. Kydd, H. S. Brad-

ley, R. Wright, Jack Bews, Charles D. Moss, Felipe L. Saldana, Paul V. Starr, Jack Dwyer, Robert C. Byers, George Harris, William Ray, R. F. Mackie, Lauren E. Cheda, Arthur B. Coover, L. C. Styles, Robert Marshall, Werner Howard, R. B. Holmgren, G. Douglas Wood, Robert Rogers, G. W. Twomey, M.D., J. T. Atkinson, Kenneth R. Board, H. McKnight, A. B. Baadsgaard, Oliver Harris, Duncan T. Donald-

(Continued on page 713)

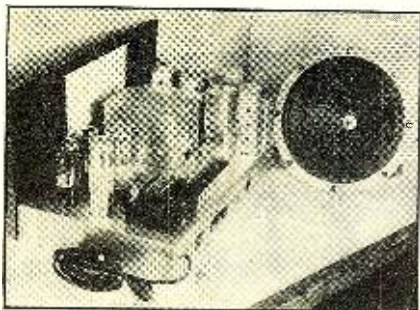


### THE FINISHING TOUCH

*This new set when completed gives a very workmanlike and "commercial" appearance and in operation lives up to that appearance.*

**I**N the previous articles the writer has described an all-wave superheterodyne incorporating several new features. The constructional details have already been taken up and it remains to give instructions as to the proper alignment of the various circuits involved, as well as a few suggestions for obtaining the best possible results from the receiver itself.

**A**FTER the wiring has been done, a careful check should be made to see that all the parts are properly located and connected. When this is done the receiver is ready to try out. Be sure to plug in the loudspeaker before turning on the set, for if this is not done a considerable higher voltage than normal is placed on one of the filter condensers. As has already been stated in previous articles, the complete tuner (as well as the two intermediate frequency band-pass transformers) have been carefully aligned at the factory, the i.f. transformers having been set accurately on the intermediate frequency of 456 kilocycles, while the tuner was aligned in a complete receiver. The alignment has been made by means of an all-wave signal generator having an attenuated output, so that not only have the proper adjustments been made on all the trimming and padding condensers but the overall sensitivity has also been obtained on at least three points on each of the four bands. Therefore, if the receiver has been carefully wired it should bring in signals without any adjustments being necessary at all! However, a slight lin-



# The "HOW TO" BROWNING

(By Glenn H. Browning)

In this third installment the author the operating and adjustment data highest efficiency. He also includes

Part

ing up of the i.f. transformers may increase the overall sensitivity if the adjustment has been disturbed. It should be stated however, that in all cases the receiver should receive signals before changes in any of the adjustments are made. The i.f. transformers may be readjusted in the following manner, without the aid of either signal generator or an output meter: First, remove the antenna lead; turn both volume controls to the point of maximum response (rotate clockwise as far as possible); turn tone control as far counter-clockwise as possible without turning off the set; turn on the automatic volume control (rotate A.V.C. switch counter-clockwise): Set selector switch on either the second or third band. When this is done a hissing noise should be heard from the loudspeaker: The adjustment of the variable air condensers should be set at such a point that no signals from outside station are being received.

The i.f. transformer which feeds the detector should be aligned first. Its location is given on the drawings as T2. It has already been mounted so that the adjustment screws face out from the chassis. Three of these adjustment screws will be found. The center ad-

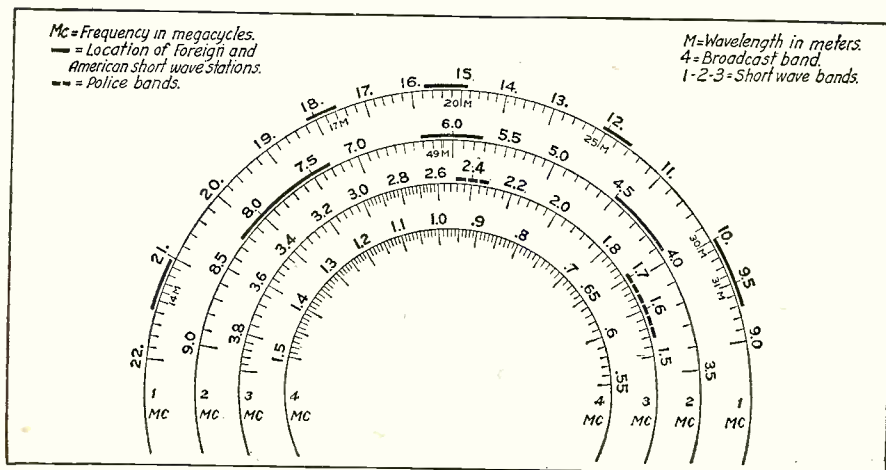
justment screw is the link-tuned circuit and is not connected to either the 58 or the 2A6 tube. Do not change the adjustment of this link circuit for tube or lead capacity has no effect on its frequency. The top and the bottom adjustment screws may be rotated very slightly until the maximum hissing sound is heard. A similar procedure should be followed on T1 (remember not to change the tuning of the link circuit in this transformer which is adjusted by the middle screw). To align T1 the 56 beat-frequency-oscillator tube should be removed from its socket. When these transformers are brought into alignment a hiss will be heard even with the 58 tube (used as an r.f. amplifier) disconnected from the circuit.

If the wiring of the receiver has been carefully done, the i.f. band-pass transformers will not oscillate during these adjustments with the 10,000 ohm i.f. volume control fully advanced. If oscillations occur, retard the 10,000-ohm volume control very slightly and readjust the i.f. transformers. After the i.f. transformers have been properly lined up, the 10,000-ohm volume control may be advanced to its maximum setting, for tuning for correct alignment and the adjustment of the condenser which gives greatest tendency for local oscillations are not at the same point.

The receiver then should be tried out for sensitivity on all bands. On the first band a distinct reduction in noise,

### THE DIAL CALIBRATION

*Here is a small-size reproduction of the tuning dial calibration card which slips in place in back of the panel. Photo shows completed set at left.*



ADJUST"

# 35!

follows up his previous articles with necessary to get the set working at complete instructions on "aligning"

Three

even with the antenna connected, will be obtained at frequencies higher than about 12 megacycles (at night). This does not mean that the set is less sensitive on those frequencies for actually there is less noise in most locations. If, after thoroughly trying out the receiver, it is thought that the sensitivity could be improved, the following adjustments may be made: With the antenna disconnected, set the tuning condensers at maximum and the switch on the broadcast band. In the rear compartment of the tuner will be found two variable padding or tracking condensers, the lower one controlling the tracking of the oscillator on band No. 4 (broadcast band) and the upper one controlling the tracking on band No. 3. By turning the tracking condenser on the broadcast band (be sure the switch is set on this band) a distinct peak of noise will be heard. This is the right position for this tracking condenser. Be sure no signal is being received. If it is, set the tuning condenser to a slightly different position before making the adjustments. Set the coil switch on band No. 3 and repeat this process. The padding condensers on the other two bands are comparatively large and fixed mica condensers have been employed. These condensers have been accurately measured for capacity on a bridge before being installed and are of a proper size for correct tracking.

In order to line up the trimming condensers on each coil, the variable-air condenser should be set near minimum. In the front compartment (compartment

towards the front panel) are the antenna tuning coils for all four bands. In the second compartment are the tuned r.f. transformers for all four bands, while in the rear compartment are the oscillator coils for the four bands. Leave the trimming condensers on the oscillator alone for this will vary the frequency to which the receiver is tuned. The other two sets of coils may be lined up for maximum noise as follows:

With the antenna disconnected as before and the volume controls at maximum, set the switch on the broadcast band. Looking at the chassis from underneath the broadcast coils are the ones on the left, or row No. 4. The antenna tuning coil and the r.f. stage then may be lined up for maximum noise by rotating the adjustment screws of the trimming condensers slightly. With the switch on No. 3 position, again adjust the antenna and r.f. trimmers on row No. 3 for maximum noise. Repeat the process with the switch set on No. 2 position and adjust the trimmers on the antenna and r.f. coils on row No. 2. In adjusting row No. 1, the noise level, in most cases, is very materially reduced and consequently it is considerably harder to line them up.

There is a possibility on both rows

THE REVISED CIRCUIT

The schematic diagram, below, shows the circuit for the *Browning 35* as completed with all improvements. At the right is a portrait of the designer.



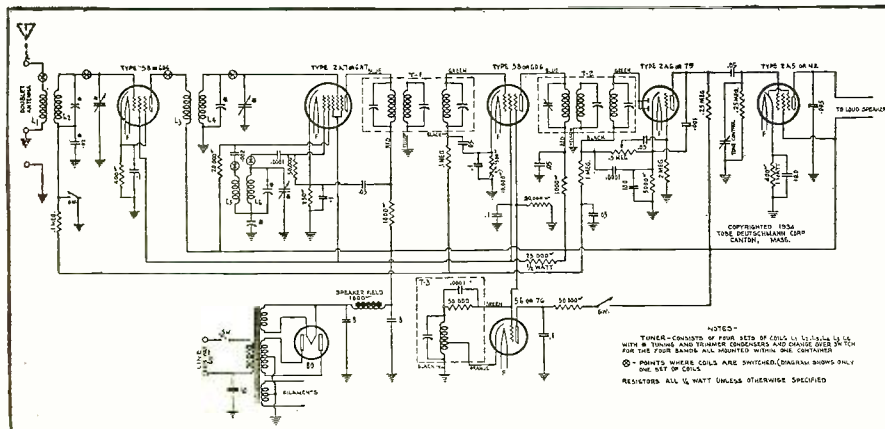
ALIGNING THE CIRCUITS

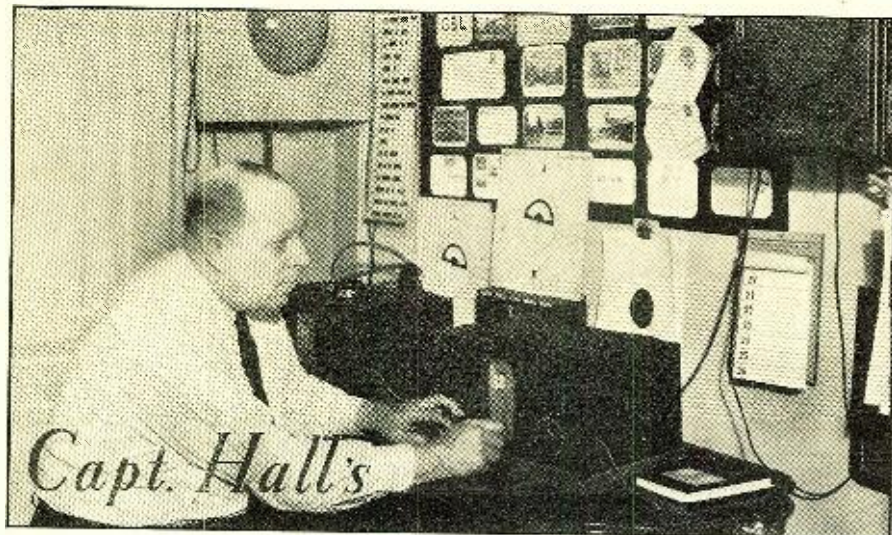
This task is really a simple one if the complete instructions given in the text are followed explicitly.

No. 1 and No. 2 of adjusting the trimmers to the "image" frequency instead of the frequency for which they were designed. Sometimes it will be found that two maximums of noise are obtained, one with the trimmers at a lower capacity and one with them at a higher capacity (lower capacity with the moving plate farther away from the fixed plate). In this case, the true alignment will be the one with the maximum capacity. The stage of r.f. and the tuned antenna circuit give an excellent image ratio, as will be noted in actual operation.

It will be noted that in the instructions just given, the padding or tracking condensers have been adjusted before the trimming condensers. This procedure is reversed when lining up on a signal generator but it has been found that in making alignments on noise that this order in general gives better results.

The beat-frequency oscillator has been adjusted at the factory for a frequency which will give about a 1000-cycle note. The capacitance of wiring, however, will differ somewhat and it may be necessary for the set-builder to readjust the tuned circuit. The adjustment screw for the beat-frequency oscillator will (Continued on page 711)





## SHORT-WAVE PAGE

**N**OW that the winter has passed and summer is "just around the corner" we look forward to remarkable reception from overseas with pleasure; the time that we will receive the foreign locals all day and almost all night.

**T**HE signals radiated by the French station FYA (operating on 25.2 meters and 25.63 meters) should, if radio history repeats itself, be a constant visitor from the time of their first transmission until they sign off at 1 a.m. During the cold weather, signals from Pontoise rather died out with the coming of dark and it was only occasionally that we heard the "Frenchman" until 9 p.m.

Germany, we hope, will be coming in on 19.74 meters (DJB) and many a listener will drink his morning coffee to the stirring strains of a German band.

Short-wave listeners last winter in South Africa sadly bemoaned the fact that GSG (16.86 meters), Daventry, was among the missing. It will soon be back again for them.

Holland has broadcast on the "old-timer" PCJ (19.71 meters) and did come through. PHI (25.37 meters) was also heard. When PCJ and PHI were operating, à la lanceur, one had ample opportunity to experiment with reception of their twin signals. Personally, I always found PCJ far superior in every way.

Budapest (operating on 19.51 meters) managed to find a quiet spot on a band that is extremely popular. Their signals are strong and crystal-clear reception is generally received. HAS chose to come on the air on Sunday only and this is indeed an excellent day, because many fans do the major portion of their DX'ing either on Saturday or Sunday.

During either of these days (or nights) practically the entire world may be logged; many countries (quiet during the week days) become active on either of these days. This is true of VK2ME (31.28 meters), Sydney, Australia. It is difficult to say at what hour this station is heard best throughout the world, but in New York and its surrounding territory, if this "Aussie" is heard at all on their first transmission (1 to 3 a.m.) then we always have excellent signal strength when they return to the air at 5 a.m. Spring and summer bring us three Australians with even better volume than we have experienced during the last few months.

What has me puzzled is how will we

receive the Asiatics and Africans now? During the warm days of last summer the "J" stations were all over the dials. Logging a Japanese on any of their wavelengths was easy. Anyone who needed an Asiatic "veri" to complete their verification collection had only to rise early and tune on any of the Japs' assigned frequencies and, sure enough, there they were! Of course, getting a verification was another matter, but after waiting weary months, even these started to arrive. No real DX'er can offer any excuse for not having an Asiatic "veri." Old-timers in the short-wave field, possessors of verifications from the late F3ICD, Indochina, will recall when that station left the air (never to return) what a "howl" other listeners, not owners of this exclusive Saigon veri, set up! Fifty percent of these complainers are still without an Asiatic veri. Why? Simply because they do not know when and how to tune. They are under the impression that "fishing" for an Asiatic is as easy as tuning for a European. This is not so. Mainly because no matter how loud a "J" station will build up to, you must first detect the signal. As many times as I have heard Japan, Java and the Far Eastern stations, I have never heard them "roll in" until I had held on to the weak signal for at least ten minutes. At present I have ten stations in Asia verified and expect several more to be among my verifications before long.

The African stations are far less active than any of the broadcast stations throughout the world. OPM, the commercial phone circuit in Leopoldville, Belgian Congo, is about the most active. One or two reception reports of Rabat, Morocco, did reach us, but Sunday after Sunday slipped by and CNR was not heard by the writer on either of their wavelengths. This was unusual, as previously, weeks at a time, Rabat made its appearance on 37.33 meters around 4 p.m. and stayed with us until they signed off at 5 p.m.

A station that is a real catch, here or in any part of the United States, is JB (49.2 meters), Johannesburg, Union of South Africa. Only during "freak" radio conditions are we able to log this fairly low-powered African. But remember we *did* have some freak radio weather!

The past few weeks brought several stations to life, and all of them seem to hover very close to the 49-meter band. One 10-watter, XECW, Mexico City, played leapfrog between 50.2 meters and 48.89 meters,

The fans who logged and reported this station were amply rewarded with a beautiful verification card. Their hours of transmission are 10 p.m. to 11:30 p.m., E.S.T. The address is: XECW, Del Caballero Santokan, Bajio No. 120, Mexico, D. F.

Fans on the North American continent are not extremely interested in stations in North America, but for the "boys" overseas a good catch is the 100-watt station in Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada. Using the call VE9AS and operating on 6425 kilocycles, this station is heard between 5 and 6 p.m., E.S.T. The address is: University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, N. B., Canada.

*Capt. Horace E. Hall*

## The "Ham" Shack

(Continued from page 666)

ringing his telephone at 2 a.m., blaming his signal for causing the bell to ring. When he picked up the receiver, he heard the ham talking a lot of "nonsense." The ham was mystified. Questioning the B. C. L., he learned that the telephone rang and upon answering the call, heard him talking about "tubes, condensers and what-nots." The telephone operator pushed the wrong key, no doubt, and the ham's signal was "detected" through the carbon microphone.

## Data on "Ham" Antennas

The amateur is constantly on the search for information on antennas, transmission lines, etc. Arthur H. Lynch has prepared an interesting pamphlet describing several types of "Ham" antennas in considerable detail. Attention is given to "Zepp's," doublets, twisted-pair cable and transposed transmission lines, antenna tuning systems, ultra-high frequency antennas, beam arrays, etc. Anyone desiring a copy of this pamphlet may obtain same, without charge, by addressing a request to Department L, RADIO NEWS.

## Calls Heard

Duncan G. Donaldson, Main Street, Kelty, Fife, Scotland. On 20 meter on 'phone: W2BCR, W1CGY. On 40 meter C.W.: EA4BM, EA5AR, EA5BC, OH7RW, CO1CB and ON4PA.

H. S. B. Hamilton, N. Y. (No American and Canadians listed.) On 20 meters: HC1JW, LU1PB, HJ5ABG, VP5PA, HI6F, 7G, 8X, CO2JM, CO6OM, TI4AC, YN1OR, YN1OP, K1AG, K1AI, K1GK. On 40 meters: EA8AF, CT1ED, TI1AF, TI2EP, TI2RC, TI3AV, TI4AG, XI1AF, LU1DA, LU1EX, LU1FH, LU1ID, LU1HF, LU2AA, LU2CA, LU2HH, LU2PB, LU2AQ, LU2CH, LU2KB, LU3BH, LU3DH, LU3FF, LU3CB, LU3KB, LU4BH, LU4CN, LU4PB, LU5AG, LU5CZ, LU5EX, LU5FC, LU5MA, LU8AB, LU8FA, LU8JF and LU8EI.

N. C. Smith, Forge House, High Street, Foots Cray, Sidcup, Kent, England: On 40 meter C.W.: PK1BQ, U5HS, ZT1R, EA8AH, SU1FS, K5AA, CN8MP, UK2CC, VK7JB, ZS5A, W2CEF, SU1RO, ZB1B, VU2DB, SU1TM, KA15X, ESX5C, LY1AG, W6AP, VK6KO, YR5FD, W8GDH, W3HGAV, W3CHE, W4NP, W8BCT, VK2AZ, ZD1D. On 80 meter 'phone: W1ADM portable, W9MA, W3DQ, VE1E1, W2LL, W2GHB, W3FF, W2LI, W3EGY, W2AIF, W1CRW, W2KI. On 80 meter C.W.: W1HNA, VE1GK, W1GOC, W1GDZ, W3FAP, W8MXC, W8AQQ, W8AKX, W8CNP, W1GU, W2HH and W8MOI.

## Code Practice Transmissions

First National Television, Inc., owners of station W9XBY, 1530 kc., have inaugurated a new series of code practice transmissions, known as the *Dot and Dash Club*. These transmissions take place Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, from 5:30 to 5:45 p.m. Central Standard Time. They consist of slow, medium and fast groups of

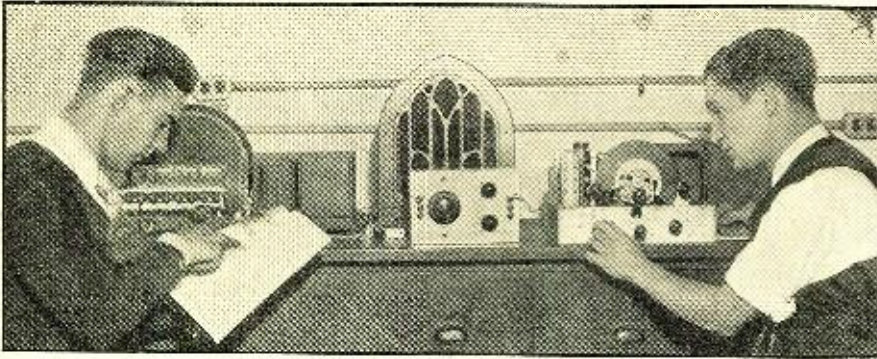
(Continued on page 710)



# S. W. STATION IDENTIFICATION CHART

(Continued from last month)

Call Letters	Address	Name	Announcement	Identifying Signals
OXY	Statsradiofonien, Heibergsgade 7, Copenhagen, Denmark			Chimes from the Town Hall clock at 6 p. m. EST
PCJ	Philips Radio, Emmasingel 29, Eindhoven, Holland			
PHI	PHOHI Studios, Hilversum, Holland		Announces in Dutch, Malay, German, French, English, Spanish and Portuguese. "Hallo, Hallo PHI, Holland," also "This is Huizen"	Signs off with Dutch National Hymn
PLV, PMY, etc. Bandoeng Stations	Mr. H. van der Veen, Engineer in Charge, Java Wireless Stations, Bandoeng, Java, D. E. I.			PLV plays 3 records, starts calling on 4th record; PLF, PMC begin transmissions with 3 auto horn notes: F, D, C.
PRADO	Estacion Radiodifusora del Prado, Apartado de Correos 98, Riobamba, Ecuador	El Prado	"Estacion del PRADO, Riobamba, Ecuador." In Spanish and English	
PRF5	International Radio Co. of Brazil, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	La Presse Nacional	"Short-wave Station PRF5, F for Friday, Rriio-de-Janeiro, Brazil"	3 chimes—announces in Portuguese, French, English, and Spanish
RW15	Far East Radio Station, Khabarovsk, Siberia			
RW59	Radio Centre, Solianka 12, Moscow, USSR	Workers of the World	"Moscow Calling." Announces in German, French, Spanish, Hungarian, Swedish and English on different days of the week	Plays the "International" at beginning and end of transmissions
TGX	M. A. Mejicano Novales, El Liberal Progresista, Guatemala City, Guatemala			Two tone high frequency signals
TI2EP, TI2EP	E. Pinto Hernandez, Apartado de Correos 257, San Jose, Costa Rica	La Voz del Tropico	"La Voz del Tropico"	
TI4NRH	Amando Cespedes Marin, Heredia, Costa Rica	Sol Lucet Omnibus	English and Spanish spoken	Bugle calls and bird calls, finishes with March of Costa Rican Republic
VE9CA	Calgary, Alberta	Voice of the Prairie	"Voice of the Prairie"	Sounds two bells between selections
VE9CS	Radio Service Engineers, Ltd., 734 Davie Street, Vancouver, B. C., Canada			
VE9DR	Canadian Marconi Co., P. O. Box 1690, Montreal, Quebec, Canada			
VE9GW	R.R. No. 4, Bowmanville, Ont., Canada		"Canadian Radio Commission Station VE9GW at Bowmanville, Ontario, Canada"	Has that "empty hall" effect during announcements
VE9HX	The Maritime Broadcasting Co., Ltd., Box 998, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada	The Key Station of the Maritimes		4 strokes on gong at beginning of transmission
VK2ME	Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd., Box 2516 BB G.P.O., Sydney, Australia	The Voice of Australia	"Vee-Ki-2ME, Sydney Amalgamated Wireless of Australia"	Call of laughing notes of kookaburra bird Finishes with "God Save the King"
VK3ME	Melbourne, Australia		"Vee-Ki-3-ME, Melbourne Amalgamated Wireless of Australia"	Begins with clock chimes
VK3LR	Postmaster-General's Dept., Treasury Gardens, Melbourne C2, Victoria Australia			
VPD	Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd., Suva, Fiji	Radio Suva		
VQ7LO	Cable and Wireless Ltd., P.O. Box 777, Nairobi, Kenya Colony, British East Africa			
VUB	Indian State Broadcasting Service, Irwin House, Sprott Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, India			
W1XAL	World Wide Broadcasting Corp., 70 Brookline Ave., Boston, Massachusetts		"This is international S.W. Station W1XAL at Boston"	
W1XAZ	Radio Station W1XAZ, Bradford Hotel, Boston, Massachusetts		"Westinghouse Stations WBZ, WBZA and Short-Wave station W1XAZ"	
W2XAF-W2XAD	General Electric Co., Schenectady N. Y.	The voice of electricity	"This is WGY and W2XAF," or "This is WGY and W2XAD"	Begins each program with a discharge of 10 million volts
W2XE	Columbia Broadcasting System, 485 Madison Avenue, New York City		"This is the Columbia Broadcasting System SW Experimental station W2XE"—in various languages	
W3XAU	WCAU Broadcasting Co., 1622 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.		"This is the Columbia Broadcasting System S.W. Station W3XAU at Philadelphia"	
W3XAL, W3XL	National Broadcasting Co., Rockefeller Plaza, New York City		"W3XAL, Bound Brook, New Jersey"	
W8XAL	Crosley Radio Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio	The Nation's Station	"The Nation's Station WLW and S.W. Station W8XAL"	
W8XK	Westinghouse Elec. Mfg. Co., Hotel William Penn, Pittsburgh, Pa.		"This is Westinghouse Station KDKA and its S.W. complement, W8XK"	NBC chimes
W9XAA	The Voice of Labor, 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois	The Voice of Labor	"WCFL and W9XAA, The Voice of Labor"	
W9XF	National Broadcasting Co., Inc., Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Illinois		"W9XF, Chicago, 6100kc"	NBC chimes
XEBT	B. Sancristobal, Apartado 79-44, Mexico D.F., Mexico	El Buen Tono	Announce in Spanish and English	Blowing of automobile horn—like very fast "cuckoo" calls, repeated twice; sometimes a siren. Sign off with Ave Maria
XQAJ	80 Love Lane, Shanghai, China			
YNLF	Sr. M. Le Franc, 206 Calle 15 de Septiembre, Managua, Nicaragua	La Voz de Nicaragua	"La Voz de Nicaragua"	
Y2RC	Broadcasting Caracas, Apartado de Correos 290, Caracas, Venezuela	Broadcasting Caracas	"Ee-vay-dos-eray-seh broadcasting Caracas"	Chimes each quarter hour. Sign off with Venezuela Anthem
YV3RC	Caracas, Venezuela	Radiodifusora, Venezuela	Ee-vay-trays-eray-say	Plays bells on the hour. Two chimes, repeated, before announcement
YV5RMO	Sr. S. M. Vegas, Apartado de Correos 214 Maracaibo, Venezuela	Ecos del Caribe	"Ecos del Caribe"	Strikes gong before announcing
YV6RV	Valencia, Venezuela	La Voz de Carabobo	"La Voz de Carabobo, Ee-vay sez-eray-vay"	Strikes gong before announcement
ZGE	Secretary for Postal Affairs for S.S. and F.M.S., Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States			
ZHI	Radio Service Co. of Malaya, 2 Orchard Road, Singapore, Malaya			
ZTE	Malayan Amateur Society, Singapore, Malaya			
ZTJ	African Broadcasting Co., Ltd., Box 4559, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa			



## THE DX CORNER

(For Broadcast Waves)

S. GORDON TAYLOR

IT is with pleasure that the names of nine newly appointed DX'ers are included in the list of Official RADIO NEWS Broadcast Band Listening Post Observers this month. With the coming of summer it naturally follows that DX on the broadcast band will suffer a slump. However, applications for appointments as Official Observers will be welcomed throughout the summer months. It is hoped that by the time the DX season opens up again in the autumn there will be at least 100 Official Observers. Applications are invited, especially from states not already represented in the list on this page, the Provinces of Canada and South American countries.

DON'T forget to send in information on antennas, antenna tuning, noise reduction or other kinks which you have worked out to improve your DX reception. This makes fine material for this department during the summer months, as it enables DX'ers to try out these schemes and, if successful, adopt them before the 1935-36 DX season rolls around.

The TP's are now at peak levels. Reference to the Consolidated Foreign "Best Bets" list shows the 1YA, 650 kc., has been reported from every section of the U. S. A close second is 2BL, 855 kc., followed by 4BC, 1145 kc.; 2YA, 570 kc.; 4QG, 760 kc.; and 3LO, 800 kc. Those who are looking for TP's will do well to concentrate on these frequencies between 3 and 6 a.m., as they are the most likely to produce results. Europe has apparently passed out of the picture almost entirely at the time of writing this. The Japs are coming through some, but should be much improved by the time this is in print. South Americans have been holding up well, being quite generally reported during recent weeks. In other words, everything looks good for the month of April, except the Europeans.

### DX'ers Attention!

Readers are invited to send in photographs or snapshots of themselves in their Listening Posts, for publication in the DX Corner. Let other readers see what you and your equipment look like! RADIO NEWS will pay \$1.00 for each photo used, to help defray expenses. If a copy of RADIO NEWS appears in the photo, this payment will be doubled.

### RADIO NEWS DX Broadcast

The DX Corner extends its thanks to WSVS, Buffalo, for dedicating its March 6th frequency check transmission to RADIO NEWS. Although operating with only 50 watts power, this station was received at the New York City Listening Post with a

measured field intensity averaging about 350 microvolts—a thoroughly dependable signal.

This dedication was arranged by Observer Kalmbach.

### Special Radio News DX Corner Broadcast

Stan Elcheshen, Official L.P.O. for Ohio, has arranged a special DX broadcast to be dedicated to the RADIO NEWS Broadcast-Band DX Corner by station 10AK, Stratford, Ontario, Canada, on April 14, from 4:30-5:30 a.m., E.S.T. This station uses only 15 watt power and therefore constitutes a prize addition to the DX'ers Log.

On behalf of 10AK and the DX Corner, the editor urges all listeners who hear this little station to send reports to: Joe Dorland, Radio Station 10AK, at 151 Ontario St., Stratford, Ontario, Canada. Mr. Dorland is the Special Program Arranger for this station. Let's show him under with reports to show that these specials are appreciated by readers of this department.

### Advance DX Calendar

The following lists show special and periodic DX broadcasts (E.S.T.) which have been brought to the attention of this department by Observers, or by the DX Clubs or broadcast stations participating. Advance notices of such broadcasts are appreciated. These should reach RADIO NEWS by the first of the month preceding the month in which the broadcast takes place.

#### Special DX Broadcasts

April 7, Sun., 4-6 a.m., CHRC, Quebec, 580 kc., 100 w.  
April 7, Sun., 5-7 a.m., CT1GL, Parede, Portugal, 1031 kc., 5 kw., NNRC.

#### Periodic DX Broadcasts

Tuesdays, 12-12:30 a.m., CFQC, Saskatoon, Sask., 840 kc., 1 kw. (DX Tips)  
Wednesdays (third Wed., each month) 2-2:30 a.m., WROK, Rockford, Ill., 1410 kc., 5 kw.  
Thursdays, 12-12:30 a.m., CFQC, Saskatoon, Sask., 840 kc., 1 kw. (DX Tips)  
Fridays, 7:45-8 p.m., WORK, York, Pa., 1320 kc., 1 kw. (DX Tips)  
Saturdays, 1 a.m., KSL, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1130 kc., 50 kw. NNRC-IDA  
Saturdays, 12:15-12:30 a.m., CKCK, Regina, Sask., 1010 kc., .5 kw. (DX Tips)  
Saturdays, 12-12:30 a.m., CFQC, Saskatoon, Sask., 840 kc., 1 kw. (DX Tips)  
Saturdays, 12:30-1 a.m., KDKA, Pittsburgh, Pa., 980 kc., 50 kw. (DX Tips)  
Saturdays, 12:50-1 a.m., WLAC, Nashville, Tenn., 1470 kc., 5 kw. (DX Tips)  
Saturdays, 2:30-3 a.m., KFI, Los Angeles, 640 kc., 50 kw. (DX Tips)  
Sundays, 1 a.m., KSL, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1130 kc., 50 kw. NNRC-IDA  
Sundays, 2-3 a.m., KGER, Long Beach, Calif., 1360 kc., 1 kw.  
Sundays, 3 a.m., KVI, Tacoma, Wash., 570 kc., 1 kw.

## Official RADIO NEWS Broadcast Band Listening Post Observers

### United States

California: Randolph Hunt, Warren E. Winkley  
Connecticut: Fred Burleigh, James A. Dunnigan, Philip R. Nichols, R. L. Pelkey  
Illinois: Herbert H. Diedrich, Ray E. Everly, H. E. Rebensdorf, D. Floyd Smith  
Indiana: E. R. Roberts  
Iowa: Lee F. Blodgett, Ernest Byers  
Maine: Danford Adams, Steadman O. Fountain  
Maryland: William Rank, Henry Wilkinson, Jr.  
Massachusetts: William W. Beal, Jr., Russell Foss, Simon Gelles, Evan B. Roberts  
Michigan: John DeMyer, Howard W. Eck  
Minnesota: F. L. Biss  
Missouri: Dudley Atkins, III; T. E. Gootee, C. H. Long  
Montana: R. W. Schofield  
New Jersey: Henry A. Dare, Jack B. Schneider, Alan B. Walker  
New York: Jacob Altner, Edward F. Goss, Robert Hough, Robert Humphrey, John C. Kalmbach, Jr., Harry E. Kentzel, Maynard J. Louis, R. H. Tomlinson  
North Carolina: Marvin D. Dixon  
Ohio: Stan Elcheshen, Donald W. Shields, Richard J. Southward  
Pennsylvania: Edward Kocsan, J. Warren Routzahn, Joseph Stokes  
Texas: E. L. Kimmons  
West Virginia: Clifford Drain  
Wyoming: J. H. Woodhead

### Foreign

Australia: Albert E. Faull, Victoria; George F. Ingle, New South Wales  
Canada: William H. Ansell, Saskatchewan; C. R. Caraven, British Columbia; C. Holmes, British Columbia; Philip H. Robinson, Nova Scotia; Art Ling, Ontario  
England: R. T. Coales, Hants; F. R. Crowder, Yorkshire; George Ellis, North Stockport  
Irish Free State: Ron. C. Bradley  
Newfoundland: A. L. Hynes, Clarenville  
New Zealand: L. W. Mathie, Hawke's Bay; R. H. Shepherd, Christchurch; Eric W. Watson, Christchurch  
South Africa: A. C. Lyell, Johannesburg  
Sweden: John S. Bohm, Malung  
Switzerland: Dr. Max Hausdorff, Viganello

Sundays, 2-5 a.m., CMCU, Havana, 1255 kc., 150 watts.  
Sundays, 3-3:30 a.m., KIDW, Lamar, Colo., 1420 kc., 100 w.  
Sundays, Beg. 3:30 a.m., CMBX, Havana, Cuba, 1425 kc., 150 w.  
Daily, 1 a.m., WSM, Nashville, Tenn., 650 kc., 50 kw. (DX Tips) NNRC-IDA  
Daily, 3-4 a.m., W6XAL, Bakersfield, Calif., 1550 kc., 1 kw.  
Daily, 4 a.m., WNEW, Newark, N. J., 1250 kc., 1 kw. (DX Tips) NNRC-IDA

### The Mystery Station W3XBD

Many readers have reported hearing this station on 900 kc., and have inquired concerning its location. This is the Bell Lab. experimental station at Whippany, New Jersey. Its license permits operation between midnight and 6 a.m. with 5 kw., on 560, 900 and 1340 kc.

### Consolidated Foreign "Best Bets"

Following is a list of the foreign stations reported heard by Official Observers in different sections of the U. S. and Canada. An asterisk (\*) denotes that the station has been heard in the part of the country represented by the column in which it appears. Where the time is reported a number is employed instead of an asterisk; light face numbers represent a.m. and bold numbers p.m., local time. These records provide an excellent tuning guide for DX'ers. Following are the sections of the country represented by each column, and the Official Observers whose catches are included in this record:  
Column 1 (vicinity New York City and Connecticut) Observers Altner, Dunnigan, Goss, Kentzel, Nichols, Pelkey, Tomlinson, Walker.

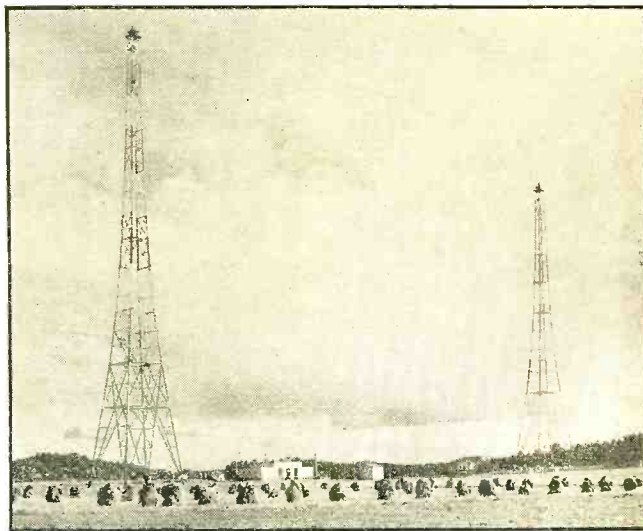
Column 2 (Mass., Maine, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland) Observers Adams, Beal, Foss, Fountain, Hynes, Roberts, Robinson.  
 Column 3 (W. New York, Ohio, Michigan) Observers Eck, Kalmbach, Lomis, Shields, Southward.  
 Column 4 (Illinois, Missouri) Observers Atkins, Diedrich, Everly, Rebensdorf, Smith.  
 Column 5 (N. Carolina, W. Virginia) Observers Dixon, Drain.  
 Column 6 (Texas) Observer Kimmons.  
 Column 7 (Minnesota) Observer Biss.  
 Column 8 (California, Oregon) Observers Hunter, Winkley.

Kc.	Call	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
560	XEAO	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
560	2CO	-	-	*	-	-	-	-	-
565	TGW	-	-	5	*	-	-	-	-
570	2YA	*	*	-	2	-	-	*	*
574	Stuttgart	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
609	FQN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
610	XFX	-	2	*	-	-	-	-	-
610	3AR	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
610	JODK-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
615	XEFF	-	-	-	*	-	-	-	-
625	JOTK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
635	JONK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
635	JODG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
635	5CK	-	*	6	*	-	-	-	-
640	XEOX	-	*	*	-	-	-	-	-
645	JQAK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
645	JOUK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
650	1YA	4	*	5	*	5	3	*	3
655	JOCG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
658	Cologne	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
660	XELO	*	-	*	-	-	-	-	-
660	KGOA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
665	2FC	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
670	JFAK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
680	JOVK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
680	CMAF	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
681	HJN	*	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
700	JOKK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
710	JOKJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
720	JORK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
720	3YA	-	-	-	*	-	-	-	*
735	JOSK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
740	Munich	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
750	JOBK-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
750	KGU	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	*
760	4QG	*	*	6	*	-	-	-	-
770	JOHK	-	-	-	*	-	-	-	3
780	LT1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
785	Leipzig	3	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
790	JOGK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
790	4YA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
795	EAJ-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
800	3LO	*	*	6	*	-	-	-	-
804	Scottish Regional	6	*	*	-	-	-	-	-
810	JOCK-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
814	1MI	2	*	*	3	-	2	-	-
830	LR5	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	*
830	JOJK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
850	CX16	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
850	JOJK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
855	2BL	*	*	6	5	-	-	-	4
870	LR8	*	*	8	-	-	-	-	-
870	JOAK-1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	2
877	London Regional	6	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
900	JODK-2	6	*	-	-	-	-	-	4
900	KGBU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
904	Hamburg	*	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
910	LR2	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-
910	CMHW	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
910	4RK	-	-	6	*	-	-	-	*
913	Toulouse	6	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
920	XEPE	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
920	JOUK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
930	JOAG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
950	LR3	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-
950	2GB	*	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
959	Poste Parisien	3	5	*	3	-	-	-	-
960	YVIRC	6	6	7	-	7	-	-	-
970	JOBG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
977	West Regional	6	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
980	JOXK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
990	JOFG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
990	LR4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
1010	3HA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
1025	2UE	*	*	-	*	-	-	-	-
1030	LR9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1031	CTIGL	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
1040	PTT	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
1040	CP4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
1050	CX26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1070	2KY	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1077	Bordeaux	3	*	-	-	3	-	-	-
1085	JOBK-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
1100	CMCY	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	*
1125	2UW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1140	Turin	1	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1145	4BC	*	*	*	5	-	-	-	-
1150	LR8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1170	4TO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1175	JOCK-2	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	4
1180	COA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1190	3DB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1190	LS2	-	8	7	*	-	-	-	-
1195	Frankfurt	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	2CH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	CKBI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	XEPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
1210	XEE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
1210	XETH	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
1222	IITR	1	2	3	-	2	-	-	-
1240	WKAQ	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1245	2NC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1255	CMCU	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
1270	LR9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1270	XFB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1270	2SM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*

**STOCKHOLM SWEDEN**

*This 55 kw. Swedish station on 70+ kc. is something for DX'ers to strive for inasmuch as it is one of the European stations rarely heard in the U. S.*

Courtesy: Observer Tomlinson



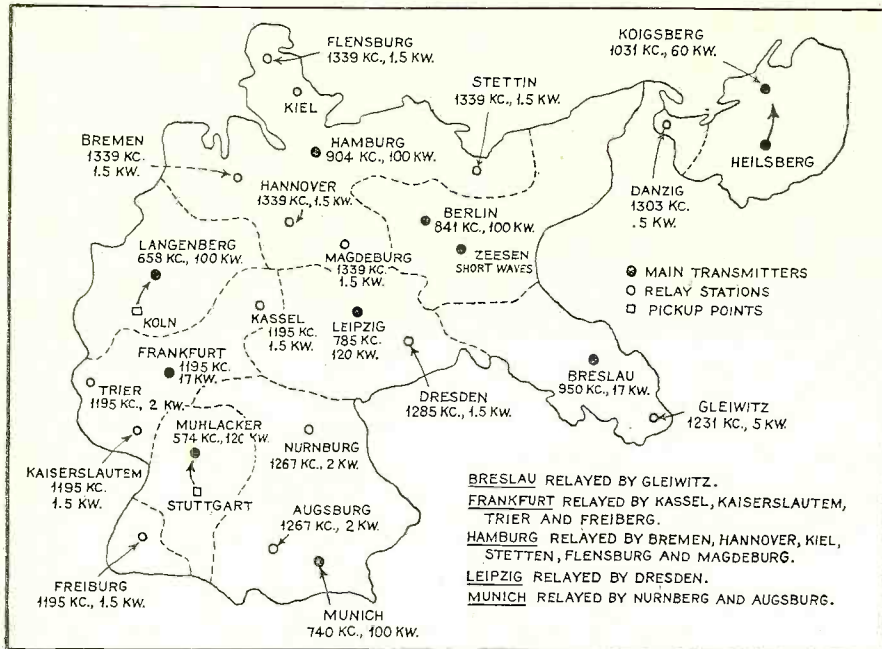
Kc.	Call	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1270	HLX	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1290	WNEL	*	8	*	*	6	1	-	-
1310	XEX	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
1310	CJLS	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	KGMB	-	-	-	4	-	-	*	*
1325	CMOX	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
1360	OAAK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1380	4BH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	*
1400	TGX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1415	2KO	-	-	-	*	-	-	-	-
1425	3AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1435	CMBX	1	-	3	-	-	1	-	*
1456	Radio-Normandie	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
1460	7UZ	-	*	-	*	-	-	-	-

**Foreign Station Locations**

This list provides the call, location, frequency and power of each foreign station reported heard during February by Official L.P.O.'s. See the "Consolidated 'Best Bets'," lists for a record of foreign stations heard in your section of the country.

Kc.	Kw.	Call	Location
560	.25	XEAO	Mexicali, Mexico
560	7.5	2CO	Corowa, N.S.W., Australia
565	10	TGW	Guatemala City, Guatemala
570	5	2YA	Wellington, New Zealand
574	100	Stuttgart	Germany
609	.25	FQN	St. Pierre, Miquelon
610	4.5	3AR	Melbourne, Viet., Australia
610	10	JODK-1	Keijo, Korea, Japan
615	5	XEFF	Mexico, D. F., Mexico
625	5	JOTK	Matsuye, Japan
635	5	JONK	Nogano, Japan
635	5	JODG	Hamamatsu, Japan
635	7.5	5CK	Crystal Brook, Australia
640	25	XEOX	Saltillo, Mexico
645	5	JQAK	Dairen, Japan
645	3	JOUK	Akita, Japan
650	5	1YA	Auckland, New Zealand
655	3	JOCG	Ashogawa, Japan
658	100	Cologne	Germany
660	5	XELO	Piedras Negras, Mexico
660	75	XGOA	Nanking, China
665	3.5	2FC	Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
670	10	JFAK	Taihoku, Formosa, Japan
680	5	JOVK	Hakodate, Japan
680	1	CMAF	Havana, Cuba
681	1	HJN	Bogota, Colombia
700	5	JOKK	Okayama, Japan
710	3	JOJK	Kanazawa, Japan
720	5	JORK	Kochi, Japan
720	2.5	3YA	Christchurch, New Zealand
735	1	JOSK	Kokura, Japan
740	100	Munich	Germany
750	10	JOBK-1	Osaka, Japan
750	2.5	KGU	Honolulu, Hawaii
760	2.5	4QG	Brisbane, Qnsld., Australia
770	10	JOHK	Sendai, Japan
780	4	LT1	Rosario, Argentina
785	120	Leipzig	Germany
790	10	JOGK	Kumamoto, Japan
790	5	4YA	Dunedin, New Zealand
795	5	EAJ-1	Barcelona, Spain
800	5	3LO	Melbourne, Viet., Australia
804*	50	Scottish Regional	Great Britain
810	10	JOCK-1	Nagoya, Japan
814	50	1MI	Milan, Italy
830	16	LR5	Buenos Aires, Argentina
830	10	JOJK	Sapporo, Japan
850	2	CX16	Montevideo, Uruguay
850	10	JOJK	Hiroshima, Japan
855	3	2BL	Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
870	2.1	LR6	Buenos Aires, Argentina
870	10	JOAK-1	Tokyo, Japan
877	50	London Reg.	Great Britain
900	10	JODK-2	Keijo, Korea, Japan
900	5	KGBU	Ketchikan, Alaska
904	100	Hamburg	Germany
910	6	LR2	Buenos Aires, Argentina
910	1	CMHW	Cienfuegos, Cuba
910	2	4RK	Rockhampton, Australia

913	60	Toulouse	France
920	.25	XEPE	Laredo, Mexico
920	5	JOUK	Niigata, Japan
930	5	JOAG	Nagasaki, Japan
950	12	LR3	Buenos Aires, Argentina
950	1	2GB	Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
959	100	P. Parisien	France
960	5	YVIRC	Caracas, Venezuela
970	5	JOBG	Maehashi, Japan
977*	50	W. Regional	Great Britain
980	5	JOXK	Tokushima, Japan
990	3	JOFG	Fuku, Japan
990	12	LR4	Buenos Aires, Argentina
1010	3	3HA	Hamilton, Viet., Australia
1025	1	2UE	Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
1030	5	LR9	Buenos Aires, Argentina
1031	.5	CTIGL	Paredo, Portugal
1040	2.5	PTT	Rennes, France
1040	10	CP4	La Paz, Bolivia
1050	2	CX26	Montevideo, Uruguay
1070	1	2KY	Sydney, Australia
1077	12	Bordeaux	France
1085	10	JOBK-2	Osaka, Japan
1100	5	CMCY	Havana, Cuba
1125	1	2UW	Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
1140	7	Turin	Italy
1145	.75	4BC	Brisbane, Qnsld., Australia
1150	5	LR8	Buenos Aires, Argentina
1170	.2	4TO	Townsville, Qnsld., Australia
1175	10	JOCK-2	Nagoya, Japan
1175	.072	COA	Havana, Cuba
1180	4	3DB	Melbourne, Australia
1190	5	LS2	Buenos Aires, Argentina
1195	17	Frankfurt	Germany
1210	1	2CH	Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
1210	.1	CKBI	Prince Albert, Sask., Canada
1210	.1	XEPE	Juarez, Mexico
1210	.05	XEE	Durango, Mexico
1210	.1	XETH	Mexico, D. F., Mexico
1222	10	IITR	Trieste, Italy
1240	1	WKAQ	San Juan, Puerto Rico
1245	2	2NC	New Castle, N.S.W., Aus.
1255	.15	CMCU	Havana, Cuba
1270	3	LR9	Buenos Aires, Argentina
1270	1	XFB	Jalapa, Mexico
1270	1	2SM	Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
1270	1	HIX	Santo Domingo, Dom. Rep.
1290	.5	WNEL	San Juan, Puerto Rico
1310	.125	XEX	Monterrey, Mexico
1310	.1	CJLS	Yarmouth, N. S., Canada
1320	.25	KGMB	Honolulu, Hawaii
1325	.25	CMOX	Havana, Cuba
1360	15	OAA	



**BROADCAST STATIONS IN GERMANY**

*Observer Tomlinson sends in this map of Germany, showing locations of the various German stations. Fine business!*

660 50	WEAF	New York City
680 5	WPTF	Rule gh, N. C.
68 2 0	VAS	Glace Bay, N. S.
700 500	WLW	Cincinnati, Ohio
710 50	WOR	Newark, N. J.
730 5	CKAC	Montreal, Que.
740 50	WSB	Atlanta, Georgia
750 10	WJR	Detroit, Mich.
760 50	WJZ	New York City
770 25	WBBM	Chicago, Ill.
790 50	WGY	Schenectady, N. Y.
800 50	WFAA	Dallas, Texas
800 50	WBAP	Fort Worth, Texas
810 50	WCCO	Minneapolis, Minn.
820 50	WHAS	Louisville, Ky.
830 50	KOA	Denver, Colorado
830 16	LR5	Buenos Aires, Argentina
850 10	WWL	New Orleans, La.
880 10	CRCO	Ottawa, Canada
890 50	XEIV	Mexico City
910 60	XENT	Nuevo Laredo, Mexico
910 5	CRCM	Montreal, Que.
930 1	CHNS	Halifax, N. S.
940 1-2.5	WCSE	Portland, Maine
950 12	LR3	Buenos Aires, Argentina
950 5 0	VONF	St. John's, Nfld.
960 10	XEAW	Reynosa, Mexico
980 50	KDKA	Pittsburgh, Pa.
990 12	LR4	Buenos Aires, Argentina
990 50	WBZ	Boston, Mass.
1000 50	WOC	Des Moines, Iowa
1010 1	WHN	New York City
1020 10	KYW	Philadelphia, Pa.
1050 1	CRCK	Quebec City, Que.
1050 50	KNX	Los Angeles, Calif.
1060 10	WBAL	Baltimore, Md.
1060 50	WTIC	Hartford, Conn.
1070 50	WTAM	Cleveland, Ohio
1080 50	WBT	Charlotte, North Carolina
1090 50	KMOX	St. Louis, Mo.
1100 5	WPG	Atlantic City, N. J.
1110 5	WRVA	Richmond, Va.
1130 50	KSL	Salt Lake City, Utah
1140 5	WAPI	Birmingham, Ala.
1150 50	WHAM	Rochester, N. Y.
1160 5	WWVA	Wheeling, W. Va.
1160 10	WOWO	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
1170 50	WCAU	Philadelphia, Pa.
1190 5	LS2	Buenos Aires, Argentina
1190 50	WOAI	San Antonio, Texas
1220 1	WDAE	Tampa, Florida
1230 1	WNAC	Boston, Mass.
1230 2	LS8	Buenos Aires, Argentina
1240 1	CJCB	Sydney, N. S.
1250 1-2.5	WNEW	Newark, N. J.
1290 .5	WNEL	San Juan, P. R.
1300 1	WBRR	Brooklyn, N. Y.
1320 .5	WSMB	New Orleans, La.
1330 1	WDRC	Hartford, Conn.
1340 .5	WFEE	Manchester, N. H.
1360 1-5	WFBL	Syracuse, N. Y.
1400 .5	WBBC	Brooklyn, N. Y.
1410 .5	WAAB	Boston, Mass.
1460 10	WJSV	Alexandria, Va.
1490 5	WCKY	Covington, Ky.

**South Americans Sign Off**

Observer Robinson and the "Globe Cir- cle" (International DX'ers Alliance) give the following as the sign-off time (E.S.T.) for some of the South Americans: LS2, 9:30 p.m.; LR5, 9:40 or 9:50 p.m.; CX14,

10 p.m.; LR4, 10:05 p.m.; LS8, 10:15 p.m.; and YV1RC, 10:30 p.m.

**XEB, Mexico City**

A letter from B. Sancristobal, general manager of Station XEB, states that this station is on the air daily from 9 a.m. until 11 or 12 p.m., operating on 1030 kc. with a power of 10,000 watts. He further states that authentic verifications from this station can only be obtained by submitting logs to the station direct. Evidently the management attaches considerable importance to these verifications as all of those issued are signed by two officials.

**New Zealand Time Schedule**

Following is the time schedule for New Zealand stations. The times given are all morning hours, E.S.T., and indicate the hour at which each station signs off. This time schedule is based on information provided by the National Radio Club:

Call	Kc.	Sign Off
2YA	570	M. to Sat.—6:30; Sun.—5:30
1YA	650	M. to Sat.—6:30; Sun.—5:30
3YA	720	M. to Sat.—6:30; Sun.—5:30
4YA	790	M. to Sat.—6:30; Sun.—5:30
1YX	880	Daily—5:30
3ZR	920	M. to F.—5:30; Sat. & Sun. 4:30
4YO	1140	Daily—5:30
2ZD	1170	Daily—5:30
3YL	1200	Daily—5:30
4ZW	1470	Daily—6:30

**Monday**

Call	Kc.	Off	Call	Kc.	Off
4ZP	620	5:30	4ZO	1050	6:30
2YB	750	5:30	4ZL	1220	6:30
1ZH	770	5:30	1ZM	1260	5:30
2ZH	820	6:00	4ZC	1280	4:30
2YC	840	5:30	2ZR	1360	5:30
2YP	900	5:30			
4ZM	1050	6:30			

**Tuesday**

4ZP	620	5:30	1ZB	1090	5:30
1ZH	770	5:30	4ZF	1220	5:30
2ZH	820	6:00	1ZM	1260	5:00
2YC	840	5:30	2ZO	1400	5:30
2YP	900	6:00	2ZR	1360	5:30
4ZM	1050	6:30			

**Wednesday**

4ZP	620	5:30	4ZB	1050	6:30
2YB	750	5:30	4ZF	1220	6:30
2ZH	820	6:00	1ZJ	1310	5:00
2YC	840	5:30	2ZR	1360	5:30
2ZF	960	5:30	3ZM	1450	5:30

**Thursday**

4ZP	620	5:30	4ZL	1220	6:30
1ZH	770	5:30	2ZL	1240	6:30
2YC	840	5:30	4ZC	1280	4:30

2ZF	960	5:30	4ZR	1340	6:00
4ZB	1050	6:30	2ZR	1360	5:30
2ZM	1150	5:30	3ZM	1450	5:30

**Friday**

4ZP	620	5:30	2ZF	960	5:00
1ZH	770	5:30	4ZO	1050	6:30
2ZH	820	6:00	1ZB	1090	5:30
2YC	840	5:30			

**Saturday**

2YB	750	5:30	4ZL	1220	6:30
2ZH	820	6:30	1ZM	1260	5:00
2ZF	960	5:30	3ZM	1450	7:30
4ZM	1050	4:30			

**Sunday**

4ZP	620	5:00	4ZM	1050	5:30
2YB	750	5:30	1ZB	1090	5:00
2ZH	820	6:00	2ZM	1150	5:30
2YC	840	5:30	1ZM	1260	5:00
2ZP	900	5:00	2ZR	1360	5:00
2ZF	960	5:00	3ZM	1450	5:30

The sort of information incorporated in this time schedule is extremely valuable to DX'ers and Radio News would like to publish more of it. Possibly Official Listening Post Observers and other readers in various foreign countries will be able to obtain such information from their governments for insertion in the Broadcast Band DX Corner. If so, their co-operation will be much appreciated.

**Our Readers Report—**

Observer Coles: "Many thanks for the very fine Official L.P.O. Certificate. I have had it framed and as I write this it hangs over the radio. It looks swell and I am mighty proud of it. I can use a good many adjectives to describe recent DX conditions in England, but they are all unprintable."  
 Observer Ellis (England): "Beginning February 17th, frequencies of six British stations were changed as follows:"

	From	To
North National	1013 kc.	1429 kc.
Midland Regional	767 kc.	1013 kc.
Scottish Regional	804 kc.	767 kc.
West Regional	977 kc.	804 kc.
Belfast	1122 kc.	977 kc.
Newcastle	1429 kc.	1122 kc.

Observer Watson (New Zealand): "The New Zealand DX Radio Association now has a membership of well over 700, showing that DX is still popular here. The Australian Postmaster General announces the following National Class A stations with the time each goes into operation:"

North Tasmanian Regional, Kelso, 630 kc., now operating.  
 Gippsland Regional Sale, 830 kc., May, 1935.  
 Townsville Regional, Cleveland, 640 kc., November, 1935.  
 Grafton, N. S. W., 660 kc., August, 1935.  
 Southwest Regional, West Australia, 560 kc., November, 1935.  
 Central Regional, N. S. W., 550 kc., November, 1935.  
 West Regional, Victoria, 580 kc., November, 1935.

Observer Shepherd (New Zealand): "During the 'Iowa on the Air' broadcast only two stations were heard here—WV01, 640 kc., and WM1T, 600 kc., both rather weak. KMA, 930 kc., was spoiled by KROW; KSO, 1320 kc., was completely blotted out by KGM B."

Observer Tomlinson (New York): "Advise all DX'ers to watch 1YA, 650 kc., as at times he is equal in volume to KFI here on the East Coast. 1YA is heard beginning about 3 a.m., with best reception 4-4:30 a.m."

Observer Kentzel (New York): "Fine DX Tips are given from KVI, Tacoma, 570 kc., at 3 a.m., Sundays."

Observer Nichols (Connecticut): "Correct street address for Cuban CMBX is Calle San Miguel, 194, Havana, Cuba, and not as listed in some publications."

Observer Beal (Massachusetts): "My Log now contains 652 stations with 374 verifications. Following are some stations heard regularly during early morning hours: 3-4 a.m., Sat. or Sun., KLRA; 3 a.m., Fri., KVI; 2-4 a.m., Sat., KRAG; 3-5 a.m., Sat., KGRS; 5-6 a.m., Fri., KFAC; 4-5 a.m., every other Sun., KPAC; 2-5 a.m., every third Sun., KFUG; 3-4 a.m., every third Sun., KGBZ; 2-4 a.m., first Mon. and Wed. each month, WHEP; 3-4 a.m., first Sun. and second Sat. each month, KGIW; 2-3 a.m., first and third Sun. each month, KIDW."

Observer Southward (Ohio): "HIN now heard on 518 kc., instead of 1270 kc. This station uses 1000 watts and is on the air Tues. and Fri., at 8:15 p.m., Sun., at 7:40 a.m., and every day at noon." (EST.)

Observer Smith (Illinois): "1YA, Anklam, N.Z., has been coming in here five mornings out of seven with remarkable signal strength. 2YA is heard about three mornings out of seven. 2BL, 3LO, 4QG, 5CK, and 2CO have been breaking through at times with fair signals. I suggest that all Illinois DX'ers watch the trans-

(Continued on page 693)

# Build A REMOTE CONTROL TUNER

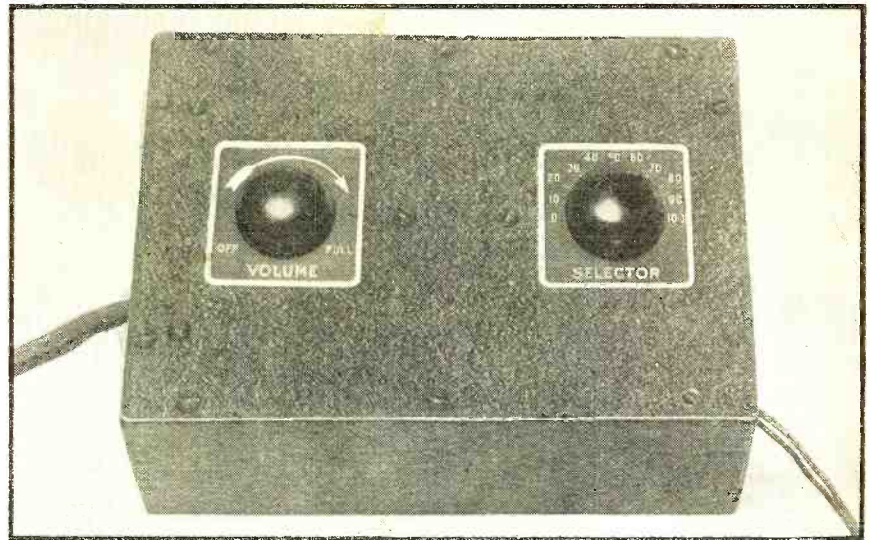
This home-made unit enables you to turn on your receiver, tune it and control volume from your favorite armchair

Richard F. Shea

IT is the purpose of this article to describe a compact remote control unit possessing many desirable features, extremely compact in size, and, best of all, adaptable to any receiver without the slightest change being necessary. The unit turns on the regular set, tunes in the desired stations and controls the volume. Obviously the answer to the prayer of the listener who likes to combine radio entertainment with complete comfort.

Reference to Figure 1 gives the circuit. Fundamentally, it consists of a combined detector-oscillator, using the type 6A7 tube, and a rectifier. The oscillator beats the incoming signal to the desired intermediate frequency—in this case 550 kilocycles—and this is detected and passed along to the regular broadcast receiver, which is permanently tuned to this frequency.

The gain of the device is controlled by varying the bias on the 6A7 and also short-circuiting the antenna coil, thus reducing the gain of the detector section of the tube. The different stations are tuned in by varying the frequency of the oscillator, and hence the station with which it will beat to produce 550 kc. Either the type -37 tube or the newer type 1-v may be used as the rectifier. In the former case, the grid and plate are tied together as shown in Figure 1.



EXTERNAL VIEW

This size of the complete unit is only 7 inches by 5 inches by 2½ inches

The two filaments are connected in series and are lighted directly from the line through a 340-ohm resistance. In the model this resistance was in the form of a so-called "heater cord," such as are made by several of the line cord manufacturers. These heater cords are three conductor cables, one of the conductors being in the form of resistance wire, coiled around an asbestos cord and wrapped with asbestos. By this means the heat is dissipated in the line cord, and not confined within the small space of the control box, where it would cause excessive temperature rise. In use it will be noticed that the line cord gets warm, due to this heat dissipation. It must be noted that this resistance

must carry 3/10 of an ampere and dissipate 30 watts, which will require a cord about 12 feet long. If such a heater cord is not available, a ballast type of resistor may be used, as long as it is connected as shown in Figure 1 and connected outside of the remote-control unit. Such a ballast unit, however, will get quite hot, as the 30 watts are now concentrated in much less space.

For the sake of compactness, both the antenna coil and the oscillator coil in the model are of the universal type. Such coils may be obtained from any of the various coil manufacturers. The antenna coil consists of two universal windings spaced about 1/8" apart on a 5/16" wooden dowel. The inductance values follow:

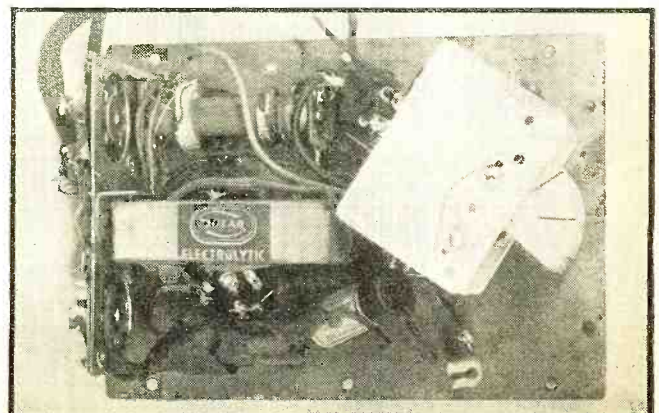
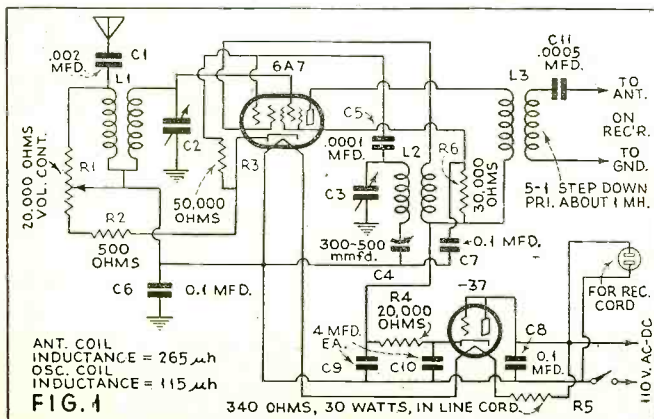
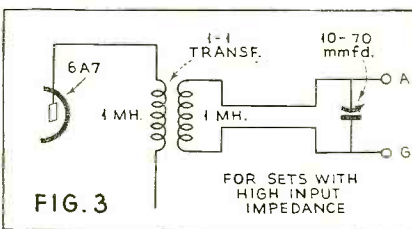
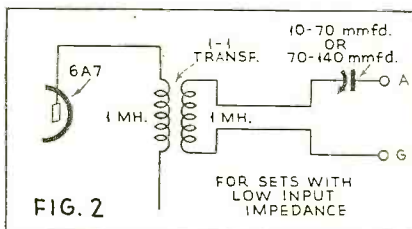
Primary, 2 millihenries; secondary, 265 microhenries; mutual inductance between primary and secondary, 230 microhenries.

The oscillator coil was likewise a universal winding, with the coil opened up about in the middle to form two windings, the inside one being the primary, the outer the secondary. The inductances are:

Primary, 100 mh.; secondary, 115 mh.; mutual inductance, approximately 45 mh.

INTERNAL VIEW

The tubes have been removed to show the compact layout



AMERICAN STATION LIST
NORTH, CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA
(Exclusive of the United States)

NORTH AMERICA

CANADA

(Data furnished by Canadian Radio Commission.)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing various Canadian radio stations such as CJRM, CFNB, CKUA, etc.

MEXICO

(Data furnished by the Secretary of Communication of Mexico.)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Mexican radio stations such as XEAO, XEPN, XFX, etc.

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Mexican radio stations such as XEFE, XEAA, XEFO, etc.

MIQUELON

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Miquelon station FQN.

NEWFOUNDLAND

(Data furnished by Dept. of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, D. C.)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Newfoundland stations such as VOWR, VOGT, etc.

CUBA

(Data furnished by the Dept. of Communication in Cuba)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Cuban radio stations such as CMCQ, CMGC, CMBY, etc.

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing various Caribbean and Central American stations such as CMJG, CMCB, CMGI, etc.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

(Data furnished by the Dept. of Labor and Communication of the Dominican Republic)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Dominican Republic stations such as HIX, HIT, HIL, etc.

HAITI

(Data furnished by the Director General of Public Works in Haiti)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Haitian station HHK.

CENTRAL AMERICA

COSTA RICA

(Data furnished by the Director General of Communication of Costa Rica)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Costa Rican stations such as TIEP, TIRH, TIGH, etc.

GUATEMALA

(Data furnished by Director General of National Telegraphs, Radio and Telephones, Guatemala)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Guatemalan stations TGW, TGX.

HONDURAS

(Data furnished by U. S. Consulate at Tegucigalpa)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Honduran station HRN.

NICARAGUA

(Data furnished by U. S. Consulate at Managua)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Nicaraguan stations YNLF, YNCRG, etc.

EL SALVADOR

(Data furnished by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, D. C.)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Salvadoran station RDN.

SOUTH AMERICA

ARGENTINA

(Data furnished by U. S. Consulate General at Buenos Aires)

Table with columns: Call, Location, kc., kw. listing Argentine stations such as LS10, LV1, LS3, etc.

Table listing radio stations in Argentina (e.g., LV10 Mendoza, LR6 Buenos Aires) with columns for call letters, city, and power.

BOLIVIA

Bolivia station list: CP4 La Paz, CPX La Paz.

BRAZIL

Brazil station list including PRF2 Rio Claro, PRE6 Uberaba, and PRD7 Sorocaba.

COLOMBIA

Colombia station list: HJN Bogota, HJ3ABH Bogota, HJ4ABJ Armenia.

CHILE

Chile station list: CE32 Los Andes, CE38 Santiago, CE62 Santiago.

Table listing radio stations in Ecuador (e.g., CE110 Santiago, CE111 Osorno).

ECUADOR

Ecuador station list: HC2ET Guayaquil, HC2JB Guayaquil.

PARAGUAY

Paraguay station list: ZP15 Villarrica, ZP1 Asuncion, ZP9 Asuncion.

PERU

Peru station list: OAX Lima, OA4AR Lima, OA4O Lima.

URUGUAY

Uruguay station list including CX2 Montevideo, CX4 Montevideo, CX6 Montevideo.

VENEZUELA

Venezuela station list: YV1RC Caracas, YV11BMO Maracaibo, YV4RC Sabana Grande.

The DX Corner for the Broadcast Band

(Continued from page 690)

(Readers' Reports, etc.)

pacific channels during April, especially 1YA, 650 kc. These T.P.'s come in best after 3:30 a.m., C.S.T."

Observer Everly (Illinois): "KNX dedicated a new \$20,000 antenna system February 2nd, and were received as early as 8 p.m., with a tremendous signal."

Observer Rebensdorf (Illinois): "Have strong hope of raising my verifications to 400 by Spring. They now stand at 339. The new stations in Ponce, P.R., is WPRP. They are testing during March (and probably April) on 1420 kc., with a 20-watt transmitter to determine best location for their permanent station. Following are a few stations heard weekly in the early morning: 2:3 a.m., Sun., KG1W; 3:4 a.m., Sun., KIDW; 3:4 a.m., Sun., KXL; 6:7 a.m., Sat., WHDL" (EST.)

Observer Atkins (Missouri): "Have recently made the Radio News Tenatuner (February, 1934, issue, page 483) which is well worth making. It increased the volume of many weak stations and probably accounts for receiving LR2. I expect to get some good ones with the Tenatuner connected ahead of my receiver."

S. A. Tucker (Bluff, Alaska): "Here in Alaska we have little static except two or three times a year, accompanying storms. During the winter months we receive the California stations after sundown. Reception of the broadcast band is especially good between November and February. European stations as well as Jap and Chinese come in well. I will be glad to correspond with any listener who may be interested." (Readers interested may address Mr. Tucker at Bluff via Nome, Alaska.)

National Radio Club: "Alec Kinghorn, our representative in Cuba, writes that practically all Havana stations are changing frequencies in March and are installing crystals to enable them to maintain their new frequencies constant."

the first i.f. tube. The meter he uses is an 0-1 milliammeter, shunted by a 200-ohm rheostat, and is connected between the plate filter resistor of this tube and the B-plus line. His meter scale is divided into 10 divisions which he has numbered in reverse. With no signal tuned in, the rheostat is adjusted until full-scale deflection is obtained (zero on his reverse scale). Then any signal tuned in will cause the needle to move back down the scale. A high-power local station such as KFI causes the meter to retard the full length of the scale, distant stations cause less retardation and very weak stations cause a barely appreciable movement. Thus he is able to obtain a definite measure of the signal strength of every station tuned in.

This information from Mr. Chavez will undoubtedly interest a large number of Midwest owners, several of whom have written in asking for specific information on the proper tuning meter connections with this receiver.

1500-1600 KC. Range

Many DX fans have receivers capable of tuning the newly developed addition to the broadcast band extending somewhat above 1500 kc. This range between 1500 and 1600 kc. is being assigned to high-fidelity stations with band widths of 20 kc. instead of the usual 10 kc., to permit the transmission of audio frequencies up to 10,000 cycles. The National Radio Club of York, Pennsylvania, in the monthly news bulletin which they sent out to members, gives the call letters of four such stations as follows: 1530 kc., W1XBS, Waterbury, Connecticut, and W9XBY, Kansas City, Missouri; 1550 kc., W2XR, Long Island City, New York, and W6XAI, Bakersfield, California.

Midwest Tuning Meter

Apparently the difficulty which has been encountered by owners of Midwest 1934 models 16-tube receivers has been finally overcome. L. G. Shavez, of Los Angeles, has been experimenting with this ever since the advantages of a tuning meter were pointed out in this department some months ago. His conclusion is that the only position in which the meter can be used effectively is in the plate circuit of

**"You bet I got MY 10¢ WORTH"**



... thousands of service men have sent for this valuable book ...

**GET YOUR COPY FOR 10¢**

"Yes, sir, this book has been worth money to me. It just cost me a dime, but that was sure 10c well spent! I never saw a book crammed with so much useful information for radio men."

Yes, and 34,000 other service men feel the same way. We wish you could read some of the letters we've received. Men in California, Texas, New York write in and tell us that this handy service manual has actually put money in their pockets. It's got the latest data on all tubes, including types 15, 18, 255, 25YS, 2Z2, 46B1 and 182B. 104 pages filled with information that takes the guess work out of tube application!

Don't wait! Send for this pocket manual today. It will help you recognize tube and set troubles and *most important*, show you how to solve these problems. It's yours for 10c in stamps!

Makers of Sylvania Tubes, Hygrade Lamps, Electronic Products.

Factories—St. Mary's, Pa., Emporium, Pa., Salem, Mass.

**Sylvania**  
THE SET-TESTED RADIO TUBE

10c.—Technical Manual—10c.

Hygrade Sylvania Corporation  
Emporium, Pennsylvania A-22

Please send me the new Sylvania Technical Manual. I enclose 10c in stamps.

Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....



**WITH THE EXPERIMENTERS**

WILLIAM C. DORF

**Employing a D.C. Voltmeter for A.C. Readings**

Many experimenters possess a d.c. moving-coil voltmeter but hesitate to invest in an a.c. meter. The accompanying diagram shows how a d.c. instrument can be converted into an a.c. voltmeter with a fair degree of accuracy.

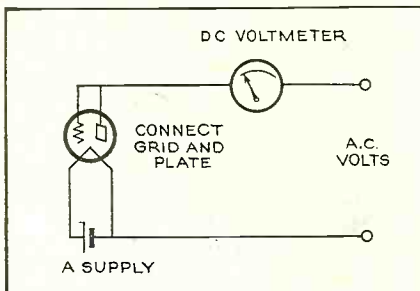
The vacuum tube is used as a half-wave rectifier and any type three-element tube

is first tuned to the highest frequency end of the desired band and then the band-spread pointer is placed at zero setting and fastened. It must be realized, of course, that the pointer must be reset when it is desired to operate the receiver on a different ham band.

Provided there is no backlash in the main dial mechanism, any station previously logged should come in within a fraction of its old setting.

If the pointer is made of heavier brass, fine tuning can be easily accomplished by grasping the pointer near the top, instead of manipulating the knob.

H. S. OUGH,  
Pachuca, Mexico.



will answer the purpose. If the voltmeter has a resistance of approximately 1000 ohms per volt the results will be highly successful.

The a.c. voltage to be measured is connected across the terminals and the voltage as indicated by the meter is multiplied by the figure 2.2 to ascertain the r.m.s. value.

R. E. BLAKEY,  
Bury, England.

**Band Spreading**

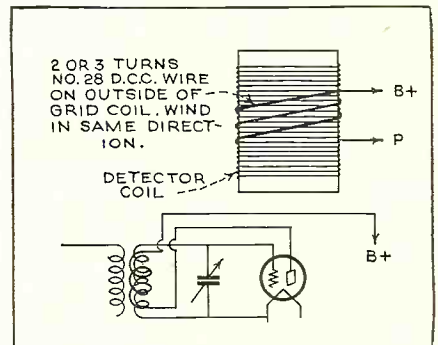
Ham operators will be interested in this simple auxiliary dial for spreading the amateur bands.

The pointer is made from a strip of soft brass or aluminum. A 6-32 machine screw and nut fastens the pointer to the outside edge of the tuning knob as shown in the drawing. The dial is cut from a piece of

**Improving the Sensitivity of Old Receivers**

Two or three turns of No. 28 d.c.c. wire wound over the detector tuning coil and connected as shown in the diagram, will improve both the sensitivity and selectivity of many of the old model broadcast receivers.

The winding should be in the same direction as that of the grid coil. If the cir-



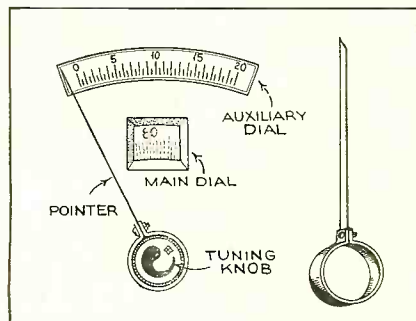
cuit oscillates remove a turn at a time until it operates just below the point of oscillation. For best results it should be regenerative but not oscillating.

I have used this arrangement with success with new sets chiefly where the owner was interested in obtaining long distance daylight reception.

H. D. HOOTON,  
Beech Hill, W. Va.

**Protecting Meters**

The accompanying circuit diagram shows a simple way to protect a meter. The switch SW, normally remains in a closed position and must be pressed by hand to be held in an open position. The value of the shunt resistance R depends on the meter. The value should be such that when the switch is closed and the maximum rated current of the meter is flowing through the circuit, the meter will show about one-half deflection. For an example, suppose the meter has a range of 5 mil-



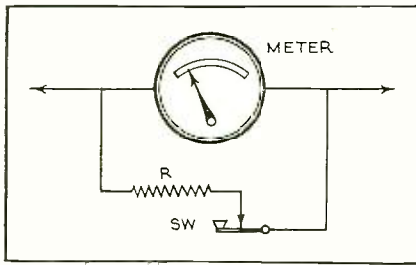
cardboard, numbered and then glued to the receiver panel just above the regular dial opening. The dial I use is approximately three inches long and is divided into twenty equal divisions.

To set this auxiliary dial the main dial



liamperes, the procedure will be to pass this amount of current through the meter so that it will read at maximum deflection, then place across the instrument a resistance which will show a deflection of the needle of approximately half this amount of current, or 2.5 milliamperes.

When using the instrument with its protective device we first note the reading of



the meter with the switch closed (normal position) and if the meter reads more than 2.5 ma. we will know that excessive current is flowing through the circuit and that the meter will be overloaded if the switch SW. is opened. If, on the other hand, the meter reads less than 2.5 ma. it will be safe to open the switch.

W. D. COSGROVE,  
Chicago, Ill.

### Repairing Audio Transformers

In many cases audio transformers can be easily repaired, as most troubles are due to open windings caused by the copper deteriorating where the leads are soldered to the terminals. After removing the case the winding should be removed from the core and the outer layers of insulation cut away with a knife; the breaks in the leads will be indicated by corrosion, characteristically green. When continuity is established, ordinary gummed paper can be used to repair the damaged insulation. Likewise, field coils of dynamic type speakers may sometimes be salvaged by ten or fifteen minutes' work.

RUSSELL L. WOOLLEY,  
Seattle, Wash.

### Chart of Tap and Clearance Drills

In radio construction work experimenters are often confronted with the problem of selecting the correct size drill for tapping, or for drilling a clearance hole to take a certain size machine screw, and the chart accompanying this article gives this information at a glance. It is suggested that the chart be mounted on a piece of heavy cardboard and tacked over the workbench for quick reference. The first

SCREW NUMBER	THREADS PER INCH	DRILL FOR TAP	NUMBER CLEARANCE
3	.40	.49	39
3	.48	.45	38
3	.56	.44	38
4	.32	.43	31
4	.36	.42	31
4	.40	.41	31
5	.30,32	.40	29
5	.36	.38	29
5	.40	.37	29
6	.30,32	.35	26
6	.36	.33	26
6	.40	.32	26
7	.30	.31	24
7	.32	.30	24
8	.24,30	.30	17
8	.32	.29	17
9	.24	.29	13
9	.28	.28	13
9	.30	.27	13
9	.32	.25	13
10	.24	.25	8
10	.30	.22	8
10	.32	.21	8

and second columns identify the machine screw, the third column gives the drill size where the hole is to be tapped. If the hole is to be drilled so that the machine  
(Continued on page 709)

# EQUIPPED FOR *profitable* AUTO RADIO WORK!



Instruments being used servicing auto radio are:

- Weston Model 692 Oscillator
- Weston Model 665 Analyzer
- Weston Model 682 Tubechecker

The servicemen who are getting the profitable auto servicing business today . . . who will be getting it tomorrow . . . are the men who have the right equipment necessary to do an efficient servicing job. No auto dealer can be expected to recommend a serviceman unless he is properly equipped.

With the Weston instruments illustrated, any serviceman is fully equipped to service any type or make of auto radio receiver. In addition, the name these instruments bear is widely recognized, and stamps the owner as a careful, competent craftsman. Start building a profitable auto business today with the right equipment. Ask Weston to send full details . . . Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 615 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, New Jersey.

**WESTON**  
*Radio Instruments*



WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION  
615 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, N. J.  
Send bulletin on Weston Radio Instruments.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City and State.....

# BACKSTAGE IN BROADCASTING



RAY NOBLE

Samuel Kaufman

**R**UDY VALLEE was host at a recent luncheon tendered in honor of Ray Noble, England's famous dance conductor and composer. All of the big names in New York's dance music field turned out en masse to pay tribute to the British bandsman who had long before earned an American following through his phonograph recordings. Noble's NBC series is presented Wednesday nights under the sponsorship of Coty's Perfumes. One of his outstanding song successes which had wide acclaim on both sides of the Atlantic was "Goodnight, Sweetheart." He also wrote "Love Is the Sweetest Thing," "The Very Thought of You" and "It's All Forgotten Now." Al Bowlly, vocalist with the Noble aggregation, won such wide acclaim during the early days of the Noble band's visit that he seems headed for stardom in his own right.

**T**HE most recent addition to the stellar Maxwell House Show Boat feature of NBC is Kathleen Wells, former dress shop model who studied singing during her lunch hours. Miss Wells hies from Jersey City and broke into radio gradually through occasional guest appearances.

**P**HIL BAKER'S Friday night NBC Armour Program is going ahead with full steam, with the accordion jester keeping his place among the air's leading comics.

PHIL BAKER



KATHLEEN WELLS



HELEN JEPSON

Estelle Jayne, Broadway musical comedy performer, was a recent addition to the Baker cast. Miss Jayne, a newcomer to the airlines, is a native of San Francisco and had her first stage experience in the Little Theatre productions of the University of California. She was seen on Broadway in "Rain or Shine," "All the King's Horses" and "The Five o'Clock Girl." On the Baker programs she specializes in dramatic bits.

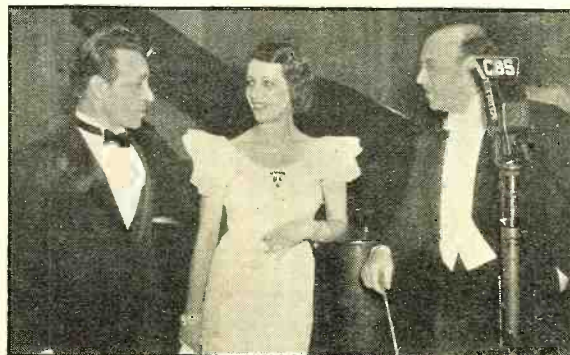
**T**HE populace of Radio Row is still congratulating Helen Jepson, vocalist of the NBC Thursday night Paul Whiteman Music Hall program, for the sensational success of her debut at the Metropolitan Opera House, New York, in the world premiere of the American opera, "In a Pasha's Garden." It was through her radio efforts that Miss Jepson attracted wide attention to her vocal ability and won a Metropolitan contract—the goal of all vocalists.

**E**DDIE CANTOR, one of radio's foremost funsters, recently returned to the air on a new program in direct competition to his old spot on NBC. Eddie's CBS series, sponsored Sundays by Pebecco Toothpaste, is on the air at exactly the same time as the NBC Chase & Sanborn series on which Eddie made his sensational microphone ascent. Eddie brought along Rubinoff and his violin, but adopted a new straight man in Ted Husing, ace CBS sports announcer. An outstanding contribu-

DAVID ROSS

LILY PONS

ANDRE KOSTELENETZ



EDDIE CANTOR

Chatty Bits on Radio Personalities

tion to the new Cantor program is the work of Harry Einstein, who, as Nick Parkyakakas, has become one of the leading dialecticians of the ether. Until he came to the airlines, Einstein was a Boston advertising executive. He did not take his hobby of entertaining seriously until he entered radio as "a side line." His broadcasting income soon surpassed his advertising salary.

**A**N eminent trio of vocalists has been added to the CBS Chesterfield series conducted by André Kostelanetz, projecting the programs to the rating of one of the leading musical features of the air. Lucrezia Bori, whom many term the outstanding lyric soprano of the day, is starred on the Monday programs, while Lily Pons, world-famed coloratura soprano, is the Wednesday headliner. The Saturday Chesterfield program boasts of Richard Bonelli, prominent American baritone, as its star. Kostelanetz has retained the large orchestra and mixed vocal ensemble previously featured on the series.

**W**E'VE been receiving so many inquiries about Alexander Woollcott of late that we thought it nigh time to run a biographical sketch of CBS's noted Town Crier. He was born in Phalanx, New Jersey, forty-eight years ago, attended the Central High School in Philadelphia, and acquired a Ph.D. degree at Hamilton College. After several years of study, writing and teaching, he became dramatic critic of the

LUCREZIA BORI





ESTELLE JAYNE

*New York Times*, holding that post from 1914 to 1922. During this span of years he deserted the *New York theatres* for World War service overseas. He was one of the publishers of the official newspaper of the American Expeditionary Forces, *The Stars and Stripes*. Later he served as dramatic critic of *The New York Herald* and the *New York World*, and earned additional fame as a contributor to national magazines. He wrote syndicate columns and best-seller books, and his versatility, not limited to the typewriter, brought him to the stage as an actor in "Brief Moment." He was a microphone success since his initial appearance as "The Early Bookworm" in 1930. His radio popularity was further enhanced by his Town Crier rôle which, at present, is heard Sundays.

TWO stars of the musical comedy stage were recently added to the permanent casts of the two network programs sponsored by Bayer's Aspirin. The new Bayer Musical Revue, which succeeded the old American Album of Familiar Music on NBC Sunday nights, continues to feature Frank Munn and the Gustave Haenschen Orchestra, but, in addition, brings Vivienne Segal, the Broadway star, to the network audience. The same sponsor's "Lavender and Old Lace" program on CBS Tuesdays, now co-stars Bernice Claire, stage soprano, with Munn, Miss Claire having been awarded an extended contract as the result of a highly successful guest appearance.

STELLA FRIEND, the vocalist recently added to the Fred Waring musical aggregation heard over CBS Thursdays, is a singing find of Raymond Paige, Los Angeles bandman. Paige is the lad who  
(Continued on page 703)

SAMUEL KAUFMAN



# FREE

The GREATEST of all RADIO CATALOGS

\*IN WHICH ARE LISTED EVERY LATEST DEVELOPMENT.

SPRING and SUMMER 1935

- ★ 24 PAGES of RECEIVERS
- ★ 16 PAGES of BARGAINS
- ★ 29 PAGES of PUBLIC ADDRESS
- ★ 59 PAGES of PARTS and ACCESSORIES

When Bigger and Better Radio Catalogs are published—you can depend upon the World's Greatest Exclusive Radio Mail Order House to publish it!

Here is the greatest Spring and Summer Catalog of the year, crammed from cover to cover with the most varied array of timely summer merchandise. Four great sections—each a full-sized Bargain Book in itself! A total of 128 pages of Radio merchandise—over 50,000 items—listed at lowest WHOLESALE PRICES. No other radio catalog can compare with it in size, number of items, number of nationally known lines. If you do not have this great Bargain Book, you cannot be up to the minute on radio affairs. Get your FREE copy today!

- \* Radio News S.W. Converter
- \* Browning 35 All-Wave Set

"WHOLESALE" is first with every latest innovation. For example, the *RADIO NEWS* Short Wave Converter in kit form which you may build yourself. We are the only firm able to supply the complete kit of essential parts. See Radio News, April, 1935. Price, kit of essential parts \$9.95.

We are also Authorized Distributors for the Famous Browning 35. Buy your kit of parts from Radio Headquarters at lowest wholesale prices.

Complete kit of parts.....\$39.90  
TOBE TUNER as separate unit.....\$18.60

**WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO.**  
NEW YORK, N.Y. - 100 Sixth Avenue  
ATLANTA, GA. 430 W. Peachtree St. NEWARK, N.J. 219 Central Ave.

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.  
100 Sixth Ave., Dept. N-55, New York, N. Y.

Send me your new FREE 1935 Catalog No. 57  
 Send me Radio News Converter Kit at \$9.95  
 Send me information and price on Browning 35

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

Known for Quality **BRACH** by Every Radio Engineer  
Established 1906

Investigate Our NEW **PURATONE**  
Products for all wave  
Noise Reduction and  
Signal Amplification

Send for Cat. No. 235-R

RADIO **BRACH** ELECTRICAL  
L. S. BRACH Mfg. Corp. 80 Duryea St., Newark, N. J.

Antenna Coupler

Receiver Coupler

Line Filter

Lightning Arrester

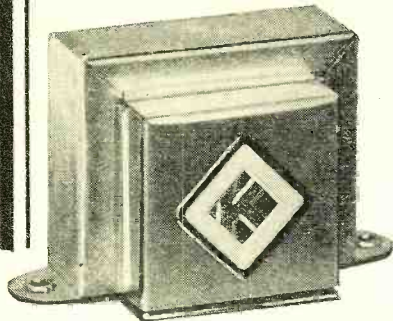
Solderall

Peerless Flux

TEST-O-LITE

Blow Torch

# N D V THE KENYON SILVER GROUP



**A** LOW-PRICED high performance transformer and reactor group built for dependable operation. Although designed for service with no frills, it has numerous distinct advantages heretofore found only in more expensive units:

1—Each Silver Group transformer and reactor is housed in an attractive silver finished case which acts as electrostatic and electromagnetic shield.

2—Each Silver Group transformer and reactor is poured with a humidity-proof compound, an important factor in insuring long life and dependable operation.

3—Each Silver Group unit can be mounted with a minimum of effort—no lugs to short to the chassis. Mounting is accomplished by drilling two holes. Two more holes provide for bringing the lead terminals through the chassis.

4—Each Silver Group power transformer is double-vacuum impregnated under transformer varnish, a practice heretofore limited only to transformers for use in tropical climates.

5—All Silver Group audio units have been designed for maximum electrical versatility; for example, unit C100S can be used to couple any 50 ohm, 200 ohm or 500 ohm source to any 50 ohm, 200 ohm or 500 ohm load.

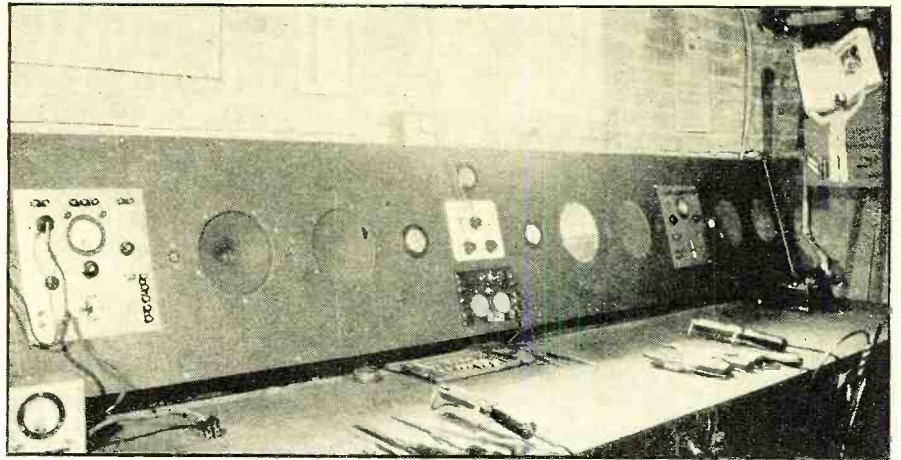
6—All Silver Group units are popularly priced.

*Write for a Silver Group bulletin describing these new units in detail and showing suggested practical amplifier applications. Give the name of your local Radio Parts dealer. Use coupon.*

**KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc.**  
840 Barry St. New York, N. Y.

KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., INC.  
840 Barry St., New York, N. Y.  
Gentlemen: Please send me a Silver Group bulletin.

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
DEALER'S NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....



## THE SERVICE BENCH

ZEH BOUCK

**T**HE service game may be likened to a double-barrel shotgun. There are two business ends to it—the shop proper, where most of the manual and a bit of the brainwork are done, and the office, where the brain stress should be concentrated—on everything from sales to keeping up to date. A reference library of at least a half dozen books is just as important as a full complement of speakers with various input impedances and characteristics. A filing system to keep accounts and transactions straight is fully as essential as an analyzer or test set. And the office should be just as well lighted, equally comfortable and conducive to all-around efficiency as the service shop itself.

A happy wedding of these ideals is illustrated in our heading photograph and in

as an oscillator: "The Echophone model S-5 Special seems to keep a lot of the fellows guessing. This receiver is a 7-tube superheterodyne and employs a dynatron oscillator requiring a special type of 24 tube. As it is impossible to obtain 24A tubes that will oscillate satisfactorily over the entire broadcast band, the only thing that can be done is to redesign the oscillator circuit. Any time spent in trying to service this circuit in its present form is simply a waste of time. I might add that I receive sets from all parts of the country to be rebuilt. They are usually in very bad condition, due to the fact that they have been passed around from one serviceman to another." We take it that Mr. Brown means to redesign the oscillator circuit along the more conventional lines indicated a hundred and one times in any good service manual.

### A Live-Wire Tip

"Many unhandy and impractical things are applied to the handles of pliers and wire cutters for insulation, or to better the grip when working in cold weather with heavy gloves. Tape is sticky, always coming off, and does not last. Tubing is not heavy enough or too heavy. Force on a pair of inexpensive tricycle handles as shown in Figure 2. Squeeze a bit of cement into the handles first if it is available. Such handles are of a soft but tough, durable rubber, and can be forced neatly over the handles of any ordinary pliers

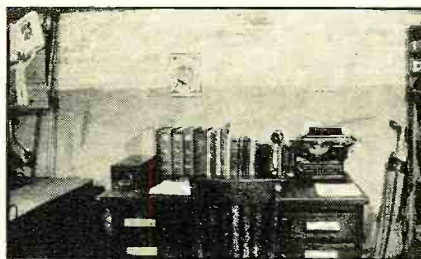


FIGURE 1

Figure 1, which show respectively the service bench and the service desk of the R. A. Brown Radio Service, Waukegan, Ill. The test panel is twelve feet long and twenty inches high, being constructed of Masonite tempered presswood, as is the bench top. Equipment includes eight test speakers with different field values and input transformers (four speakers operating into each control box), an a.c. line meter, high- and low-range ohmmeters, a Clough-Brengle oscillator and a Weston analyzer.

On the office end we have in view a neat desk, an effective library of manuals, periodicals and standard radio texts, telephone, typewriter and card file. Just to prove that it all pays, that the successful serviceman can take plenty of time out for amusement and recreation, we observe to the right a set of golf clubs! Mr. Brown, the manager, specializes in distributor service, and has recently taken over the service department of Echophone. Concerning this receiver, he contributes to—

### THE DAY'S WORK

The following item he says might well apply to other receivers using the 24A tube

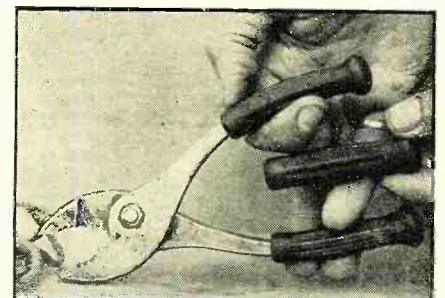


FIGURE 2

on which such an addition is necessary. The small knobs at the ends make an excellent grip." Frank Bentley, Jr., Missouri Valley, Iowa.

### A Peculiar Case of Intermittent Reception

The Service Editor, himself, ran into trouble on a friend's set, and almost suffered the humiliation of having said friend call in a serviceman to solve the difficulty.



EXHIBITION CARS TO TOUR THE UNITED STATES

**Radio Exhibition Cars**

The RCA-Victor Company has launched a fleet of exhibition vans which are literally radio shows on wheels. The fleet will tour the nation in a promotion campaign for radio receivers, tubes, home talkie apparatus and records. Parades will be held in various cities and towns and demonstrations given in front of dealers' stores.

The "magic brain" feature of RCA-Victor

is portrayed on the cars' sides and illuminated advertising panels are cleverly worked into the decorative scheme. There are 16 loudspeakers on both sides of each vehicle which can function from either radio receivers or phonographs. Announcements over a built-in p.a. system can also be made. A motion-picture screen is concealed in the top of each car. It rises from the top for the exhibition of talkie programs.

The receiver developed a very loud buzz—completely predominating over the signal—after a half hour or so of operation. The fact that the noise was present with the r.f. section eliminated (by taking out any r.f. tube), but much louder when all tubes were in, suggested that the trouble was common to all r.f. and a.f. circuits—i.e., in the power supply. All resistors and condensers were carefully checked and found okay. Similarly, the voltages were what they should be at all times. It was discovered that by violently disturbing the electrical balance of the circuit—shorting almost any by-pass condenser, for instance—would restore the receiver to normal operation for a short time.

We then disconnected the speaker, and made a good old-fashioned listening test, with the car close to the power supply. The noise could be distinctly heard as an irregular buzzing. We suspected leakage. As the easiest place to test for it was in the rectifier sockets—two -81's being used—we removed first one rectifier and then the other. The noise was present when either tube was used in one socket, but absent when either tube was plugged into the other socket.

The socket was dismantled, and the trouble exposed. An arc had developed at one time between the plate contact and one filament spring. A serviceman had been called in, and instead of replacing the socket, merely scraped away the charred bakelite. After a time a leak had developed again, and was the cause of the noise. A sudden drop in potential, effected either by turning off the receiver or by short-circuiting the high voltage, was sufficient to stop the leak momentarily. A new socket, of course, did the trick, saving our reputation by a narrow margin!

**An Excellent Service Procedure**

The above incident suggests a procedure which we recommend to all servicemen. Had we known of the previous repair on the set in question, we should probably have been able to effect the final remedy with considerably more expedition. The case history of every receiver should be tacked somewhere inside the cabinet.

We should like to see all manufacturers supply such cards with their receivers, to be filled out by every serviceman called in to doctor the set. Space should be provided for the following information: Date serviced; Symptoms; trouble; Cure (new

parts or repair); Name and Address of the Serviceman.

Until manufacturers do this, the serviceman should supply such data cards himself—for his own information and for the assistance of other servicemen. The following benefits will accrue: The card will serve as a reminder of where to go for service so long as the owner remains in the same locality; the serviceman need not make notes of every job, and may keep his service book clean of all but the most interesting and complicated jobs which may help him in future work; a strange serviceman can get to work much more efficiently when he knows what has been done on the receiver before.

**A Familiar Tube Complaint**

"I received an 8-tube super for repair with the complaint that the set played satisfactorily at 1500 kc. and up as high as 750 kc., but cut out definitely on all longer waves. I checked the tubes, condensers, resistors, voltages, etc., but found everything okay. Replacing tubes, I located the trouble in a type 24—which played all right in other sockets." J. A. Good, Manchester, Pa. Though Mr. Good does not mention the fact, the defective tube was undoubtedly in the oscillator socket. Many tubes that will not oscillate effectively on the longer waves are still good amplifiers. Another point in favor of an oscillating check on tubes!

**SERVICE NOTES**



FIGURE 3

A trend toward small, door-top refrigerators for home, camp and office use has become definitely established, and Frigid-air makes the latest contribution to this low-priced line (Figure 3).

**WE'VE BEEN TOLD**

I have only had to call on Tung-Sol 4 times this year (1934) to replace tubes. As I sold over 2,000 tubes this is good enough proof of the superiority of Tung-Sols. I never had or heard of another line with quality so even or high.

(Signed)  
-H. S. Smith,  
SMITH'S INC.  
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Smith's experience seems almost incredible. Yet such a record is not uncommon among Tung-Sol dealers. Tung-Sol tone-flow Radio tubes are set and circuit tested before they leave the factory.



**TUNG-SOL**  
Tone-flow radio Tubes

TUNG-SOL RADIO TUBES, Inc., Newark, N. J.  
Atlanta, Boston, Charlotte, Cleveland,  
Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, Kansas City,  
Los Angeles, New York

# RADIO PHYSICS COURSE

ALFRED A. GHIRARDI

## Lesson 40. Capacity of Condensers

WHEN condensers are connected in parallel as in (A) of Figure 1, the effect is to increase the total surface area of the plates connected on each side of the line. Thus in (A) of Figure 1 the area of plate A is added to that of D, and the area of plate B is added to that of E, etc. The result is that the plate surface area is increased to the sum of the individual surface areas, as shown at (B), and the total combined capacitance is equal to the sum of the individual capacitances connected in parallel. This may be stated thus:

$$C = C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4 + \text{etc.}$$

where C = the combined capacitance, C<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>, etc., are the individual capacitances.

This fact may be made use of in making up condensers of odd capacitances by connecting several condensers of standard size in parallel. Thus, to make up a capacitance of say .00075 mfd. a standard size

inner plates were eliminated and the individual condensers C<sub>1</sub> and C<sub>2</sub> were replaced by a single condenser C, having a total thickness of dielectric equal to the sum of the dielectric thickness of the individual condensers, as shown at (B). If the condensers are of unequal capacitances, the plate area must also be considered.

The total capacitance of two or more condensers in series is found from the formula:

$$\frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2} + \frac{1}{C_3} + \text{etc.}$$

where C = the total combined capacitance, C<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>, etc., are the individual capacitances.

The above formula may be put into a somewhat more convenient form for calculation, as follows:



## Centralab HANDY FIXED RESISTOR RACK

Say goodbye to lost resistors . . . throw away the cans and bottles that formerly held 'em. Hang this CENTRALAB Rack on your wall and KNOW at a glance just where they are . . . and what values you have on hand . . . yours ABSOLUTELY FREE with a SPECIAL DEAL consisting of 20—1½ watt 316 type and 20—½ watt 310 type CENTRALAB RESISTORS.

The RACK of heavy sheet metal will give years of service. R.M.A. Color chart is in full colors. Write for descriptive information today.

### CENTRALAB

Division of Globe Union Mfg. Co.

CENTRALAB  
900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send me information about your special deal which includes a FREE HANDY FIXED RESISTOR RACK.

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY..... STATE.....  
MY JOBBER IS.....

R. News

## Train for RADIO IN 10 WEEKS AT COYNE

The great Coyne Shops in Chicago have a world-wide reputation for training men here in Chicago in this big-pay field in only 10 weeks. Then they get behind you to assure success by giving you life-time employment service. By my new plan YOU can take advantage of their wonderful method of learning-by-doing NOW — no need to lose time and money while you strive and save to raise the necessary tuition.

### I WILL FINANCE YOUR TRAINING

You can get your training first—then I'll give you over a year to pay me back in small monthly payments starting 60 days after your required training period is over. If you will write to me at once I will send you complete details of this sensational new plan, together with the Big Free illustrated Book telling all about COYNE and how many earn while learning and training you can get there without book study or useless theory.

*A. C. Lewis*

### COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

500 S. Paulina Street, Dept. 55-3K, Chicago, Illinois  
MR. H. C. LEWIS, President  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 55-3K, Chicago, Ill.

Tell me how you will finance my training at COYNE and send me the BIG FREE illustrated Book on RADIO.

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY..... STATE.....

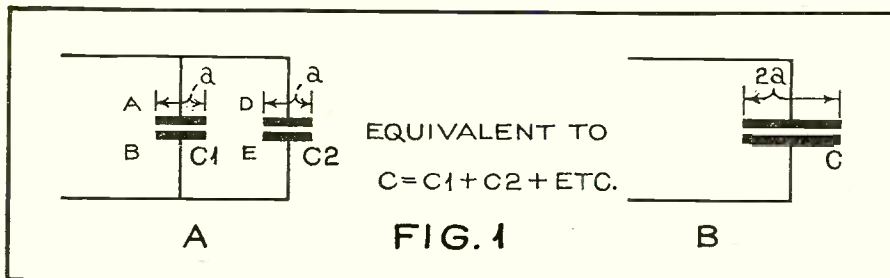


Figure 1. When two or more condensers are connected in parallel, we obtain the effect of adding their plate surface areas, thus increasing the total capacitance.

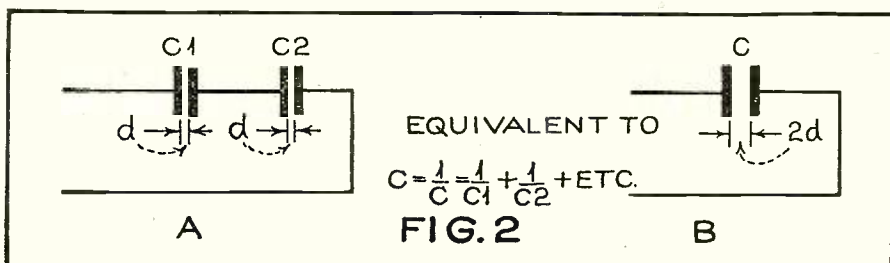


Figure 2. When two or more condensers are connected in series, the effect is to increase the thickness of the dielectric between the active plates. This results in a decrease of the capacitance, and an increase in the breakdown voltage which would be required to rupture the dielectric.

condenser of .0005 mfd. and one of .00025 mfd. can be connected in parallel.

With condensers connected in parallel, the voltage rating of the combination is limited by the safe working voltage rating of the lowest-voltage condenser in the group, and the voltage applied across the combination should never exceed this value.

When two or more condensers are connected in series as shown at (A) of Figure 2, the effect is really to increase the total dielectric thickness and thereby reduce the capacitance. However, the increase in total dielectric thickness makes the series combination able to safely withstand higher voltage without breaking down.

Thus, in (A) electrons are transferred from one outside plate around through the external circuit to the other outside plate during charging of the condenser. The two center plates really do not add to the capacitance in any way, as any charges induced on them will be electrically opposite and will therefore neutralize each other. The effect then is the same as though the two

$$C = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2} + \frac{1}{C_3} + \text{etc.}}$$

The total capacitance of any number of condensers in series is smaller than the capacitance of the smallest condenser in the group. It is thus possible to obtain capacitances of smaller value by using two or more condensers in series.

Condensers of medium voltage rating are very often connected in series where high voltages are to be withstood, but it should be remembered that in any case of series condenser connection, the resultant capacitance is less than that of the smallest condenser in the group. The calculation of the resultant voltage rating of condensers connected in series is rather complicated, unless the condensers connected in series are of the same capacity, voltage rating and power factor.

When condensers of equal capacity are connected in series, any voltage applied

across the combination will distribute itself equally across each condenser and the voltage across each condenser will be equal to the voltage across the combination divided by the number of condensers connected in series, provided the insulation resistances or power factors of the condensers are equal. When the insulation resistances are not the same for each condenser, the voltage distribution across the condenser will be affected to a greater or lesser extent, depending on the wave-form of the applied voltage. The effect of unequal voltage distribution can be minimized by the use of resistor balance (high value resistors across the condensers).

The voltage distribution among several condensers connected in series, for condensers of fairly low power factor, will be proportional to the product of the capacity by the power factor.

### S.W. Reception

(Continued from page 674)

carry to the peoples of the world the very choice of our national talent in music, song, drama and sports. I believe that within the near future the United States will employ a national short-wave transmitter, molded after those in use by Daventry, Zeesen and Pontoise, which will put on daily programs of national importance for various parts of the world.

What does all of this bring us to. Simply that in the future we will have a complete selection of national programs from every important country on earth. These will bring to the microphone the very life ebb and flow of these peoples, with all that goes to make it characteristic or unique, from other nations. These broadcasts will tend to preserve and intensify the traditions and national heritages of each country and to mold for it a permanent place in the lives of the radio listeners of the world. We will not realize just how much some particular station or country really means in our everyday existence until some emergency removes it temporarily from our dials, and then we will realize, with somewhat of a shock, that we miss that program and that no other can take its place.

### New S.W. Unit

(Continued from page 668)

circuit to compensate for detuning caused by aerial trimmer variation. It is adjustable without affecting calibration, and without the slightest body capacity effect, by a knob on the converter panel.

An unusual feature is the headphone outlet, which permits 'phone reception with the loudspeaker silent, 'phone and speaker reception together, or tuning stations on the 'phones and then turning them on the speaker. It also allows the "Explorer" to be used alone with an appropriate plate supply as an independent short-wave receiver for headphone reception.

The converter operates on 110 volts a.c. or d.c. for its filament power supply. The plate current of only 3 to 5 milliamperes is drawn from the receiver by means of a wire, slipped under a tube prong. This permits grounding of the converter circuit, filament by-passing, and further filtering for quietest operation.

When the converter is turned off, the aerial is connected to the antenna post of the receiver, making possible regular broadcast reception without disconnecting any wires.

**New!**  
**Essential!**  
**A Million Facts!**



**The Last Word!**  
**Remarkable!**  
**New Dope!**

The Serviceman's

Book of Knowledge



Here's what you get:

Complete descriptions and illustrations of latest 1935 testing instruments and servicing methods (including use of cathode-ray oscilloscope in servicing.)

Trouble - shooting table of Symptoms and Remedies for over 500 different common receivers.

1935 auto radio installing and servicing — together with ignition wiring diagrams.

Elimination of electrical noise and interference in broadcast, all-wave and auto radios.

Complete table of intermediate frequencies for all superhets.

AVC and QAVC circuits and servicing problems.

# MODERN Radio SERVICING

by ALFRED A. GHIRARDI and BERTRAM M. FREED

(2nd Revised and Greatly Enlarged Edition of "Radio Servicing Course")

## Supplemented by FIELD SERVICE DATA AND ANSWER BOOK

Would you like to know the trade secrets of some of the most successful radio servicemen in the business? Would you like to have the latest, most up-to-date tips and angles? Would you like to get in two convenient books every bit of worth-while information there is on modern radio servicing?

You'll get it!—and more too, in two remarkable books just off the press—MODERN RADIO SERVICING and its supplement, FIELD SERVICE DATA. They're by two prominent radio men who need no introduction—Alfred A. Ghirardi, author of the world-famous *Radio Physics Course*, and B. M. Freed.

Together, these two books are the only complete work of its kind ever published. They cover every phase of servicing as it is practised today, written in simple, clear, easy-to-understand language and illustrated with innumerable diagrams, photos charts and tables.

Everything in them is practical and workable—you can start using them today and you'll continue using them every day in the week. There's no end of new dope in these books—thousands of brand-new ideas that will help you save time and make more money.

There's a free circular that tells you the whole story about their contents. Be sure to send for it today!

Now off the press and waiting for you!



Two books you need today:

MODERN RADIO SERVICING tells you all about constructing and operating all types of radio test equipment according to latest methods; how to handle special servicing problems (auto, all-wave, high-fidelity, marine, etc.); how to sell your service profitably; etc.

**\$4.00 Postpaid.**

The Supplement, FIELD SERVICE DATA gives you the invaluable intermediate frequency tables and the unique trouble-shooting dope, together with other useful tables, and answers to numerical problems in MODERN RADIO SERVICING.

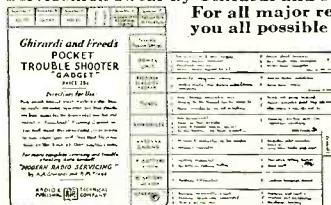
**\$1.50 Postpaid.**

**Combination Offer!**  
**BOTH BOOKS** (if purchased together) **\$5.00 postpaid**

**FREE Circular**

## Trouble-Shooting Gadget

Servicemen swear by Ghirardi and Freed's handy little gadget. For all major receiver symptoms it gives you all possible trouble sources (275 in all). Keep one in your pocket—it will save you "head-aches" and wasted time. Get yours today — it's only:



**25c**

**TEAR OFF AND MAIL TODAY**

TO Radio & Technical Publishing Co. 45 Astor Place, N. Y. Dept. RN-5

Please send me your free circular on MODERN RADIO SERVICING and its supplement.

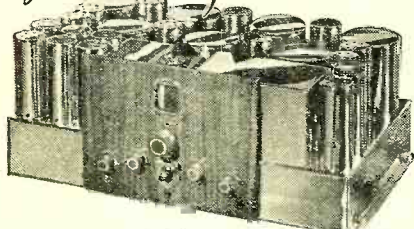
Enclosed find \$5.00 (for sign \$5.50) for the Combination offer described above.

Enclosed find \$..... for 25c each. Trouble-Shooting Gadgets at

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Presenting the



**SCOTT**  
*Imperial Hi-Fidelity*  
**All-Wave**

FULL RANGE

*High Fidelity* Reproduces every sound vibration between 25 and 16000 cycles—covers full tonal range of the human ear... more than doubles best previous high fidelity radio reproduction.

*Triple A.U.C.* Keeps every program constantly at pre-determined volume. Equally efficient on short wave or broadcast band reception.

*Surplus Power* 35 watts strictly Class "A" power. Provides ample reserve to care for peak requirements and constant undistorted reproduction.

*Variable Selectivity* Permits this receiver to break all distance reception records, bringing many stations unheard on other receivers, while still being usable as a true musical instrument.

More than a score of startling new features characterize the Scott Imperial Hi-Fidelity All-Wave. Custom-built to finest scientific standards and sold direct from Laboratories on basis of 30-day home trial anywhere in the U. S. A. Guaranteed for five years (except tubes).

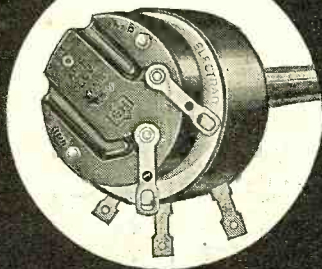
*Complete details ready... Mail Coupon*

The complete story of the Scott Imperial Hi-Fidelity All-Wave is worth knowing if you want the guaranteed "best" in radio.

E. H. SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.  
1440 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. 515, Chicago, Ill.  
Send complete information, price, and details of your 30-day trial offer on the Scott Imperial Hi-Fidelity All-Wave.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

*New*



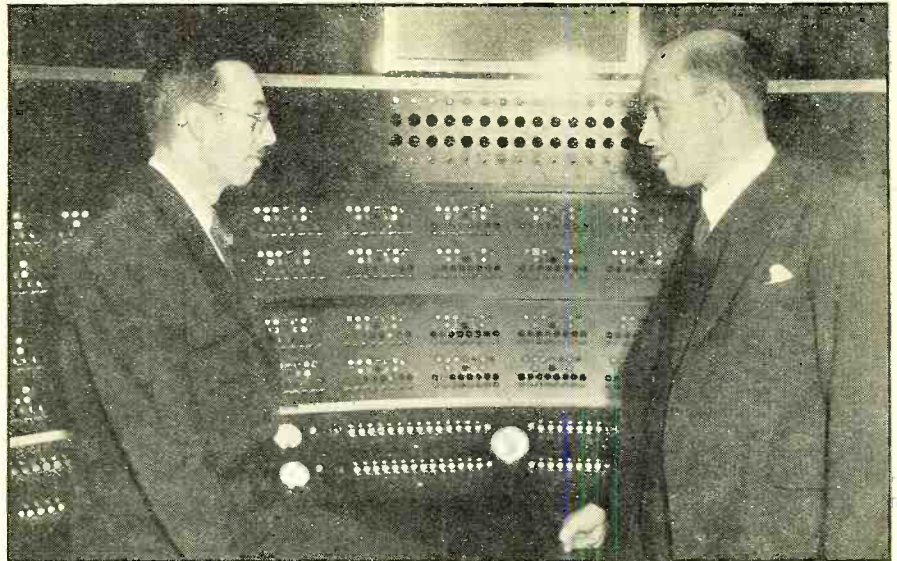
**ELECTRAD**  
**VOLUME CONTROL**

THE most sensational radio engineering development of recent times. Marvelously improves control of radio volume.

More uniform distribution of current, greater ruggedness, less wear and smoother operation than ever before attained.

**Guaranteed**  
**QUIET**

Write Dept. RN-5 for Descriptive Circular and the New 1935 Resistor Catalog



**QRD? QRD? QRD?**  
CONDUCTED BY GY

TO our ears has come the knowledge of the ITR, now known as the International Radio Fraternity, which has almost 400 members composed of men who have been in amateur radio for an average of ten years. Ages generally above thirty. Only licensed amateurs with stations can become members. There are five grades of membership: "Junior" membership, open to any licensed amateur; "Knight of the Key," Class A license and three years' experience; "Sparks," five years' experience plus consistent radio amateur performance; "L. J." degree, same as sparks except this includes a commercial ticket or military service; "Honor" degree, on any member who has saved life, property, etc., in a major emergency. Members hold local chapter meetings for social contacts. IRF as a group engages in no political fights except on a vote of membership. Dues are a buck a year, with members being entitled to half rates on some publications. Prospective members must be pledged by a member in good standing. Just a get-together gang of hams for the purpose of out-lying one another.

Well, the official dope on Mathison, formerly vice-president of the ARTA, has been put on the mahogany top and the boiled-down substance is that Brother Volney (from the attitude of the members, the law courts and the various political outfits on the West Coast) went right ahead and declared himself in on everything but free eats . . . and the boys wouldn't stand for it. As our Westcoaster sez . . . Volney Mathison has resigned his offices in ARTA, which action takes ARTA out of politics and back into radio where it belongs . . . amongst other things he supported Sinclair for Governor. Te-r-r-r-iic, what?

H. J. McDade of Buffalo, N. Y., was appointed delegate for the Los Angeles area by Hoyt Haddock, who feels he is not only a capable man at delegating, but is also trustworthy and can be entrusted with the delicate task of bringing new members in and keeping those already in satisfied to remain so. Considerable comment was made on this appointment because, as some suggested, the job should have been given to some of the men on the beach who in the past have been giving their time and effort gratis to the organization. We note with satisfaction that Brother Haddock did

the right thing by putting some one in the job whom he knew and trusted.

Three new trawlers of the R. O'Brien Company fleet originally supplied with the New England Telephone Company's marine radio-telephone, have just been equipped with Mackay radiotelegraph apparatus. This comes on the heels of the announcement of the Mass. Trawling Company, owner of the "Boston," "Trimount," and "Shawmut," raising the salaries of ops to \$135.00. Not so bad, what ho.

Well, advancement seems to continue to be in the wind. We quote a telegram sent to the New York office of the ARTA from Brother Pyle, the San Francisco Secretary of the outfit . . . Quote signed agreement with McCormick Steam stop Chamberlain and Wood Companies signing same agreement stop terms of agreement radio work coastwise one hundred dollars radio clerical intercoastal one hundred twenty-five radio clerical offshore foreign one hundred forty all ops furnished by ARTA stop many other good clauses Unquote. This telegraph was the result of a strike action taken by the membership on the West Coast after repeated requests for arbitration had failed to move the shipowners. Which seems to your humble servant that the effect was only directed by the cause.

Shipping has been slow down around the gulf ports, we understand, and word has been forwarded to the "snowbird" brethren of the Lake regions of this condition so that they will remain in their woolen undies for the rest of the winter session. This condition is expected to let up shortly with the Lykes SS Company taking a few of their vessels out from "layups" and the UFCO doing the same. Perhaps with the advent of summer weather shipping will pick up extensively, which will mean more berths and less beachers.

Our Westcoaster announces . . . That Merv Rathbourne is taking a greater interest in the ARTA affairs and in view of his being the instigator of the CRPA and his abilities along these lines, he should be given some official position within the organization. This we believe is in accordance with the best interests of the organization in mind and no favorites . . . That the "Y" radio school in Los Angeles gets occasional jobs for its graduates, yet some of the regular ops are on the beach. Why? Take notice, ye organizations, and get busy



... That the unemployment situation in the Airways is getting rotten. There is a tendency to combine radio facilities in the various lines with other duties. A new gag in California is to let out the ops and hire amateurs who are sent up to get their third grade tickets. This of course saves the employers money . . . ! That Seattle broadcast men tried a strike recently but a "sister" organization union furnished ops to replace the strikers. A good suggestion would be for all outfits to combine into one unit to aid the radiomen and technicians so that this condition would never occur . . . That seven prominent radio technicians of California are being sued for patent violations, yet they continue the work. He sez he knows one in Mexico who forgot to comply with the patent peculiarities. He misses the U. S. weather . . . That the Tuna fleet are getting the habit of raiding operating amateurs and renting their portable Xmtrs. This is not a bad idea, if the apparatus is all paid for, because if anything should go out of whack, the Tunafishers might get peeved and throw the darn thing away . . .

Well, things on the West Coast are so tough, sez a correspondent, that an op he knows was offered a job as Secretary to a Congressman, but told him he didn't like the Washington climate when Congress was in session—too windy—(a pun) and anyway he wanted to be a Senator or nothing, and to date it has been nothing.

Now that the SS Mohawk has been taken off the books a few bright spots stand out from the darkness of the disaster, such as the intrepidity of the radioman who shot out the SOS (without special permission of the copyright owners) . . . The new legislation that is being brought forward to this session of Congress so that there might be no recurrence of the past years' disasters. Those who have gone down have acted as necessary martyrs to the cause of future generations. It is terrible that things like that have to happen in order to effect necessary changes. The child must ask "Why can't proper laws be put into effect without the necessity for horrors to bring facts squarely forward"? But so goes it, and each new piece of legislation costs so much. So with this for a thought for future operators, the fear of the sea will be lessened to such an extent that the days of dangerous crossings will be but memories gleaned from books . . . ge . . . 73 . . . GY.

**"Backstage"**

(Continued from page 697)

helped Bing Crosby, the Boswell Sisters and Vera Van in their early professional efforts. Stella is not new to Waring's Pennsylvanians, having appeared with the band for a three-year period in vaudeville. It was at Station KHJ, Los Angeles, that Stella met the male trio composed of Paul Gibbon, Charles Leitch and Roy Wingwald. She joined forces with the unit, the new act being billed as Stella and the Fellows. The Fellows, too, are with Stella on the current Waring series.

**RUTH ETING**, the former Ziegfeld star who can present sentimental ballads in a more heart-throbbing fashion than any other radio songster, has returned to NBC microphones as star of the Kellogg College Prom presented each Thursday evening. Red Nichols' Orchestra and a male trio complete the permanent cast of the series. The collegiate angle referred to in the program's title is taken care of by the weekly billing of an outstanding college coach or athlete as guest speaker.

**SERVICE DEALERS! HERE'S BETTER BUSINESS!**  
National Union continues to bring you complete modern shop equipment free *but now* in addition, National Union tells you *how to sell*. Thousands of service dealers are on the road to bigger better business by selling under the National Union "Sign of Efficiency". *Join the crowd! Get details!*

ACCURACY SUPERIORITY  
THE SIGN OF EFFICIENCY  
NATIONAL UNION  
RADIO TUBES  
ALL RADIO REPAIR WORK GUARANTEED

Get the booklet "Merchandising Radio Service" chock full of practical ideas. The Service Industry's guide book on selling radio service. Another reason National Union tubes are sold by more service men than any other make!

National Union Radio Corp. of N. Y. RN-535  
400 Madison Ave., New York City  
Tell me about the National Union plan for merchandising radio service, and free shop equipment.

Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....

**7-POINT MIKE = NO FEEDBACK**  
with speakers full blast

"I set it up in the booth, and with the gain wide open I was able to completely eliminate feedback by turning the microphone at right angles to the monitor speaker," writes the engineer of a large theatre. "The mike has plenty of gain. Quality, sensitivity, and directional effect are better than any other mike I have ever tested."

**PRE-AMPLIFIER**  
Humless A.C. pre-amp. 30-14000 cycles (1db). Hum level—100 db  
Write for Bulletin RN-3.

AMPERITE Corporation  
561 BROADWAY NEW YORK

**AMPERITE VELOCITY MICROPHONE**

THIS  
NOT THIS

**TRI-STATE COLLEGE**  
Radio Degree in 2 Years  
Engineering

Complete Radio Engineering course in 96 weeks. Bachelor of Science Degree. Radio (television, talking pictures and the vast electronic field) offers unusual opportunities for trained radio engineers. Courses also in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Aeronautical, Architectural Engineering; Business Administration and Accounting. Low tuition, low living costs. World famous for technical two-year courses. Those who lack high school may make up work. Students from all parts of the world. Located in picturesque hill and lake region of northern Indiana. Enter September, January, March, June. Write for catalog.

1655 COLLEGE AVE. ANGOLA, IND.

**AMERTRAN TRANSFORMERS**  
For Public Address

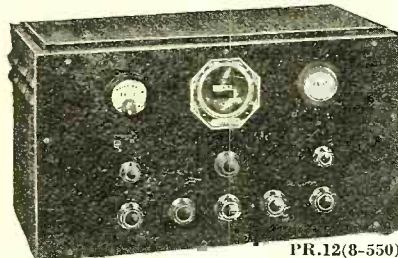
**BETTER QUALITY AT A MODERATE PRICE**

AmerTran SilCor Components are designed to meet requirements in public-address amplifiers. All audio types are liberally designed to offer frequency characteristics uniform within  $\pm 2$  db from 60 to 8000 cycles; filter types give full inductance with rated d.c. flowing; and power transformers have better than 10% regulation. They are, indeed, thoroughly dependable amplifier parts offered at a moderate price within the reach of all.

Ask for Bulletin No. 1002

**AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY**  
177 EMMET ST. NEWARK, N. J.

...for Immediate Delivery  
The NEW  
**patterson PR.12**



PR.12(8-550)

**56 features . . . including**

2 Stages Pre-Selection  
3 Stages I. F. Amplification  
Accurate Logging Band Spread  
(15 inches on 75 meter band)  
. . . also Patterson selector band dial; modulation and R meter; newly designed coils with new type switch, lowering amount of dielectric loss and skin effect in tuned circuit . . . and dozens of other desirable features.

**Net Delivered Prices**

Complete—absolutely nothing else to buy

- PR-12 Crackle cabinet without crystal \$82.60
  - PR-12 Crackle cabinet with crystal . . . 87.90
  - PR-12 Console without crystal . . . 99.65
  - PR-12 Console with crystal . . . 105.55
- (Chassis also available)

**Shipped Prepaid** if full purchase price accompanies your order

**NEW "MARINE" 100 Watt Phone-C.W. TRANSMITTER**

Built-in cathode ray oscilloscope for both trapezoidal and envelope figures; high fidelity audio-channel. Frequency response 30 to 10,000 cycles + or - 1 1/2 D. B.; and other special features. Send stamp for descriptive folder.

**L. I. MARINE & ELECTRIC CO.**

W2GOT W2GRQ  
163-16 Jamaica Avenue Jamaica, New York  
CABLE ADDRESS "ELEC MARINE NEW YORK"

**Quiet, Enjoyable  
Short-wave  
Reception  
with  
a**

**V-DOUBLET  
All-wave antenna**

Man-made interference is kept out by the new G-E V-Doublet All-wave Antenna. Its design, the result of General Electric's experience with its short-wave stations in Schenectady, insures maximum efficiency and freedom from noise in all-wave reception. The antenna is factory-assembled and simple to install. Automatic change-over from short-wave to broadcast reception — no switching. **\$5.95**  
Price complete.

For complete technical data, write to Section R-165, Merchandise Dept.

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**  
Bridgeport, Conn.

**WHAT'S NEW IN RADIO**

WILLIAM C. DORF

**A Moving Coil Microphone**

Sound engineers will be interested to hear of the new Thomaston Laboratories moving-coil type microphone, designed to meet the requirements of broadcast, recording and



all types of high-quality sound work. The microphone incorporates the following features: fidelity of reproduction, ruggedness and immunity to wide variations of temperature and humidity. No batteries or external power source are required. The output level of the microphone is approximately 75 db. down.

**All-Wave Console**

Housed in this striking console cabinet is the new Westinghouse model WR30 ten-tube all-wave superheterodyne receiver which covers a tuning range from 540 to 22,500 kilocycles. The set is equipped with micrometer tuning, shadowgraph tuning, full automatic volume control and a 12-inch size dynamic type speaker capable of handling 18 watts power output. The tube equipment is as follows: a 78 as an r.f. amplifier, a 76 for the oscillator, a 77 for the first detector, a 78 for the i.f. amplifier and

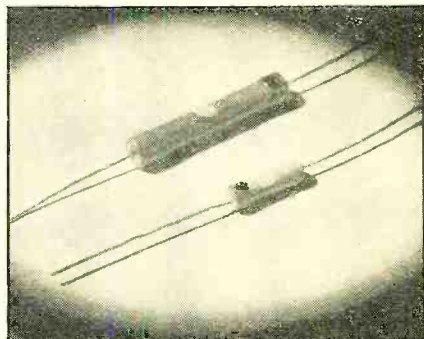


a 6B7 type as a combined second detector, first audio and a.v.c. control tube. A type 42 is used in the second a.f. driver stage and is followed by two type 6A6 tubes in the output stage. An 83 type tube is used for rectification.

**New Type of Resistor**

Here is a new, inexpensive, extruded ceramic composition resistor which the

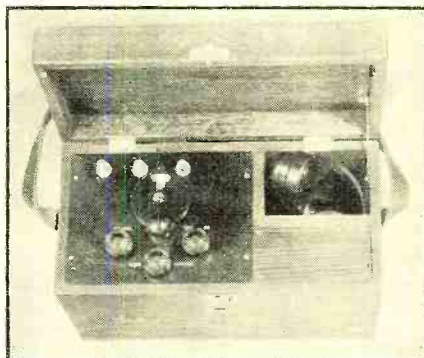
manufacturer, Henry L. Crowley Company claims is capable of performance heretofore identified with wire-wound units. Briefly, the development of this resistor



rests on the production of a solid, homogeneous material of high resistance value with a greater or less admixture of another resistive material of lower value to provide a desired ohmage in a mass of fixed length and diameter. This method of construction results in a uniform, rock-like element, with unusual current-carrying capacity, stability, long life and freedom from noise.

**Transceiver**

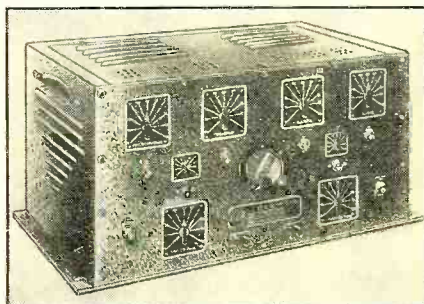
The National model TRW transceiver, as the name implies, is a combination receiver and transmitter designed for portable use



on the 56-megacycle band. Two tubes are employed, a type 30 and a 33. When used as a receiver, the 30 functions as a self-blocking super-regenerative detector which is transformer-coupled to the 33 used as an audio amplifier. When utilized as a transmitter, the type 30 tube functions as an oscillator and the type 33 as a modulator.

**P. A. System**

The Columbia Sound Company introduces a new nine-tube sound-reproducing



system capable of operating from either a 110-volt a.c. lighting line or from a 6-volt storage battery and designed to offer a

choice of three different output levels, 5 watts true Class A, 25 watts Class B using two new type 6A6 tubes or 50 watts Class B using four 6A6 tubes. This complete sound system includes on the one chassis a high-gain pre-amplifier, the Class A and B voltage amplifiers, a 6-volt and a 110-volt a.c. power supply and a four-position mixer-fader control panel.

**Pre-Amplifier**

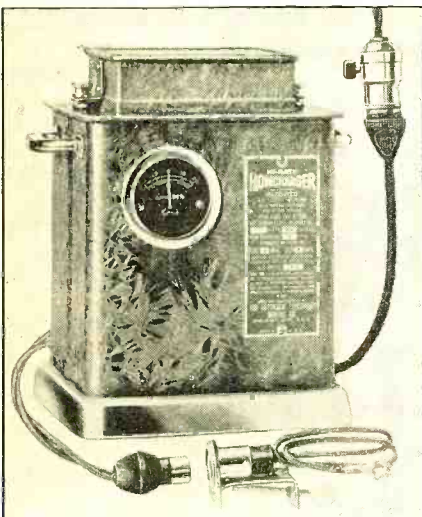
A new pre-amplifier manufactured by the Sound Systems, Inc., for use with their crystal microphone and portable amplifiers. A feature of this pre-amplifier is that, due to the excessive gain provided, two or three crystal type microphones can be used in parallel without the use of mixing equipment. While there is some loss in this procedure, the manufacturer states that the



gain provided through use of the pre-amplifier is so great that only about one-fourth of the potential power of the main amplifier is used.

**A New Battery Charger**

The Automatic Electrical Devices Company announces the "Hi-Rate Home-Charger" for conveniently recharging automobile batteries in your own garage. This company points out that automobile batteries are being subjected to an ever in-



creasing drain by auto radios, extra lights, etc., and with this in mind the manufacturer has designed this new charger to provide a 10-ampere initial charging rate which automatically tapers off as the battery becomes charged. It is equipped with a clamp-on plug-in type receptacle.

**A New Ribbon Type Microphone**

The Bruno velocity DeLux Model M microphone has been designed to meet the

requirements of broadcasting and recording studios and all forms of sound equipment and public-address work. Two cobalt magnets are used to produce a strong magnetic field in which is suspended a spe-



cially treated aluminum alloy ribbon. The manufacturer advises that it is ruggedly constructed and that it has a flat frequency response curve from 30 to 14,000 cycles. The coupling transformers in these units are wound on permalloy cores having an output-matching impedance of either 200 or 500 ohms, but other impedance values can be supplied.

**Home Phonograph Attachment**

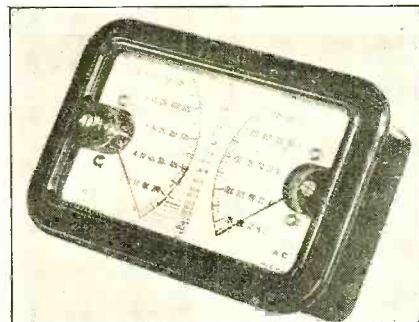
A multi-purpose phonograph oscillator is being marketed by RCA Manufacturing Company for both servicing and amateur application. The manufacturer terms the device "a miniature broadcast station for every receiver." Known as the RK-24 phonograph oscillator, the unit is actually a small broadcast-band oscillator which can be attached to all types of radio sets. It was primarily designed for use with the R-93 record player of the same manufacturer, but it can also be used for attaching any type of magnetic pick-up to any receiver with slight modifications—usually



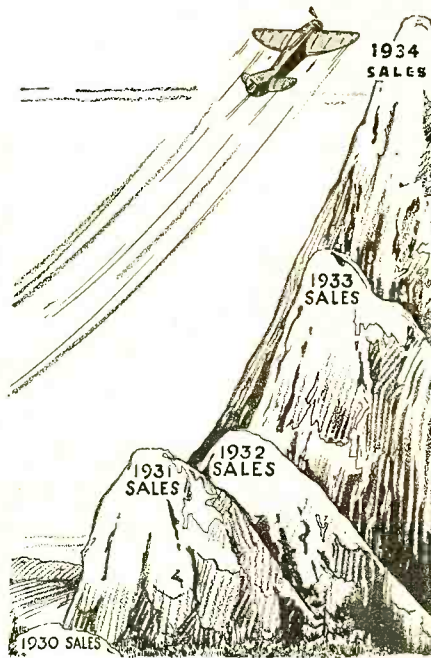
the adding of an input transformer. The chief application of the unit is to insure efficient phonograph reproduction through a receiver while avoiding the need for circuit changes. Practical leads with special contacts are provided to obtain filament and plate power for the unit to eliminate internal wiring to the chassis. The oscillator is actually a miniature transmitter, modulated with the output of the phonograph pick-up. Connections are simply made and the unit can be removed with equal ease.

**Multi-Meter in Kit Form**

Servicemen and experimenters will be interested in the Triplett announcement that their popular model No. 1200 volt-



ohm- and milliampere-meter is now available in kit form. This multirange meter is the same as the master model, except that  
(Continued on page 707)



**1935  
WILL BUILD  
HIGHER**

The breath-taking rise of Raytheon demonstrates vividly the acceptance of the 4-Pillar Radio Tube. The volume and height of the sales peaks for 1931, 1932, 1933 and 1934 are graphically demonstrated. Manufacturers, Jobbers, Dealers and Servicemen have supplied the motive power for these records—they, with Raytheon quality and public acceptance, form a world-wide organization.

**RAYTHEON CONTRIBUTES...**

Unexcelled quality and the Only 4-Pillar Radio Tube • Intelligently conceived and comprehensive advertising, promotion and display material • Universal public acceptance • Profit possibilities that are never questioned by jobber, dealers and servicemen.

**RAYTHEON PRODUCTION CORP.**

30 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y. • 55 Chapel St., Newton, Mass. • 445 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill. • 555 Howard St., San Francisco, Cal.

Ask for... New Merchandise and Service Bulletin... New display material

RAYTHEON PRODUCTION CORP.  
Dept. D-5, 30 E. 42nd St., New York

Please send  
 New Merchandise and Service Bulletin  
 New Display Material

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dealer: (yes) (no) Service Man: (yes) (no)

**RAYTHEON**  
4-PILLAR RADIO TUBES

Now—a high-powered—



## Radio Engineering Library

—especially selected by radio specialists of McGraw-Hill publications

—to give most complete, dependable coverage of facts needed by all whose fields are grounded on radio fundamentals

—available at a special price and terms.

These books cover circuit phenomena, tube theory, networks, measurements, and other subjects—give specialized treatment of all fields of practical design and application. They are books of recognized position in the literature—books you will refer to and be referred to often. If you are practical designer, researcher or engineer in any field based on radio, you want these books for the help they give in hundreds of problems throughout the whole field of radio engineering.

5 volumes, 2981 pages, 2000 illustrations

1. Everitt's COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
2. Terman's RADIO ENGINEERING
3. Chaffee's THEORY OF THERMIONIC VACUUM TUBES
4. Hund's HIGH-FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS
5. Henney's RADIO ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

10 days' examination. Special price. Monthly payments. \$26.00 worth of books cost you only \$23.50 under this offer. Add these standard works to your library now; pay small monthly installments, while you use the books.

### SEND THIS ON-APPROVAL COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.  
330 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

Send me Radio Engineering Library, 5 vols., for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send \$2.50, plus few cents postage, and \$3.00 monthly till \$23.50 is paid, or return books postpaid. (We pay postage on orders accompanied by remittance of first installment.)

Name.....  
Address.....  
City and State.....  
Position.....  
Company..... RN-4-35

## LEARN CODE

Be a REAL radio-telegraph operator. Make money with radio. Get your AMATEUR or COMMERCIAL TICKET. "More than half of the holders of EXTRA FIRST GRADE commercial licenses are CANDLER graduates." Stop copying letters—make code a language. Have CANDLER teach you the way he has trained most all of the Champion operators. (Australians: write W. Johnson, (VK2YZ), 1 Searle Street, Ryde, Sydney, Australia.)



# FREE

Free copy of "BOOK OF FACTS for RADIO OPERATORS." TEAR OUT this ad, write your name and address in the margin, and mail TODAY.

# CANDLER

6343 S. KEDZIE AVE. <sup>RR-5</sup> CHICAGO

## HIGH SCHOOL

You can complete a complete high school course at home. Write for details.

International Correspondence Schools  
Box 8280Q Scranton, Pa.

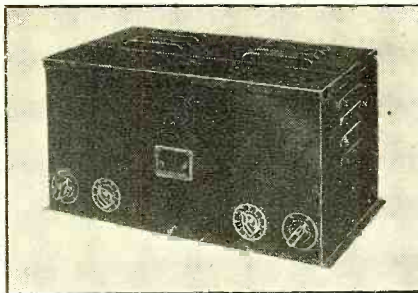
## Improved Auto-Radios

(Continued from page 663)

ceiver proper fits out of the way above the steering column, behind the dash. The control unit fits in the ash receptacle opening in the center of the instrument panel, while the separate dynamic loudspeaker is located in the headbar of the car, above the occupants' heads. All closed models have an efficient antenna built into the roof. The regular charging generator is considered sufficient to take care of the radio receiver, although the Ford company can supply what it calls a police generator for cars also equipped with hot water heaters and other accessories consuming considerable current.

### A Mobile Amplifier

Coast-to-Coast offers a 26-watt Class "B" amplifier suitable for all mobile applications. It can be operated from a 6-volt storage battery or from 110 volts a.c. It has the following features: input



mixer-fader, self-contained current supply for double-button microphones, and universal-impedance input and output transformers. The power consumption of the amplifier is between 75 and 95 watts.

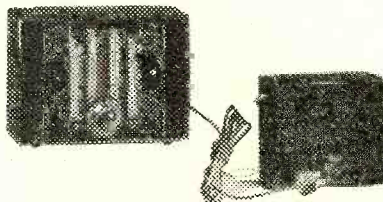
The straight 6-volt model of this amplifier uses a 77 tube and three 6A6 tubes. A universal model, operating on either battery or line current, employs an 83 rectifier for a.c. service. The gain of this amplifier is claimed to be 86 db. at 1,000 cycles.

### Has Special Panel Control

In Hudson cars a special head or control dial is mounted directly in the instrument panel. The higher-priced line of cars carries a radio receiver as standard equipment, and in the other lines the panel is drilled and the hole covered with a medalion so that the set can be installed conveniently at any time. The receiver is a 6-tube superheterodyne of the two unit type, made especially for Hudson. The installation is such that other makes of receivers are not easily adapted or installed in the space provided. In view of the use of steel roofs in the 1935 cars, it was necessary to design a special antenna. An under-runningboard type, made of brass tubing, has been adopted.

### Combination Auto and Home Receiver

The Kadette Model 90 duplex auto and home radio is a 4-tube midget superhet-



erodyne designed to work directly off the

110-volt, 60-cycle a.c. line in the home, and off the storage battery in the car through the use of an unusual vibrator-type converter that delivers 110-volt, 100-cycle a.c. The receiver uses a molded bakelite case and measures 8 1/8 by 6 1/4 by 3 3/4.

### New Auto-Antenna System

The Lynch A-3 antenna system is one answer to the aerial problem in cars with all-steel tops. The antenna consists of a triangle of heavy wire stretched under the car between the flywheel housing and the ends of the rear axle. This is connected to the receiver by means of a shielded transmission line with impedance matching transformers at both ends of the lead-in. With a rating of 100% for a large roof top antenna, Lynch claims a relative effectiveness of 85% for the undercar system, with the matching transformers. The antenna is supplied in kit form, complete with all necessary mounting hardware and fixtures.

### New Accessories

For all-steel and turret top cars, Insuline is supplying a running board antenna made of a single piece of Electralloy 35 inches long and 8 inches wide. This material is

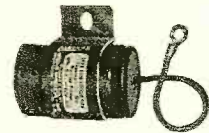


non-magnetic and non-corrosive and is unaffected by the weather. It is furnished with three heavy springs and suitable insulating washers for mounting.

They have also a new suppressor of a material called Insulex, which is impervious to moisture and extreme changes of temperature such as encountered in automobile operation. Models to fit all types of spark plugs and distributors are available.

### "Linen" Replacement Condensers

Aerovox type 1130 condensers, which are available in sizes from .007 to .07 mfd., are designed for use with auto radio vibrators, and are particularly suited as replacements. They use linen paper and are oil impreg-



nated in soldered steel cans. The Types 1120 and 1140 condensers are intended for ignition systems as interference suppressors. They are non-inductively wound, have drawn shell containers, and will withstand temperatures up to 160 degrees F.

### Built-In Antennas

All 1935 Packard cars are completely engineered for radio reception. They have built-in roof antennas with shielded lead-ins, and heavy-duty, air-cooled generators. An important feature of the ignition system lies in the fact that the coils are located as close to the distributor as possible. This reduces the length of high-tension wire and keeps leakage and interference radiation at a minimum. Provision is made in the instrument board for the installation of controls in a panel which forms a decorative feature of the board. In some of the larger cars remote-control panels are sometimes installed in one of the arm rests of the rear seat. Any standard makes of radio

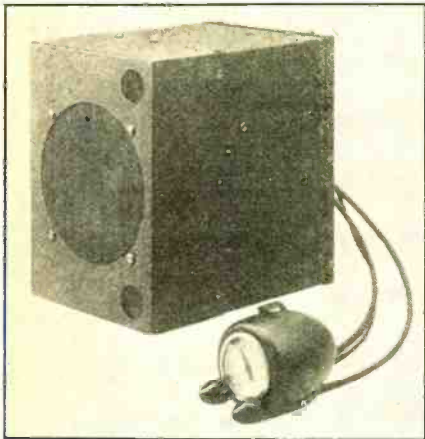
receivers can thus be installed easily and quickly.

**Auto Power Systems**

Pioneer "Gen-E-Motors," which are small dynamotors, are available in a dozen different models, with outputs ranging from 180 volts, 30 milliamperes, to 300 volts, 100 milliamperes. The Model JW is a special, compact unit intended to replace vibrator type power supplies and B batteries in old receivers. Ball bearings and permanently lubricated shafts are used in all models. Filter systems are included in the metal cases, which provide thorough shielding against noise radiation.

**Streamlined Remote Control**

General Electric introduces four new 1935 model automobile sets all equipped with a novel streamlined remote-control unit for steering-post mounting. The model D50 illustrated below is a single-unit set with an improved 6-inch electro-



dynamic type speaker. The remaining receivers include the model D51, also a single-unit set, and the models D52 and D72, both two-unit sets, with the speaker separate from the receiver chassis. In this design the reproducer can be conveniently mounted under the dashboard or above the windshield.

**What's New in Radio**

(Continued from page 705)

It does not have the panel, the adjustable feature on the meter, the batteries or case—but does have index marking. It is furnished complete with all shunts, resistors, condensers, coils, drilling template, blueprints and instructions.

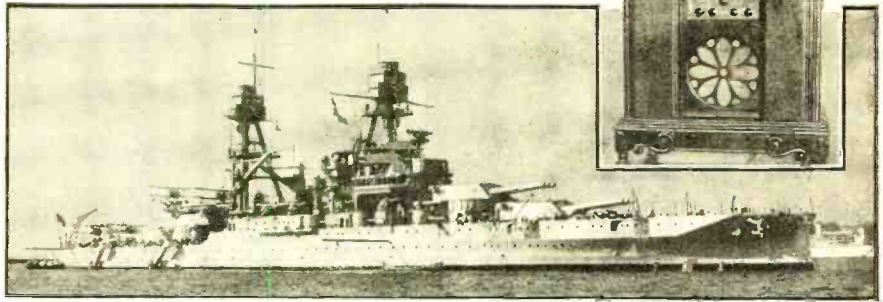
**A New Voltage Fuse**

The Littlefuse Laboratories introduces a new line of neon discharge potential fuses called "Tattelites." They are really voltage fuses protecting equipment against excessive voltages, whereas the regular fuses protect against excessive currents. They operate by shunting out the overload. They are available with breakdown potentials of 100, 250, 500, 1000 and 2000 volts. These new fuses can be used for protecting all kinds of measuring instruments, condensers, radio receivers against lightning surges and for numerous other purposes.

**A New Automobile Radio Spark Plug**

Motor-car radio enthusiasts will be glad to hear of the new Defiance radio spark plug made to eliminate radio interference at its source and do away with the necessity of the additional radio suppressor unit.

**U. S. Navy's Flagship Chooses MASTERPIECE III**



U. S. S. Pennsylvania  
Flagship of  
the Fleet

Just another tribute to the superiority of the MASTERPIECE III is its choice by the officers of the U. S. S. Pennsylvania, Flagship of the entire United States Navy, to give them world-wide entertainment directly under the most powerful navy transmitters afloat. As it serves the naval officers under probably the worst radio reception conditions known, so it will serve you under average conditions, far better than any other all wave receiver you can buy or build.

Anything you can ask for in new technical refinements this professional receiver possesses. Because of this, MASTERPIECES are used by Admiral Byrd; at Cambridge University in England for precise requirements; by broadcast stations for short wave rebroadcasting; by engineers at universities; by musicians—in fact, wherever perfect world-wide reception must be had. You, too, can thrill to the superlative results of this laboratory built, professional receiver, for its cost is lower than inferior commercial receivers, yet its quality is unmatched.



**TRY IT 10 DAYS FREE**

Convince yourself that MASTERPIECE III will bring in everything that Radio offers, at home and abroad. Write today for details of the greatest Radio of all time, and my 10 days' free trial offer.

**McMURDO SILVER, Inc.**

3352-E N. Paulina Street Chicago, U. S. A.

McMURDO SILVER, Inc.  
3352-E N. Paulina Street, Chicago.

Please send me complete description of MASTERPIECE III and details of your FREE TRIAL offer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
St. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR 25 YEARS  
OUR  
GUARANTEE**



- For unequaled condenser quality assuring service jobs that stay serviced.
- For a complete range of capacitors—replacement electrolytics for every set and model, and a condenser for every experimental need.
- For prompt service—C-D nation-wide distributors, carrying complete stocks at all times, offer you the prevailing new low prices.

Write for the new No. 128 Catalog.

**CORNELL-DUBILIER CORPORATION**  
4387 BRONX BOULEVARD  
NEW YORK U. S. A.



**Put More Stations  
ON YOUR DIAL  
with the RCA  
World-Wide Antenna**

Your radio will give amazingly better performance with an RCA World-Wide Antenna! It eliminates all man-made interference on short waves and brings you more foreign stations. \$6 plus installation.

The De Luxe RCA World-Wide Antenna eliminates man-made interference on all wavelengths. \$7.50 plus installation.

Ask your radio service engineer or dealer for a Certified Installation of the Noise-Reducing RCA World-Wide Antenna. And write for booklet, "Antenna Facts".

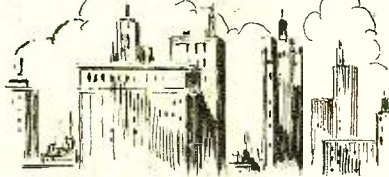
RCA PARTS DIVISION



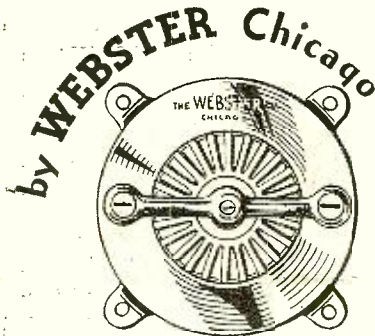
Dept. N  
CAMDEN,  
N. J.

**WORLD-WIDE  
ANTENNA SYSTEM**

# TELL IT TO THE WORLD



through this New  
**2 BUTTON CARBON MICROPHONE**



An entirely new microphone of superior design which brings out in a desirable way the finest features of the double button carbon type. Amazingly low in price. Has an excellent frequency response from 45 to 7500 cycles; ideally suited for speech reproduction in connection with the finest sound systems. Hiss level is practically at a minimum. Has Cathode-Sputtered Gold-Spot Duralumin diaphragm thoroughly stretched and fixed. Beautifully designed and precisely assembled in a satin-finished nickel-plated case with handsome protective grille. An outstanding double-button Carbon Microphone.

*the Price is* **LOW**  
**WRITE FOR BULLETIN**

## WEBSTER CHICAGO

**THE WEBSTER CO.**  
3825 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill., Dept. A

Send me a complete description of your new No. 1201 Microphone; include price and the name of my nearest dealer. I am also interested in Sound Equipment as discussed in my letter attached.

Name.....

Address.....

## Get Your New NATIONAL HRO DeLux Super FROM CHIRAD

A reliable house which stands behind its merchandise. Ask our thousands of friends. Bulletin sent FREE.

**CHICAGO RADIO APPARATUS CO.**  
415 S. Dearborn St., Dept. RN-9, Chicago, Ill.

## ENGINEERING DEGREE IN TWO YEARS

B.S. Degree in Radio, Electrical, Civil, Chemical, Mechanical or Aeronautical Engineering in two years. Located in an industrial center with that Engineering atmosphere. Earn board. Low tuition. Preparatory Department. Enter June, September, December, March. Catalog.  
**INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE**  
241 E. Washington St., Fort Wayne, Ind.

## "Amateur" Receiver

(Continued from page 668)

the set on the short-wave broadcast bands it demonstrated its ability to bring in even the most distant stations "on" at that time. A perusal of the log shows reception of stations in Japan, Australia (all three), Java, Russia (on 25 and 50 meters), Portugal, etc.—really too numerous to mention. The European and South American stations could be considered "locals" under normal receiving conditions.

As a "Ham" receiver, the set is really ideal, as it can be used with headphones or with the loudspeaker. The fact that it contains a sensitivity control separate from the volume control is another distinct advantage for this purpose. Another advantage is found in the fact that the right-hand switch enables it to be used as a "monitor" while transmitting. On the short waves signals were received and identified from amateur and commercial sources all around the globe and when using the full crystal selectivity, signals could be read on this receiver that could not be separated on a standard test receiver. On telephone, a single log sheet shows the following: 80 meters—W8PK, W8HLM. On 6400 kc—PF115, WO9, VK1, IS3 (whoever they are). On 15400 kc—KEE transmitting to JOAK for observation. On the 20-meter band—W9GFH, W9PLM, W9ATB, W9ARK, W9DEG, W9CPM, Portable W9CRQ, W9ARW, W9DUD, W9FBZ, W9DXE, W9JRY, W9GOI, W9BJ, W9ARE, W9PJJ, W9PDI, W9GHI, W8HH, W8CPC, W7AO, W7EVO, W6DTS, W6HFP, W6CKU, W6EIP, W6PT, W5ZS, W5BMM, W5BBB, W5BAT, W5BEE, W5UN, W4BUX, W4WT, W4LT, W3BFH, W3EHS, numerous 2's and 1's, as well as HI7G, VE1DO, X2AH, K6BAZ, XIG, K4SA, LU4CN. Some others on 40 meters were CE2QE, EA4AO, VE4NI, K6XO. It would be tiresome to go on with the results obtained as shown on other log sheets on the 75-meter and 160-meter bands, but they were rated as excellent by a number of Hams who dropped in to see how the set performed.

Taken all in all the performance of the set was found to be excellent and its stability and ease-of-operation make it a simple thing to handle (outside of a slight tendency to "cabinet-resonance" when sensitivity and volume control are both turned up full. This volume of sensitivity was never required in the tests that we made, however). The set was tested on a 200-foot antenna as well as on an antenna system using a double-doublet and also on a 50-foot wire. The size of the antenna seemed to have very little to do with either the sensitivity or selectivity.

## Thermionic Voltmeter

(Continued from page 665)

voltage read. It must be remembered that exact values of d.c. voltages are given, while for a.c. the voltage of the positive peak is read. This value must be multiplied by

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ (0.7071) to give r.m.s. values.}$$

The resistor R5 is included simply as a sensitivity control to prevent the milliammeter from going too far off scale on the preliminary trimming and when the meter is being used on the higher ranges. It is advisable on the first tests of the completed meter to work with considerable resistance

inserted at this point. For maximum sensitivity B3 should be 90 v.

Upon first consideration this meter may seem rather complicated compared with the conventional instrument, but its advantages far outweigh this objection. The cost should not be great as the builder will probably find considerable material in the scrap box that can be utilized. In the author's case the outlay for new equipment was about eight dollars.

### List of Parts

- R1—2000 ohm rheostat
  - R2—500,000 ohm carbon resistor
  - R3—50,000 ohm potentiometer
  - R4—200 ohm wire wound resistor
  - R5—50,000 ohm rheostat
  - R6—40,000 ohm carbon resistor
  - R7—200 ohm wire wound resistor
  - R8—20 ohm potentiometer
  - R9—1000 ohm potentiometer
  - R10—1000 ohm potentiometer
  - R11—10,000 ohm potentiometer
  - R12—100 ohms (minus resistance of milliammeter)
  - R13—1000 ohm with 1% accuracy
  - R14—10,000 ohm with 1% accuracy
  - R15—100,000 ohm with 1% accuracy
  - R16—20 megohms carbon resistor
  - R17—wire wound resistor equal to resistance of milliammeter
  - C1—01 mfd. 500 volt mica condenser
  - C2—25 mfd. 200 volt condenser
  - I, V—0-1 milliammeter
  - S1, S2, S3, S4—Triple pole single throw switches
  - S5—Triple pole double throw switch
  - S6, (S7)—Double pole single throw switch
  - S8—Single pole double throw switch with low capacity
- Three above-panel sockets, 4 prong, 5 prong and 6 prong.

## Oscilloscope

(Continued from page 670)

calibrations of the scale at various distances from the center of the "zero" spot of the tube.

It should be noted in Patterns 1 and 2 that the deflecting plates have been drawn outside the tube for illustration purposes, but are actually enclosed within the bulb to secure the highest possible deflection sensitivity.

In some circuits there is not enough voltage available to deflect the spot across the screen, although such circuits may carry currents of considerable magnitude. Magnetic deflection of the beam may be used in these cases. This is illustrated in Patterns 3 and 4. By the application of an external coil, the tube has been caused to act as an ammeter, the electron beam being deflected by the magnetic field set up by current in the coils.

This deflection can be calibrated against a scale in the same manner as a voltage, by applying measured values of direct current through the coils and noting the resulting deflection. The amount of deflection indicates the peak current value. Reference to Patterns 3 and 4 shows that the deflection of the beam is at right angles to the common axis of the coils.

In some measurements it is of value to read current along one axis of the screen and voltage along the other. This can be done by applying a set of coils to cause deflection in the desired direction and using one set of plates to cause a deflection at right angles. The unused deflecting plates should be shorted and grounded.

The second article of this series will discuss the sweep circuit by means of which the utility of the cathode-ray tube is tremendously increased.

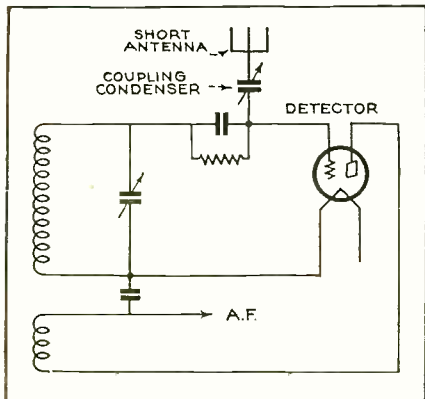
## With the Experimenters

(Continued from page 695)

screw passes through the hole, then the size drill is selected under the column headed "Clearance."

### Unusual Method of Antenna Coupling

It is the usual practice with simple regenerative short-wave receivers to connect the antenna through a small compression type condenser directly to the top of the grid coil. In my experiments, I find that reception is considerably improved by con-



necting the antenna through this coupling condenser direct to the grid of the tube as shown in the circuit diagram.

Employing this method with an aerial measuring less than 10 feet in length, I have received stations 5000 miles away with plenty of volume.

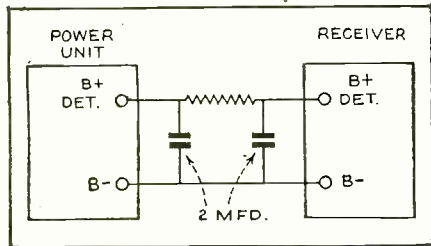
H. D. HOOTON,  
Beech Hill, W. Va.

### To Prevent Motorboating

Here is a simple circuit to overcome motorboating generally due to interactive coupling between stages.

This circuit consists of a network of condensers and a resistance connected between the power unit and the detector B+ terminal of the set, as shown in the diagram. I use this circuit in resistance-coupled amplifiers where the trouble of motorboating is most commonly encountered. However, this circuit is also applicable to any type of audio amplifier troubled with this condition.

It is preferable to locate the resistance at a point close to the receiver rather than at



the power unit. The value of the resistance is dependent to a certain extent upon the characteristics of the receiver and power unit. With some amplifiers I find the value of 10,000 ohms to be satisfactory, while with others a resistance of 50,000 to 100,000 ohms is required. A resistance of 50,000 ohms seems to be satisfactory in most cases. In using these higher values it may be found desirable to increase the voltage somewhat, to compensate for the drop across the resistor.

NORMAN CASE,  
New York City, N. Y.

# A PORTRAIT of PRECISION

is this craftsman and his  
handiwork the SUPER  
SKY-RIDER

The design of the Super SKYRIDER was born of scientific engineering. Today's necessity for extreme sensitivity and single-channel selectivity in short wave practice demanded a precision instrument. To reproduce in any quantity such a model receiver necessitates a very high degree of precision at every step. Even tiny tolerances may not be permitted, else performance would be compromised to an intolerable basis in such an instrument which, like a fine watch, must function with unflinching accuracy and dependability.

Here the Hallicrafters unbending laboratory policy of "craftsmanship a creed—accuracy a law" found its true level. You will like the clean, thoroughbred appearance of the Super SKYRIDER. And, you will know that behind this performance lies a skillful precision in craftsmanship and high purpose. You will see the vigorous, abundant chassis size, the fine, finished excellence of the parts employed, a neatness and faultlessness of assembly that bespeaks of skill, understanding and experience. Seasoned, veteran Amateurs and short wave specialists have laid sure, deft hands on every part of its structure. Unhurried engineering experts have trimmed and balanced and tested each circuit to bring in your own operation of it, that unexcelled power, that unflinching accuracy of calibration, that sureness of selectivity, that sweetness of mechanical functioning that has placed the Super SKYRIDER in a preeminent position in the short wave radio field. This determined purpose to high standards of craftsmanship produce each receiver eager and able to provide that last ounce of performance the critical short wave operator of today has a right to expect.

Let us tell you this fascinating story in its entirety—the coupon will bring you FREE the new book of the Super SKYRIDER—a revelation of what can be done in this field—a Portrait of Precision, if you please. Mail the coupon now.

## the hallicrafters

### A Few Super SKY-RIDER Features:

- Four Short Wave Bands
- Smooth Electrical Bandsread
- High Gain R. F. Pre-selector
- Built-in Frequency Meter & Monitor
- Air-tuned I.F.'s; Isolantite Mounted
- Beat Frequency Oscillator
- Built-in Jensen Speaker and Power Supply
- Crystal Filter Circuit
- Transmit-Receive Switch, etc.

The Hallicrafters, Inc.  
3001-H Southport Ave.  
Chicago, U. S. A.

Send me your interesting new 16-page booklet fully describing the Super SKY-RIDER. Also send the name of my nearest dealer.



Name .....

Address .....

### CATHODE-RAY Testing and Analysis

A new booklet now on the press, written by Kendall Clough. Has over 50 illustrations. Tells how to test and service amplifiers, transmitters, and filter systems with Cathode-Ray Equipment. You must have a copy to be up to date. Ask your jobber, or write today.

Send 25c for your copy

**The CLOUGH-BREngle CO.**  
1136 W. Austin Ave Chicago, U. S. A.

### RIGHT OFF THE PRESS

#### NEW 1935 CATALOG RADIO—ELECTRICAL PUBLIC ADDRESS EQUIPMENT

Send for your copy today Buy from the manufacturer

We manufacture a complete line of power amplifiers

**Wholesale Merchandisers, Inc.**  
626 Broadway, Dept. N, New York City

### TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY

The new and revised edition of "Auto Power" with all the ten original specifications and ten new ones is now off the press. Convert old generators into A. C. and D. C. generators and motors with voltages of 6 to 400 volts, for power, light, welding, and radio operation. Create new generators adaptable for home, automobiles, or trucks. They can be driven by fan belt, wind or water. This book, with complete illustrations, tells you how easily and economically these changes can be made. Also instructions for rewinding auto armatures. 350 definitions of electrical terms, etc. Already used and endorsed by thousands. Price \$1.00 postpaid.

**AUTO POWER Dept. A 414 S. Hoyle Ave. Chicago**

For **EVERYONE** in **RADIO**—  
a great New **100%**  
**Radio Catalog**

**SERVICE ENGINEERS** Thousands of exact duplicate replacement parts —all leading lines of Test Instruments, tools, etc.

**AMATEURS & EXPERIMENTERS** Everything for Short Wave Transmitting and Receiving.

**SOUND SPECIALISTS** New, advanced type Public Address Equipment—for every Sound requirement.

**RADIO DEALERS** A brand new line of low-priced Dual Wave, All-Wave and Short Wave Receivers.

**ALLIED RADIO**

**ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION**  
833 W. JACKSON BLVD., Chicago, Ill.  
Dept. M

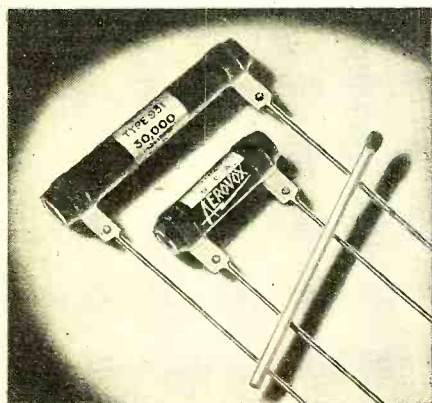
Send me a copy of the FREE new 1935 Spring and Summer ALLIED Catalog.

Name .....  
Address .....

Send for the new Double-Value 1935 Spring and Summer ALLIED Catalog. Today, everybody in Radio is saying—it's wise to buy at ALLIED'S new low prices. It will pay you, too, to consult this new book before you do your radio buying.



**FREE! MAIL THE COUPON NOW**



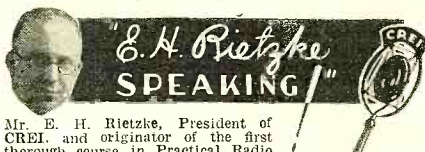
**SMALLER yet BETTER!**

**GENUINE** wire-wound vitreous-enamel 10-watt and 5-watt Pyrohm Jr. Resistors . . . smaller than a match! Aerovox engineered . . . for tight places . . . without sacrificing performance or life. Also in 15 and 20 watt ratings. Just the thing for those jobs that must stay put. Remember, here's wire-wound security for only a few pennies more.

**FREE DATA** New 1935 condenser and resistor catalog on request. Sample copy of monthly Research Worker, too. And note, Aerovox list prices are usually lower . . . Aerovox quality is unchallenged . . . you get more for less money.



78 Washington St. :: Brooklyn, N. Y.



Mr. E. H. Rietzke, President of CREI, and originator of the first thorough course in Practical Radio Engineering.

**THE C.R.E.I. DIPLOMA IS YOUR BEST REFERENCE!**

CREI TECHNICAL TRAINING will thoroughly prepare you for the big Radio jobs and the big salaries that go with them. This is not an ordinary school, but a recognized institution offering advanced Radio Engineering instruction to ambitious men. The man who is fortunate enough to receive a CREI Diploma is not only recognized as a graduate . . . but as a Radio ENGINEER!

**3 Convenient Forms of Study**

Home-study and Residence Course, or a combination of both to meet the special requirements of all. Our one year Residence Course is acknowledged as the most comprehensive in the entire country.

**Write Now . . . For New 44-Page Illustrated Catalog**



Free for the asking . . . pictures of our laboratories and equipment, together with complete details of all courses and easy ways to pay for them.

**CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INST.**

Dept. R. N. 5  
14th and Park Road—Washington, D. C.

**The "Ham" Shack**

(Continued from page 686)

code sending by experts and are intended for beginners desirous of learning to read code, as well as for those with experience who desire to increase their speed. A modulated note is employed which can be picked up on any regular broadcast receiver which is capable of tuning to 1530 kc.

**A Pre-amplifier**

(Continued from page 667)

between the limited and peaked response of a diaphragm microphone and the perfect response of the velocity microphone and pre-amplifier. The combination is not only perfect for public address and studio, but can also be used for the highest type of laboratory work.

**PUBLISHER'S STATEMENT OF CIRCULATION**

This is to certify that the average circulation per issue of RADIO NEWS for the six months' period July 1st to and including December 31st, 1934, was as follows: Copies sold, 65,120; copies distributed free, 1,017; total, 66,137. (Signed) Lee Eilmaker, Publisher. Subscribed to and sworn before me on this 13th day of March, 1935. Edythe E. Tompkins, Notary Public, Bronx County Clerk's No. 62, Register's No. 66T36, New York County Clerk's No. 390, Register's No. 6T267. Commission expires March 30, 1936.



# The Browning 35

(Continued from page 685)

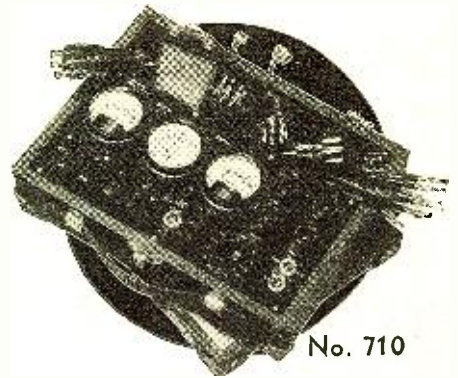
be found in the top of T3. With the set in operating condition and connected to a short antenna, tune in a signal. Turn on the beat-frequency oscillator by means of the switch in the rear of the chassis. The AVC should be turned off (Turn clockwise). If the oscillator is adjusted to the right frequency a beat note or whistle will be heard. If it is not adjusted to the right frequency only a slight reduction in signal strength will be obtained. Rotate the adjusting screw in the top of T3 *very slowly!* With the proper adjustment, a note will be heard. This may be varied from a very high to a low pitch. The beat-frequency oscillator should then be turned off and another station tuned in. The oscillator should again be switched on, with the result that a beat-note should be obtained. The reason for checking this adjustment is that it is possible to adjust the beat-frequency oscillator to a frequency very close to a broadcasting station's frequency,

control (a 10,000-ohm resistor, in series with the cathode of the 58 amplifier tube) may be somewhat retarded except where maximum sensitivity is required. Retarding this i.f. sensitivity control results in a better signal-to-noise ratio. It has already been stated that the receiver is very selective but has a "broad-nose" tuning curve. As a consequence, on the broadcast band, the vernier may be rotated several divisions without an appreciable diminution from a local station but it will be noted that when this knob is turned a fraction of a degree farther that the station goes out completely!

In tuning for short-wave stations, either American or Foreign—the positions of which are marked on the dial—it is essential to turn even this micro-vernier adjustment, slowly, otherwise the stations will be passed by. In the case of tuning on the two short-wave bands (bands Nos. 1 and 2) it is well to use the auxiliary volume control for it will usually give sufficient control of signals.

Do not expect to get short-wave stations at frequencies higher than 10 to 12 mega-

# Here is the SIMPLEST SET TESTER Yet Devised



No. 710

**M**ORE and more, professional service men are returning to the Readrite No. 710 Tester, because it incorporates many advanced features and enables them to quickly and accurately test all types of radios, both new and old. It easily handles the most advanced circuits and newest tubes. This very practical 3-meter set tester is equipped with a selector switch which makes it easy to check all tube circuits by plugging directly into the receiving set sockets.

The selector switch connects all D.C. circuits to the D.C. Voltmeter. Jacks are used to make connections for individual ranges of the different meters. Simultaneous readings of plate voltage, plate current, and heater voltage, can be made. A 4½ Volt battery is furnished for continuity and resistance testing. This unit is furnished with complete instructions and charts for both capacity and resistance tests. The D.C. voltmeter reads 0-20-60-300-600 volts—A.C. voltmeter 0-10-140-700 and the D.C. milliammeter 0-15-150.

## AT YOUR JOBBER

No. 710—Dealer's net price . . . . . \$16.50  
No. 712—Same as No. 710, but equipped with a Triplett D.C. Volt-Ohmmeter, 0-15-60-300-600 volts with 1000 ohms resistance per volt, and 300,000 ohms direct reading scale when used with 4½ volt battery.

Dealer's net price **\$22.20**

**READRITE METER WORKS**  
149 College Avenue Bluffton, Ohio

## MAIL COUPON FOR CATALOG!

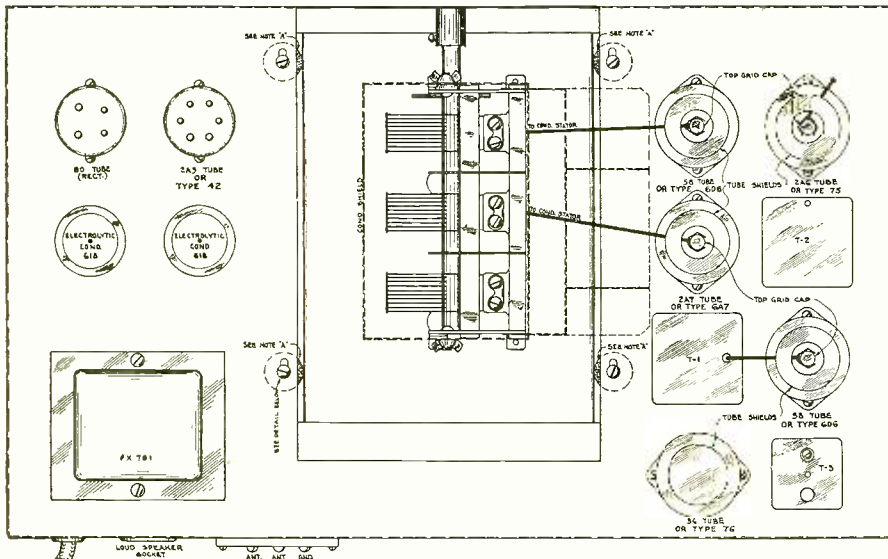
Readrite Meter Works,  
149 College Ave., Bluffton, Ohio.

Send me a catalog on Readrite Instruments.

Name .....

Street .....

City.....State.....



AN EXAMPLE OF THE PROGRESSIVE DIAGRAMS

This is a miniature reproduction of one of the wiring diagrams prepared by the designer. The whole set contains five of these "blueprints."

with the result that a whistle will be heard on one particular station but will not be heard on any others.

The beat-frequency oscillator which is incorporated as an integral part of the receiver makes an excellent device for proper tuning, even of broadcast signals. If the frequency of this oscillator is set for a very low pitch accurate tuning may be accomplished in the following manner: Turn on the beat-frequency oscillator. Signals will be tuned in with a whistle. At one particular setting this whistle will be so low in pitch as to be inaudible, while either side of this setting the pitch rapidly rises. When the receiver is tuned to the lowest pitch its frequency accurately matches the transmitted frequency and the set is in perfect tune. Of course the beat-frequency oscillator should then be switched off when the program is received. This oscillator may be properly set by tuning in a short-wave station and adjusting the condenser to zero beat by means of the screw on the top of T3.

A few suggestions on tuning the radio receiver may be pertinent. Let us first consider the broadcast band. The receiver is extremely sensitive and may be operated with satisfaction on a short antenna, except when trying for very distant stations. The auxiliary volume control

cycles at night! Usually reception on the very high frequencies is poor at night. However, stations operating on these high frequencies generally come in well in the daytime. The reason for this is that the shorter waves (or higher frequencies) seem to prefer a daylight path between the transmitter and the receiver, thus Bandoeng, Java, operating on 18.82 megacycles, should come in best just as it is getting light in Eastern United States, for the difference in time is 12 hours. On the other hand, stations below 10 or 12 megacycles come in best after dark, for these frequencies seem to travel best with a night-time path between the transmitter and the receiver, thus, English, German, and other stations operating on 6.0 megacycles and lower frequencies, will be received better after dark. Consult the time-table of short-wave stations in this magazine for the best time to tune for specified stations.

It will be found (at times) that there is "noise" on short waves. Ignition systems from automobiles are probably the worst offenders (at frequencies from about 12 megacycles up), while (from about 12 megacycles down) all kinds of electrical appliances with rotating contacts may create a disturbance. In some areas, where noise is bothersome, relief may be obtained  
(Continued on page 712)

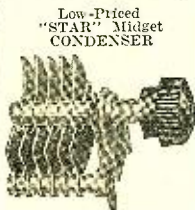
# HAMMARLUND

## Radio Equipment

Receiving and Transmitting Condensers, Chokes, Coils, Coil Forms, I. F. Transformers, Sockets, Shields and the Low-Priced "STAR" CONDENSER.



"XP-53" COIL FORMS



Low-Priced "STAR" Midget CONDENSER

HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO.   
424-438 W. 33rd St., New York.

—Check here and attach 10c for 16-page Hammarlund 1935 Short-Wave Manual, illustrating and describing most popular S-W circuits of past year, with schematic and picture diagrams and parts lists.

—Check here for FREE information on XP-53 Coil Forms and Coils.

—Check here for FREE General Catalog.

Name.....

Address.....

.....RN-5



Build Your Own

# SHALLCROSS UNIVERSAL TESTER

For \$41.50 Complete



Volts A.C.-D.C.  
5-25-100-250-1000

1000 ohms per volt

Milliamperes D.C.  
1-10-100-1000

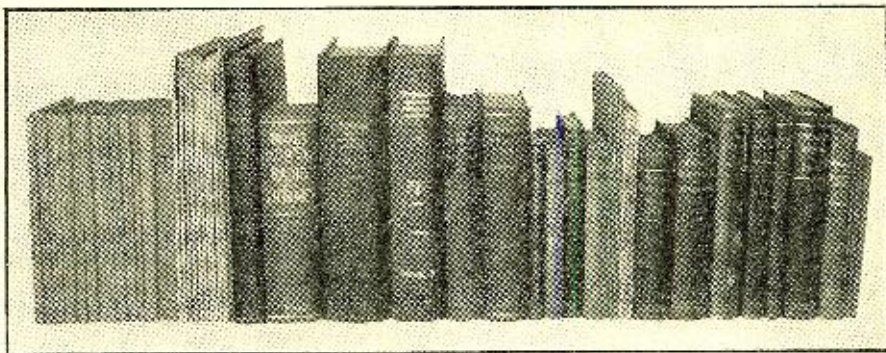
Capacity  
.001-10 Mfd.  
Paper or electrolytic condensers

Inductance  
1-10,000 Henrys

D. C. Resistance  
5-5,000,000 ohms

Send 6c in stamps for the new Bulletin No. 611-D containing the complete wiring diagram and operating instructions for this modern serviceman's instrument.

**SHALLCROSS MFG. COMPANY**  
Electrical Measuring Instruments  
and Accurate Resistors  
700 MAC DADE BOULEVARD  
COLLINGDALE, PA.



# THE TECHNICAL REVIEW

BY THE STAFF

*The Use of the Radio in Leisure Time*, by Lyman Bryson; *Music as Presented* by Peter W. Dykeman, published by The Radio Institute of the Audible Arts. These are two of a series of booklets published by the Institute which are intended to show the listener how to get the most from his radio receiver. The idea is that the present programs contain such a variety of educational and cultural matter that anyone can find something worth while in it. These and other booklets can be obtained from the Radio Institute of the Audible Arts, 80 Broadway, New York City.

*New Vistas in Radio* by Leopold Stokowski, Atlantic Monthly for January 1935. In this article Mr. Stokowski tells in which respects radio fails to be a satisfactory means of transmitting symphonic music and proposes several ways of improving fidelity and volume range. Mr. Stokowski's remarks on music are very interesting, his technical explanations are much better than one would expect, although he uses some technical terms incorrectly. It seems to us that the "zone plan" mentioned in the article is as bad as the present system. During daylight it is possible to transmit up to 13000 cycles at the present time because local stations are spaced 50 kc. apart. The necessary volume range could be obtained by the "expander" and "compander" which are already in use on the transatlantic service.

*Die Patente der Funkempfangstechnik*, (The Patents of the Radio Receiver Technique) by Dr. Curt Borchardt, published by Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, Berlin, Germany.

This book is especially useful to the manufacturer and engineer, who is forever wondering whether a given circuit is patented and whether the patent is still in force. Although German patents only are covered, it will be of interest to readers in other countries.

The text is divided into chapters on tubes, tuning, antenna-ground, etc. The patent number and date of issue are given for every improvement together with a short technical explanation. In the back is a list of all patents which were still in force on January 1, 1934, giving the number and date of expiration of each.

*An Electronic Voltage Regulator*, by P. H. Craig and F. E. Sanford, Electrical Engineering for February 1935. A discussion of circuits for maintaining constant current or constant voltage employing a grid controlled gaseous rectifier (Kathetron) which had its grid external to the tube. The system is claimed to act instantaneously, which makes it applicable to short-period variations in load, such as welding.

*Twenty-fifth Anniversary Year Book*, Radio Club of America, Incorporated. The oldest radio club in the world was 25 years old in 1934. In commemoration of the event, the club has issued the Anniversary Year Book. The greater part of this book is devoted to a history of the club and its members, richly illustrated with reproductions of letters, newspaper clippings, pictures of apparatus and their constructors.

The first meeting was held on January 2, 1909 in the Hotel Ansonia of New York City. At that meeting there were five members and the Club was then called the "Junior Wireless Club, Limited." The president, Mr. W. E. D. Stokes, Jr., was 14 years old and had made his own wireless set. Apparently, the entrance requirements were that you had to make your own set.

By 1911, the members had become sufficiently numerous to warrant issuing a typewritten list. At this time the name of the Club was changed to "Radio Club of America." The Club fought for the rights of amateurs and succeeded in preventing an unfavorable bill from being passed in Washington.

Many members of the Club have become important figures in the radio industry, contributing many new ideas. A list of papers read before the Club and a list of members are included in the book. The membership is now 320.

*Claims New Resistors Are Not Carbon*: The Lynch Manufacturing Company calls attention to the article entitled "A New Type of Carbon Resistor" which appeared on page 556 of the March issue of RADIO NEWS. Mr. Ralph Sayres, president of this company, states that these new resistors are of a new ceramic composition which should not be confused with the compositions used in the ordinary carbon resistor.

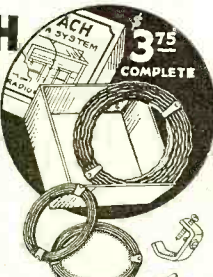
## The Browning 35

(Continued from page 711)

by the installation of a proper antenna system. The theory on which this type of interference-reducing antenna is based is briefly as follows: Man-made static, created by electrical appliances with moving contacts, generally travels a relatively short distance through the air but these disturbances are conducted through the lighting circuit to a considerable distance and radiation takes place from these metallic conductors. It has been found that if an antenna is erected at least 50 feet from conductors it picks up relatively little noise. It is necessary, however, to get the signal from the antenna to the receiver, and the lead-in, unless properly constructed,

# BIRNBACH All-Wave ANTENNA

SCIENCE'S answer to the cry for better reception from all-wave receivers. It contains everything needed, including new-type coupler requiring no wave-change switch, and special insulators. Write Dept. RN-5 for New Catalog of Modern Radio Equipment.



**BIRNBACH RADIO CO., Inc.**  
145 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK CITY

# RADIO CODE

Easy to Learn With  
**INSTRUCTOGRAPH CODE TEACHER**



No experience necessary. "I have had the Instructograph one month and, with no previous experience, have developed a speed of 8 words per minute," writes one user. Book of Instructions explains each step just as an instructor would do. You can rent or buy Instructograph, Tapes and Book of Instructions. If rented for two months, you get one additional month FREE. Learn the Code NOW—Increase your speed to that of a real "Ham." A postcard will bring you full details.

**INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY, Dept. NR-5**  
912 Lakeside Place, Chicago, Ill.

Representatives for Canada:  
**Radio College of Canada, Ltd., 863 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.**



**WET AND DRY ELECTROLYTIC PAPER AND MICA CONDENSERS**

RECOGNIZED FOR SUPERIOR QUALITY IN ALL CLIMATES THE WORLD OVER

SOLD BY LEADING JOBBERS EVERYWHERE

**SOLAR MFG. CORP.**  
599 BROADWAY NEW YORK

**BEST BY TEST!**

ASK FOR CATALOG OF EXTREMELY COMPACT TYPES HANDY FOR SERVICE

**SENSATIONAL NEW BROWNING "35" SET**

ALL WAVE—NO PLUG-IN COILS  
ALL PARTS FOR SALE  
LARGEST PARTS STOCK IN MIDWEST  
EVERYTHING IN RADIO PARTS  
**AITKEN RADIO CORP.**  
1014 Madison Ave. Toledo, Ohio

**NEW! SENSATIONAL! 110 VOLTS AC FOR AUTOS**

The new AUTONATOR generates 110 Volt A.C. Current in motor cars, aeroplanes and from all types of engines and motors, direct from fan belt. Costs nothing to operate. No services—no brushes, collector rings, commutator or wire wound armature. Ideal for operating PORTABLE Sound Equipment, A.C. Radio Sets, Neon Signs, Electric Lights, Sorelightlights. Send for complete details.

**AUTONATOR LABORATORIES, Inc.**  
8444 South Chicago Avenue, Dept. RN, Chicago, Illinois

## Learn ELECTRICITY IN 12 WEEKS AT COYNE

The great Coyne Shops in Chicago have a world-wide reputation for training men in this big-pay field in only 12 weeks. They help you to success by giving you lifetime employment service. By my new plan YOU can take advantage of their wonderful method of learning by doing NOW—no need to lose time and money while you strive and save to raise the necessary tuition.

**I WILL FINANCE YOUR TRAINING**

You can get your training first—then I'll give you over a year to pay me back, in small monthly payments starting 30 days after your required training period is over. If you will write to me at once I will send you complete details of this sensational new plan, together with the BIG FREE Illustrated BOOK telling all about COYNE. It tells how many earn while learning and about the training you get there without book study or useless theory.

*H. C. Lewis*

**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
500 S. Paulina Street, Dept. 55-89, Chicago, Illinois

**MR. H. C. LEWIS, President**  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 55-89, Chicago, Ill.

Tell me how you will finance my training at COYNE and send me the BIG FREE Illustrated Book on ELECTRICITY.

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY..... STATE.....

itself picks up noise! One method of eliminating noise pick-up on a lead-in would be to shield it, but when this is done the capacitance between the grounded shield and the inner conductor is so great as to by-pass a percentage of the signal. In order to do away with this transmission loss, impedance-matching transformers should be connected to either end of the lead-in. One transformer matches the impedance of the antenna, while the other transformer (at the receiver end) matches its input impedance. Consequently, if maximum signal with minimum noise are to be obtained, it is advantageous to have a set transformer which is matched to the receiver being used.

This receiver may be conveniently used as a tuner employing various audio circuits by simply plugging in an audio amplifier in place of the 2A5 tube. Many servicemen and experimenters will find that there are individuals who have high-grade receivers lacking the short-wave feature. These may be readily converted into an all-wave receiver by the method above suggested.

## The DX Corner (Short Waves)

(Continued from page 683)

son, Charles Horton, J. M. Coleman, James G. Moore, James Haley, Douglas S. Catchim, Charles Miller, H. L. Pribble, Virgil C. Tramp, Oliver Amhe, Floyd Waters, William Kochlein, George Pasquale, A. J. Leonhardt, Herman Freiss, J. M. Kelley, Guy R. Bigbee, Albert E. Emerson, Noda Orientes, C. D. Hall, Lawrence Swenson, Charles Sealman, John Wojtkiewicz, Dr. Evelio Villar, Edgar J. Vassallo, D. W. Winfree, John C. Kalmbach, Jr., S. E. Hodges, J. M. Malast, Charles Wailonas, Harvey McLeod, Chas. M. Kuhlman, A. Fabius, Harry Meyers, A. W. Schmidt, Albert Restuccia, Howard Morse, R. L. Weber, Edward Pohlig, C. W. Bourne, James B. Wynkoop, R. S. Houghton, Carl P. Peters, Donald W. Shields, H. Kemp, L. M. Divinia, B. C. Grant, C. S. Leonard, C. H. Skatzes, Emerson Cobb, George H. Fletcher, Luis Garcia, George C. Sholin, Danford Adams, C. H. Armstrong, R. H. Tomlinson, D. R. D. Wadia, C. WALTER, S. E. Arendale, H. Lennartz, J. F. Edbrooke.

## Code Practice Transmissions

Those desirous of learning to read the code will be interested in a series of early-evening code lessons being put on the air three days each week. A detailed announcement of these will be found in the "Ham Shack" this month.

## Stations HJB-HJP and Their Transmissions

An official communication from the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd., at Bogota, Colombia, states that Stations HJB and HJP are commercial telephone stations which communicate with WNC. Verifications of telephone calls and private traffic cannot be given, since this is a violation of the international regulations. Some listeners have requested "veris" of the regularly scheduled calls from HJB to WNC. Since these calls are always at the same time, with standard phrases, such reports do not constitute proof of reception and no verification can be given. Occasionally the stations are used to rebroadcast programs, on such occasions verifications will be given to the listener.

## A Service Meter

(Continued from page 671)

paper. After the broadcast band is calibrated it is easier to calibrate the high-frequency bands than it would appear on first thought. Since the radio-frequency oscillator is rich in har-

# THOUSANDS

*Experimenters!  
Servicemen!  
Amateurs!*

**DEMAND**  
*This NEW All Wave*



**TOBE TUNER**

*The Heart of the BROWNING*

**35**

**AVAILABLE AS A SEPARATE UNIT**

For the many set builders, servicemen, experimenters, public address specialists, and amateurs who demand the TOBE TUNER to use as the "works" of their own equipment, or to rebuild receivers, we now offer the complete TOBE TUNER assembly—wired and tracked with dial mechanism, bakelite calibration card, pointers, escutcheon, knob, rubber grommets, together with schematic. Ask for Carton A. Remaining parts to make up BROWNING-35 are packed in Carton B.

**ABOUT THE—**

## Browning 35

WITH  
**TOBE TUNER**

Superlative phrases and extravagant claims for the performance of radio sets have just about been exhausted in years. We believe that it is putting it mildly when we say that the practice has been carried to such extremes that claims now mean NOTHING. What we prefer to say about the BROWNING 35-TOBE TUNER is simply this:

This truly All-Wave receiver has been designed by GLENN H. BROWNING who gave experimenters the BROWNING-DRABE, a receiver which stands on its own record as one of the most popular of all time. The receiver is a development of the TOBE DEUTSCHMANN CORPORATION, whose reputation as a manufacturer of high grade radio equipment is well established. The receiver has been subjected to exhaustive tests by experts in whom you have confidence—Your radio editors—"RADIO NEWS," "RADIO," "NEW YORK SUN," "BOSTON HERALD," "BOSTON POST," "CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR" and many others. They say it is GOOD.

Mr. Browning asks you to have confidence in him based solely on his proven ability. He asks you to build it, and tells you that the BROWNING 35 incorporates new principles together with every feature a real GOOD all-wave receiver should have. WE invite you to hear it and let your ears be the judge.

**WHAT MORE CAN WE SAY?**  
**24 Page Book and Constructional Diagrams FREE**

24-page book and constructional diagrams—FREE. Large 17 x 22 progressive picture layouts and schematic, every detail supplied. \$1.00 STARTS YOU BUILDING! For those who want advance information we offer the above for only one dollar. When you buy the kit your dollar will be refunded by your jobber.

CLIP the coupon. Start Building TODAY.

**TOBE DEUTSCHMANN CORPORATION**  
Canton Massachusetts

**Tobe Deutschmann Corporation**  
Canton, Massachusetts

Here is my dollar. Send me 5 large prints—booklet—and credit slip for one dollar.

Name.....  
Street.....  
City..... State.....

**PORTABLE SOUND SYSTEMS**  
**ELECTRO DYNAMIC UNITS**  
**CARBON MICROPHONES**  
**AMPLIFIERS**  
**4, 5 & 6 FT. ALL ALUMINUM TRUMPETS**  
**FIELD EXCITERS**  
**AIR COLUMN HORNS**  
**LOW AND HIGH FREQUENCY UNITS FOR WIDE RANGE THEATRE USE**

## TRY IT 5 DAYS FREE

Learn about the amazing performance and dependability of Toledo P. A. Equipment without cost or risk—accept our free trial offer—no conditions or obligations.

Write for folder giving complete data on the Toledo P. A. line.



New exclusive feature of Toledo Portable Sound System—wall bracket speaker and baffle housing. Adjustable to any angle.

**TOLEDO SOUND EQUIPMENT LABORATORIES**  
 Formerly Bud Speaker Co.  
 1136 JACKSON STREET • TOLEDO, OHIO, U. S. A.

## WHEN CHOOSING A RADIO SCHOOL

RCA Institutes, with its reputation firmly established by 25 years service, is an institution recognized as an important factor in the radio industry.

Whether elementary radio principles or advanced subjects, sound applications, mathematics or practical radio engineering, RCA Institutes is prepared to give you the instruction you need.

### Resident Schools at New York and Chicago

Modern Apparatus and Laboratory Equipment—Conveniently Located—Day and Evening Classes—Tuition Rates \$3 to \$10 Weekly.

Extension courses for home study on convenient "no obligation" plan. Examination and technical advisory services. Free post-graduate practical training at resident school with modern equipment under instructing engineers.

Write for Catalog.

**RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.**

Dept. RN-35

75 Varick Street  
 NEW YORK

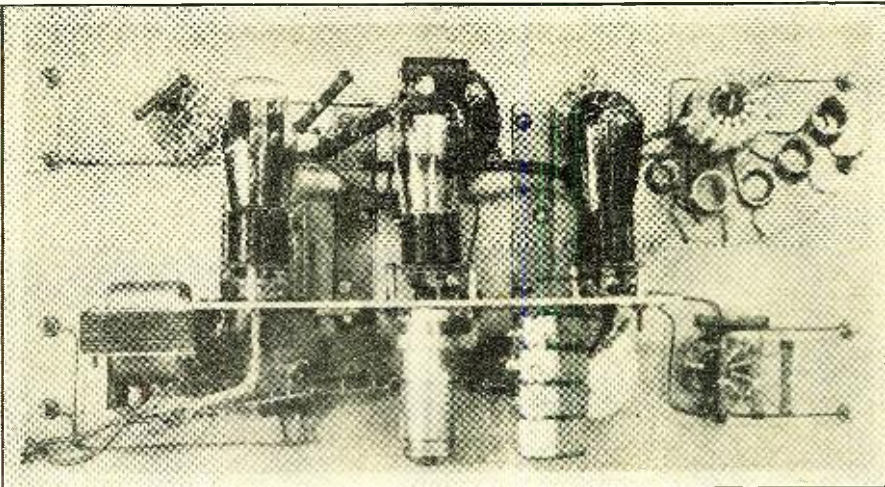
1154 Merchandise Mart  
 CHICAGO

Recognized Standard in Radio Instruction Since 1909

monics, it is a simple matter to tune in a short-wave carrier, then check its frequency by using the harmonics of the broadcast band of the oscillator that has already been calibrated. By getting zero beat of the coil that covers that band and going through this procedure on all the high-frequency bands, complete calibration may be secured.

For the benefit of those who are not familiar with the harmonic method of frequency checking, the method is, in brief: When an oscillator is on 1000 kc., it is also generating its harmonics which will be in this order, 2nd—2000, 3rd—3000, 4th—4000, 5th—5000, 6th—6000, etc. Since we know the fundamental frequency (from the calibration chart) therefore we can soon find all the harmonic frequencies by multiplying it by 2, 3, 4, 5, etc.

Now let us say that on a short-wave carrier we have the r.f. oscillator adjusted to 1200 kc. We now move the broadcast oscillator until we get another zero beat of a harmonic and we find that it is at 1000 kc. Now let us check the



harmonics and see which harmonic comes out on the same frequency. The 5th harmonic of 1200 kc. is 6000 kc., and the 6th harmonic of 1000 kc. is also 6000 kc., therefore, the frequency of the carrier that we are checking is 6000 kc.

When using this method of checking, the possibility of picking the wrong harmonic is negligible, since there is only one frequency that is a harmonic of two frequencies, which are not an even multiple, such as 500 kc. and 1000 kc., or 600 kc. and 1200 kc.

It is very essential in equipment of this type to "cable" all leads possible, to make them rigid in order that frequency variation may be held to a minimum. All leads that cannot be cabled (the grid leads) should be made out of heavy wire and as rigid as possible, otherwise, the oscillator will not hold calibration properly.

The exact coil specifications cannot be given for the oscillator section due to the variation in construction that will be encountered. Table 1 gives the approximate winding information and any correction that is necessary should be made on the grid end of the coils, and unless a large change is made it will not be necessary to move the cathode tap. However, if it is necessary to move the cathode tap it should be placed one-third the way between B negative and grid end of coil.

A coil of three turns is placed on the inside of each tank coil and leads from one end of these coils go to the front plate on switch S4, the other ends being tied together to the lower input terminal. By using various coupling coils, almost any type of circuit can be effectively coupled to the oscillator (See Figure 1).

The grid lead to the peak voltmeter must be kept well clear of the rest of the wiring since any stray capacity will tend to short-circuit the r.f. voltages to the grid, thereby causing inaccurate r.f. measurements.

The operation of the peak voltmeter is as follows: R1, R2, and R3 make a bleeder (Figure 2) in which R1 supplies the plate voltage to the tube, R2 is the zero setting resistor, and potentiometer R3 supplies the grid-bias bucking voltage, which gives direct reading by bucking out the voltage impressed on the grid.

To take a reading, turn the peak-voltmeter "on" and set R2 with maximum resistance in circuit and turn R3 so that there is zero voltage between the arm on R2 and R3, then slowly reduce the resistance in R2 until the O-1 ma. shows .04 ma., then return the arm of R3 to the negative end. This should be done at once, and the voltmeter at vm. should read between 300 and 400 volts, depending on the power transformer used. **Caution:** Next make sure that the voltage divider S1 is set in the position that will make the voltage applied to the grid less than the voltage shown on the voltmeter at vm. Next apply the voltage to be measured, then slowly reduce the voltage on the voltmeter with R4 until the O-1 ma. again shows .04 ma, then read voltmeter. The voltage on the voltmeter multiplied by the ratio of the voltage divider

S1 used is the actual peak voltage that you are measuring.

The voltage divider is calibrated by using the d.c. voltage from a power-pack that is within range of the d.c. voltmeter on hand. By this method the resistance in the voltage dividers do not have to be accurate in the first place as the calibration corrects for any variation in their resistance.

Let us see what voltage can be measured with an external divider of two 2 meg. 1 Watt resistors, such as in Figure 4a and 4b. Measure a low voltage d.c. source (say 100 volts) with the voltage divider S1 set as in Figure 4a, and we find that the peak voltmeter reads 55 volts, then the divider ratio is 1.82. Let us say that you have found that the voltage divider S1 has a ratio of 4.1 when set as in Figure 4b, then if a voltage is applied to the circuit (Figure 4b) gives a reading of 250 volts, the unknown voltage would be 1865.5 volts peak, or,  $250 \times 4.1 \times 1.82 = 1865.5$  volts.

If this 1865.5 volts is the secondary of an

a.c. transformer then to get the r.m.s. value multiply the peak voltage by .707 (the ratio of peak voltage to r.m.s. voltage of a sine wave) which would be 1310 volts r.m.s.

The switch S2 and resistor R5 are not essential but are useful as a safety device for the O-1 milliammeter and also increase the speed of making peak voltage measurements.

On position 1, the meter is short-circuited completely, in position 2 it throws the  $\frac{1}{2}$  meg. resistor in series with the meter, allowing the approximate settings of R2 and R3 to be found quickly, without the possibility of injuring the meter. In position 3 the meter is in the circuit direct for the final adjustment.

In using the unit, there is only one thing that has to be watched and that is, that S3 and S6 are in proper position for the type of measurement to be made. It is possible to have the circuits through S3 and S6 so interlocked that part of the voltage divider on the peak voltmeter is short-circuited.

It should also be noted that the setting of R3 should always be at the negative end while the beat oscillator is being used as the setting of this resistor has a slight effect on the calibration of the oscillator. A list of parts follows:

### PARTS LIST

- S1—Yaxley 1216 Switch
- S2—Yaxley 1216 Switch
- S3—Yaxley 1226 Switch
- S4—Yaxley 1246 Switch
- S5—Yaxley 10 Switch
- S6—Yaxley 1225 Switch
- S7—Yaxley 1315 Switch
- 1 Weston Model 301 O-1 Milliammeter
- 1 National Vernier dial
- Switch Dials—Yaxley—1 No. 376, 2 No. 372, 1 No. 373 and 1 No. 374
- 1 Receiver replacement transformer with 250 to 350 volts center tapped, 5 volt Fil. and 2.5 volt windings
- 1 15 Henry 40Ma. choke
- 1 Type 224 tube
- 1 Type 227 tube
- 1 type 280 tube
- 8 Yaxley No. 418 pin jacks
- 8 Yaxley No. 15 plugs
- C1, C6—5 Mfd. 400 volt paper condensers
- C2, C5—5 Mfd. 200 volt paper condensers
- C3—.002 5000 volt Mica condensers
- C4—.0035 Mica condenser
- C7, C8—Mallory M1, 8-8 Electrolytic condenser
- C9—250 MMF. midget variable (National STH250)
- C10—.1 Mfd. paper condenser
- R1—4000 ohm 2 watt carbon
- R2—3000 ohm wire wound (Yaxley M2MP)
- R3—50,000 ohm potentiometer (Yaxley E50MP)
- R4, R5—500,000 ohm 1 watt carbon resistor
- R6, R7—25,000 ohm 1 watt carbon resistor
- R8—20,000 ohm 1 watt carbon resistor
- R9—100,000 ohm 1 watt carbon resistor

# The New EXPLORER

**ALL-WAVE CONVERTER  
MAKES YOUR RADIO**

**A World Wide All-Wave Receiver**

Your present receiver plus the new 1935 Explorer and you have a most powerful, complete all-wave Receiver! Why buy an expensive new All-Wave set when for a few dollars you can bring all the world into your home with amazing strength and fidelity—ON YOUR LOUD SPEAKER!

**4 ADDED**

**BANDS**

- 15-29 Meters
- 28½-56 "
- 54-104 "
- 103-202 "



- Oscillator Circuit
- Powerful Loud Speaker Reception
- Guaranteed Performance with any set
- New Audio Modulated

**\$16.95**

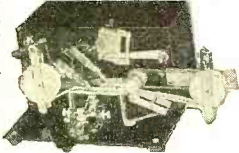
The Explorer is easily connected to any broadcast receiver regardless of age, model, or tubes used. Only 3 wires to connect. Calibrated airplane type dial permits easy tuning. Other features include: automatic band selector, heterodyne signal indication, dual regeneration, exclusive A.M.O. circuit, headphone outlet. Sold on money back guarantee. Price complete, less tubes \$16.95. Send for FREE literature concerning this amazing new Radio Development.

**RIM RADIO MANUFACTURING CO.**  
691 Grand Street Brooklyn, N. Y.

## READ AND SEND CODE

Learn Easily At Home This Quicker Way

No experience needed. Beginners read code quickly, copy accurately. If already an op, speed up your wpm with this amazing improved Master Teleplex. Only instrument ever produced which records your sending in visible dots and dashes on embossed copper tapes—then sends back your own key work. Fascinating, fool-proof gets results because you learn by HEARING as well as seeing. Teleplex has taught the code to more students in past few years than all other methods combined. Used by U. S. Army and Navy, R. C. A., A. T. & T., and others. We furnish Complete Course, lend you the New Master Teleplex, and personal instruction with a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. Last, simple, easy terms. Write today for folder R.N.-29, no obligation.



**TELEPLEX COMPANY**  
76 Cortlandt St.  
New York, N. Y.

MASTER TELEPLEX—"The Choice of Those Who Know"

\*\*\*\*\*  
**FREE Parts List—Schematic**  
 BUILD YOUR OWN  
**ALL-STAR JR**  
 ALL-WAVE Superheterodyne  
 TRY-MO RADIO CO., INC.  
 65-R Cortlandt St., N. Y. C. 179-R Greenwich St., N. Y. C.  
 NOTE! Write for full particulars about FREE Membership to the Try-Mo Money-Saving Club.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

**UNIVERSAL A. C. HUMBLESS POWER SUPPLY**  
 This absolutely silent power unit supplies service, pure direct current, at 200 v. and 20 mils. direct from any 110 v. 50/60 socket—For use with condenser microphones, photoelectric cell amplifiers, etc. Will also supply both A and B D.C. current to simplify use of condenser or other type microphones using N.Y. tubes.  
 Dealers Net Cash \$23.52  
**UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE CO., Ltd.**  
 424 Warren Lane, Inglewood, Calif., U.S.A.

## STEP AHEAD

IN THE SERVICE PROFESSION WITH CASE RECORDS OF BROADCAST RECEIVER REPAIRS

**CASE RECORDS**  
 ADD 10,000 HOURS to your experience! ELIMINATE GUESS-WORK Servicing. **DON'T PUZZLE YOUR PROFITS AWAY!**  
 Your work is already done and recorded for you in "CASE RECORDS". This set of leatherette binder CONTAINS 1,500 alphabetically and numerically arranged case records of SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED SERVICE JOBS. Each Record tells you—tube—parts responsible—electrical values—location—and best replacement or repair. Fastest Servicing technique known. 108 Receiver Makes—3,000 Models. SUPPLEMENTED QUARTERLY FREE for 1 year. Free Consultation Service.  
**CAPITOL RADIO RESEARCH LABORATORIES INC.**  
 1503-21st. St. N. W., Wash., D. C.  
 \$4.75 Postpaid.

Kindly forward full details on "CASE RECORDS".  
 NAME.....  
 ADDRESS.....

## Remote Control

(Continued from page 691)

The variable condenser used is a two-gang t.r.f. job, having two identical sections of 365 mmfd. maximum capacity each. The shields and end plates should be cut as short as possible, to conserve space. The condenser is mounted directly on the top panel, as is a small sub-panel as shown in the photographs. This sub-panel carries the two tube sockets and most of the filter and by-pass condensers. The coils are attached directly to the top panel. It will be noted that a resistance type of filter is used, thus saving the space necessary for a choke coil. The two tubes mount on either side of the variable condenser, and the volume control is between these tubes.

There are several factors influencing the choice of the proper intermediate frequency. The low-frequency end of the broadcast spectrum is best, as there the receiver has its best selectivity. However, if there happens to be some powerful local station located at or near 550 kc. in the user's locality, it may be necessary to use some other frequency slightly higher. Generally it is best to set the broadcast set at its very lowest frequency.

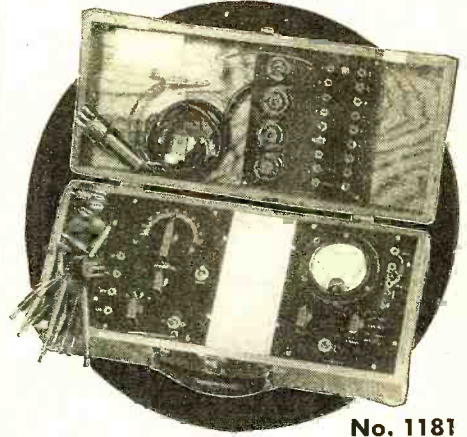
Now to adjust the remote-control unit. Let us suppose that our broadcast receiver goes down to 540 kilocycles. We set and leave it there, and turn the volume control up to nearly full. Next we turn on the remote-control unit, and also the receiver, and tune in some station around 1500 kc. with the remote control. Then we adjust the two compensators on the variable condenser to bring this station in fairly well up on the scale (say about 15 degrees for a 1500 kc. station) and tune it in with maximum volume. Then we tune in another station with the remote-control unit, this time about 600 kc., and adjust the 300-500 mmfd. trimming condenser, continually resetting the variable condenser until this station is loudest. Then we retune in the 1500 kc. station and realign the compensators and the unit is ready to use. If the coils are correctly made and the above procedure properly followed, we should find that the remote-control unit now nicely covers the broadcast band from one end to the other. The trimming condenser mentioned above is of the compact mica insulation type used in i.f. transformers.

It will be noted in using this device that best operation will result if the volume control of the regular receiver is not turned any higher than necessary to get full desired volume on the weakest station ordinarily listened to. Thus, if our favorite stations happen to be WEAf, WJZ, WABC and WOR, and the latter station happens to be the weakest, set the volume control on the regular receiver so that, with the remote control unit on full WOR is received with satisfactory volume.

It will be noticed in localities where there is a strong local near the 550 kc. end of the dial that there is a "birdie" or whistle on the background of the weaker stations. This can be helped considerably by improving the selectivity of the broadcast set to the undesired station, and also by reducing the pick-up of this station. Figures 2 and 3 illustrate two methods of improving this selectivity by tuning the receiver input circuit to the chosen intermediate frequency. Figure 2 applies to those sets which have low input impedance; that is, where the primary of the antenna coil consists of a relatively small number of turns. The trick consists of using a fairly high inductance coupling coil in the remote-control unit, and series tuning the loop circuit by means of a small trimmer

# This TRIPLET

Universal Tester Is A  
**COMPLETE SERVICING OUTFIT**



No. 1181

EVERY needed test that a service man has to make can be handled by this compact Test Set. Consists of three essential units:

Volt - Ohm - Milliammeter with precision universal meter, reading both A.C. and D.C. volts at 1000 Ohms per volt, up to 750 volts; Milliampers up to 150, both A.C. and D.C. and resistances up to 3 megohms. Complete with batteries.

Free-Point unit is fastened in the tester cover. When used in conjunction with the Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter, all voltage—current—resistance tests can be made direct from the radio set sockets.

All-Wave Signal Generator covers frequency ranges from 110 to 18,000 Kc. Frequency stabilized. Attenuation perfected for all sets. Hand calibrated charts. Tube furnished. This improved unit is an outstanding part of the 1181.

The handsome quartered oak case in which it comes will appeal to every professional service man.

No. 1181—Dealer's net price...\$38.00

Your Jobber Can Supply You

**THE TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.**  
 132 MAIN ST., BLUFFTON, O.

Mail Today for details!

The Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.  
 132 Main St., Bluffton, O.

Gentlemen:  
 Send me catalog on Triplett Universal Test Set and complete line of radio servicing instruments.

Name.....

Street Address.....

City..... State.....

# THEN THEY CAME TO SPRAYBERRY!



"I WANT TO SAY that the Sprayberry Course is the finest I have ever seen. It contains more information than many other courses combined." A. WALMSLEY, Vancouver, B. C.

The list of Sprayberry students includes literally hundreds of servicemen who have first taken ordinary radio courses. And that is as it should be—for here alone can the forward-looking serviceman obtain sound **ADVANCED** training at a price so low he can't afford to miss it. For Sprayberry's Practical Mechanics of Radio Service will save you money—and it will help you make greater profits in a dozen different ways. It won't cost a cent to get the facts which may introduce you to the one thing needed to insure your future.



"I AM A GRADUATE of three other home study schools—yet can truthfully say it was worthwhile in every sense to have taken your course." HORACE W. HART, Yonkers, N. Y.



"I HAVE TAKEN several radio courses, but none which have compared with yours. Sprayberry's is the best I have ever seen!" LLOYD HENDER, SON, Grinnell, Iowa.

**NEWS FLASH!** Our three new and complete lessons on the use of the Cathode Ray Tube or Oscillograph may prove to be worth to you more than the surprisingly low price asked for the entire course!

**F. L. SPRAYBERRY** 2548 University Pl., N. W. Washington, D. C.

Sure—send me the dope—free! Also tell how I can get the NEW SERIES of Sprayberry Data Sheets at no extra cost.

Name.....

Address.....

RN-5-35

**SPRAYBERRY'S PRACTICAL MECHANICS OF RADIO SERVICE**

## "NOISE-MASTER" Antenna



**Makes Bad Reception Good Makes Good Reception Better**

Catalogue No. 14 List Price..... **\$6-75**

**AN IDEAL STORE DEMONSTRATION KIT**

Upholding our reputation for best antenna and radio wire products... a scientifically engineered unit which eliminates "man made" noises over both broadcast and short wave bands. Licensed under Amy, Aceves & King patents. Permits operation of more than one set from one aerial. Here is the peak of antenna efficiency... try it on your very next servicing job.

Write for Latest Bulletins

**CORNISH WIRE CO.**  
30 Church St., New York City

condenser. If the antenna input impedance is very low, a 70-140 mmfd. condenser may do, or a 10-70 mmfd. if the impedance is higher. If the antenna coil uses a high-inductance primary of several millihenries, shunt tuning must be used, as indicated in Figure 3.

The output coils shown in Figures 1, 2 and 3 are universal wound, consisting of two coils very closely coupled together and having the inductances shown.

### Parts List

- C1—Micamold or Solar mica condenser, .002 mfd.
- C2, C3—General Instrument two-gang condenser, .000365 mfd. max.
- C4—Hammarlund or Solar padding condenser, 300-500 mmfd.
- C5—Micamold or Solar mica condenser, .0001 mfd.
- C6, C7, C8—Micamold or Solar by-pass condenser, .1 mfd., 200 volts
- C9, C10—Micamold or Solar filter block, 4-4 mfd., 200 volts
- C11—Micamold or Solar mica condenser, .0005 mfd.
- L1—Sickles, Meissner antenna coil, universal wound
- L2—Sickles, Meissner oscillator coil, universal wound
- L3—Sickles, Meissner output coupler
- R1—Clarostat or Centralab volume control with switch, 20,000 ohms
- R2—Carbon resistor, 500 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R3—Carbon resistor, 50,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
- R4—Carbon resistor, 20,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R5—Gavitt or Ohmite resistance cord, 340 ohms, 30 watts
- R6—Carbon resistor, 30,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
- One 5-prong socket, one small type 7-prong socket

## On 3/4 Meter

(Continued from page 669)

100 mmfd., but should be physically small. The capacity has very little to do with the frequency of oscillation, a change of 20 times (.002) being just noticeable on a Lecher wire system. Varying L<sub>1</sub> or L<sub>2</sub> a sixteenth of an inch has more effect! The only parts not found in most radio shacks are the 955 tube and socket.

The milliammeter is necessary at first but may be dispensed with after adjustments are completed. In the event maximum possible input is to be used the meter had better be installed permanently because several of the 955's that were used showed a tendency to "run away" when overloaded. This action is similar to that in many other receiving tubes when used at high voltages, notably the 59 and 46, the indication being a steady rise in plate current which, if allowed to continue, would wreck the tube. The most logical way to prevent this occurring is to use some cathode bias (as with the 59 and 46) to limit the plate current, 300 or 400 ohms by-passed with a .002 condenser being satisfactory. However, the writer has found that if the tube ratings are not exceeded, the tubes are well-behaved and do not require cathode bias with a consequent loss in efficiency.

The milliammeter also serves to check for advanced states of oscillation, super-regeneration, parasitics or whatever else the presence of a second mode of oscillation might be called. The plate voltage is first applied followed by the filament voltage. As the tube heats (and it comes up fast) the meter rises and then dips as oscillation starts. There should not be a second dip for this would indicate a second state of oscillation, the result being 100% distortion! Increasing antenna coupling, decreasing the value of grid leak or short-

**FREE!**

**IMPORTANT BUYER'S GUIDE FOR RADIO DEALERS, SERVICE MEN, EXPERIMENTERS AND SHORT-WAVE FANS.**

**32 Pages—Illustrated. Low Prices Save You Money.**

Contains radio sets and parts, public address equipment, short-wave equipment, etc. Name the item and it's in the book.

Send post card or letter. Book sent by return mail.

**Radio Trading Co.**  
95 Hudson St.  
N. Y. C.

**Read Classified Advertising—It Pays**

Advertisements in this section twenty cents a word for each insertion. Name and address must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisements for less than 10 words accepted. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for these columns should reach us not later than 3rd of 2nd month preceding issue.

**TECK PUBLICATIONS, INC.**  
461 Eighth Ave. New York, N. Y.

**Advertising Agencies**

**ADVERTISE** 30 words in 25 magazines \$1.00. Good-all Adv. Co., Box 1592-H, San Francisco, Cal.

**A.C. Auto Generators**

**TWENTY** new practical changes for automobile generators. See our advertisement at bottom of page 709. Auto Power, Inc.

**Agents Wanted**

**AGENTS:** Stick-on-Window Sign Letters, 500% profit. Write today. Metallic Letter Co., 422 N. Clark, Chicago.

**Correspondence Courses**

**USED** Correspondence Courses and Educational Books sold or rented. Inexpensive. Money-back guarantee. Write for Free Catalog listing 4000 bargains. (Courses Bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

**Electrical Supplies**

**INSULATION**, wire, varnishes, supplies, etc. Send 3c stamp for bulletin. Auto Power, 414-A S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago.

**Generators—Motors**

**BARGAINS.** Alternating, Direct Current Generators, Motors. 1/2 horse \$12.90. 3/4 horse new General Electric \$5.90. Electrical Surplus Company, 1885 Milwaukee, Dept. 36, Chicago.

**Patent Attorneys**

**PATENTS**—Advice and booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Lawyer, 724 9th Street, Washington, D. C.

**Patents and Inventions**

**PATENTS.** Instruction "How to Establish Your Rights" and form, "Evidence of Conception"—sent Free! Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 414 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

**Patents and Inventions**

**INVENTIONS COMMERCIALIZED.** Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Company, 278 Enright, St. Louis, Missouri.

**Photo Finishing**

**TWO PROFESSIONAL** double weight enlargements and eight guaranteed prints, 25c. Mays Photo Shop, LaCrosse, Wis.

**Photo Finishing**

**EIGHT GUARANTEED** prints and two professional double weight enlargements, 25c. Perfect Film Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

**Radio**

**RADIO ENGINEERING.** broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Elm St., Valparaiso, Ind.

**Used Sound Systems**

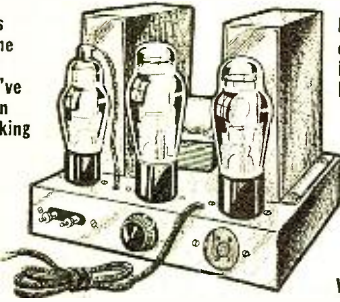
**P.A. EQUIPMENT BARGAINS.** 60 watt Rack Amplifier complete \$175. 8 No. 305 Wright DeCoster Speakers \$29 each. 8 No. 10 W.D. Horns \$12.50 each. 2 new Universal Condenser Mikes \$30 each. Write today Electrix Sound Systems, 616 North Fifth Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

**Wind Driven Lights**

**ELECTRIC LIGHTS—WIND DRIVEN**—You build them. Write, Wind Motor Electric, Ridgway, Montana.

# A 3-TUBE 6-WATT! 2B6 AMPLIFIER!

This is the Job You've Been Looking For



Easy on the Pocket Book Small in Size BUT What a Wallop!

### AND THE CHARACTERISTICS?

Output 6 watts—gain 87 DBs. 250,000 ohm (standard) input. Built-in field supply full range volume control tubes—1-57, 1-2B6, 1-80 (3 stages in all).

Ideal for small halls—store demonstrations. Home or to boost those weak short-wave signals. Rugged, well built with a high safety factor.

**\$8.25** Less Tubes

The above amplifier is obtainable in a solid frame waterproof leatherette carrying case with special dynamic speaker. Built on a removable cover and includes a 25 ft. cable. "Mike" input and battery, large size standard 2 button microphone suspended in a chrome nickel table stand ready to operate. A COMPLETE PORTABLE P. A. SYSTEM FOR

**\$22.50** Less Tubes

**MARLO RADIO PRODUCTS** 16 Hudson St. N.Y.C. Dept. N5

## DEPENDABLE METERS

Improved AC-DC COPPER-OXIDE RECTIFIER TYPE



3 1/2" Bakelite Case. 500 micro amp. movement. Accuracy 2%. Multirange scale 0 Ohms, Volts, Mills Sensitivity 2000 ohms per volt.

Includes full wave copper oxide rectifier with leads. A.C. accuracy 5%. Licensed under most advanced circuit design patents.

Meter complete with rectifier and test equipment diagrams..... **\$7.25**

**RADIO CITY PRODUCTS CO.** Dept. RN-5, 28-30 W. Broadway, N. Y.

WHEN BETTER AERIALS ARE MADE LYNCH WILL MAKE THEM... AND OTHERS WILL TRY TO COPY THEM

Write for Free Bulletin on LYNCH PATENTED and GUARANTEED Noise-Reducing Antennas for Home, Auto Use. **ARTHUR H. LYNCH, INC., 227 Fulton St., N. Y. PIONEER OF NOISE-REDUCING AERIALS**

### The SINGLE TUBE

ALL-WAVE AC-DC-BATTERY

Kit, complete with cabinet, 3 coils from 40 to 500 meters and booklet. **\$4.99**

Wired, extra..... \$1.25

Electric or battery tube \$1.00 each

Earphone..... \$1.50

House current or no house current it works either way.

Send 10c in stamps for complete data, diagram, illustration, etc.

**EXPERIMENTAL RADIO LABS.**



AN IDEAL PORTABLE 168 Washington St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

## LEARN IN LOS ANGELES Radio-Television

ELECTRICITY—TALKING PICTURES BROADCASTING—Special Limited offer! **BROADCASTING—Special Limited offer!** GOOD JOBS WON BY TRAINED MEN R. R. coach fare allowed to L.A. Earn living while learning. 30,000 graduates. Latest facilities. No dummy equipment. Free employment service. Est. 30 yrs. Send for FREE illustrated Catalog. Tells how to earn good pay. **NATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRICAL SCHOOL** Dept. 5-RN, 4006 S. Figueroa Los Angeles, Calif.

**FREE**

**1935 Radio Man's Guide**

with

**11 Issues Radio News at \$2.00**

For Further Details See Our Advertisement on Inside Back Cover

ening the lead from cathode to ground will cure this condition. It was found useful to use a copper or aluminum shield under the baseboard.

All the usual methods of frequency measurement are rather out-of-place here. The logical step is to measure the wavelength by means of Lecher wires. This is a very simple means for rough measurement but requires a great deal of caution for accurate determination. However, the state of the art being as it is, it is unnecessary to observe any definite tolerances regarding frequency. Bare, stiff wire should be used, the spacing being about an inch and the length somewhat over a wavelength long (about 29 inches). A half-wavelength is all that is needed but an additional nodal point serves as a check and, also, greater accuracy is possible with a longer set of wires. The Lecher wire system is coupled to the transmitter by means of the same loop which is used for the antenna coupling. The Lecher wires can be run from the terminals in Y form until they have proper spacing and they remain parallel. It will be necessary to readjust the coupling by bending the loop up or down. Although an r.f. meter to indicate current maxima is very desirable it can hardly be called a low impedance shunt at 75 cm. When a solid bar is used as a slider, the plate milliammeter must be used as an indicator of resonance and this is none too good either. But why worry about being 1 cm off-wave as long as transmitter and receiver resonate? All the wavelengths below 2 1/2 meters are available so there is space and more space! It is interesting to note that, with a 100 mmfd. condenser connected directly across the socket prongs, the wavelength was 53 cm.

### List of Parts

- A—Bent stiff wire 13 1/2 inches long
- AFC—30 hy. 25 ma. Heising choke
- C1—Mica condenser, 100 mmfd. or more, pigtail type
- C2—2 pieces copper strip 1/2 inch by 1/4 inch
- C3—Mica condenser, .001 mfd.
- C4—By-pass condenser, 1 mfd., 200v.
- C5—Electrolytic Condenser, 10 mfd., 25 v.
- L1, L2—No. 18 wires, 3/4 to 7/8 inch long
- MA—Weston milliammeter, 0-10 ma.
- R1—15,000-25,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R2—5,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R3—600 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R4—150,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- RFC—1 inch winding of No. 30 silk 1 1/8 inch diameter
- T1—Thordarson microphone-to-grid transformer
- VT1—955 "Acorn" tube and Communications Eng. Co. socket for same
- VT2—41 Pentode
- 2—National type GS-2 stand-off insulators
- 4—3/4 inch stand-off insulators (2 for elevating "acorn" tube socket, 2 for choke terminals)

## Radio in Aircraft

(Continued from page 673)

low-wing monoplane, and because of its high speed it was necessary to have a radio apparatus giving a very sharp definition of the "cone of silence" (for which a mast antenna is the best), yet at the same time possessing long range and an ample volume of signal input. Things happen quickly at 200 miles an hour.

The antenna system here consists of a relatively short metal mast antenna, mounted in front of the pilot, just back of the engine; and a longitudinal-L antenna between the top of the mast and the top of

**COMPLETE MANUAL**

AUTO-RADIO INSTALLATION AND SERVICING

LENZ Wire Cables

NEW!

## COMPLETE MANUAL AUTO RADIO INSTALLATION and SERVICING

THIS new manual tells you special tricks in interference suppression for tough installations... the seven methods of installing aeri... lists of valuable information tabulated by makes of cars, etc., etc. It is invaluable.

TEAR OUT this ad, send it with your name and address and 12c IN STAMPS for your copy. No obligation.

LENZ Wire

LENZ ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1751 N. Western Avenue, Chicago

15 to  
2200  
METERS

## 8 Tube HETRO DE LUXE ALL-WAVE RADIO

Before buying any radio find out all about the Sensational New 1935 Hetro De Luxe 8 Tube All-Wave Custom-built Super. With it you can duplicate in your own home the remarkable foreign reception ordinarily associated with receivers costing several times its price.

Comes complete with big pot type speaker and R.C.A. licensed tubes. Uses unique antenna. R.F. Pre-Selector Oscillator coil assembly, and many other features found only in the highest priced receivers. Write for Low Price and 7 Day FREE Trial Plan.

NEW HETRO  
AUTO RADIO

Enjoy reception while motoring. Comparable to that of home radio. Finest built. R.C.A. Licensed. Write for full description and price.

**HETRO ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES, Inc.**  
4220 Lincoln Ave. Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.  
Cable Address "HETRO" All Codes



NO WORSE THAN BEING WITHOUT

**RIDER'S MANUALS**

Doing service jobs without Rider's Manuals is like shooting a rhino with a popgun. Modern conditions require real equipment that enables you to service any one of the hosts of different receivers which may come into your shop.

Only Rider's gives you complete coverage.

No similar manuals contain so many manufacturers, receiver models, chassis views, I-F peaks, voltage data, etc. Rider's Manuals help you to do a better job . . . faster and more profitably. You can use them YEAR AFTER YEAR. They are as vital as your testing equipment.

- Vol. I . . . . . 1000 pages . . . **\$7.50**
- Vol. II . . . . . 800 pages . . . **6.50**
- Vol. III . . . . . 1070 pages . . . **7.50**
- Vol. IV . . . . . 1060 pages . . . **7.50**
- Vol. V . . . . . 1200 pages . . . **7.50**
- Servicing Superheterodynes . . . **1.00**

Are you receiving our 8-page monthly house organ entitled

**"Successful Servicing"**

**FREE..** Write on your business letterhead.

**JOHN F. RIDER, Publisher**  
125 West 40th St., N. Y. City

**Train Now for New RADIO Opportunities**



Get Into a Line Where There's Action—Every Day—And a Payday Every Week—You Be the Boss!

**Analyzer & Resistance Tester—Latest Design—Yours Without Extra Cost**

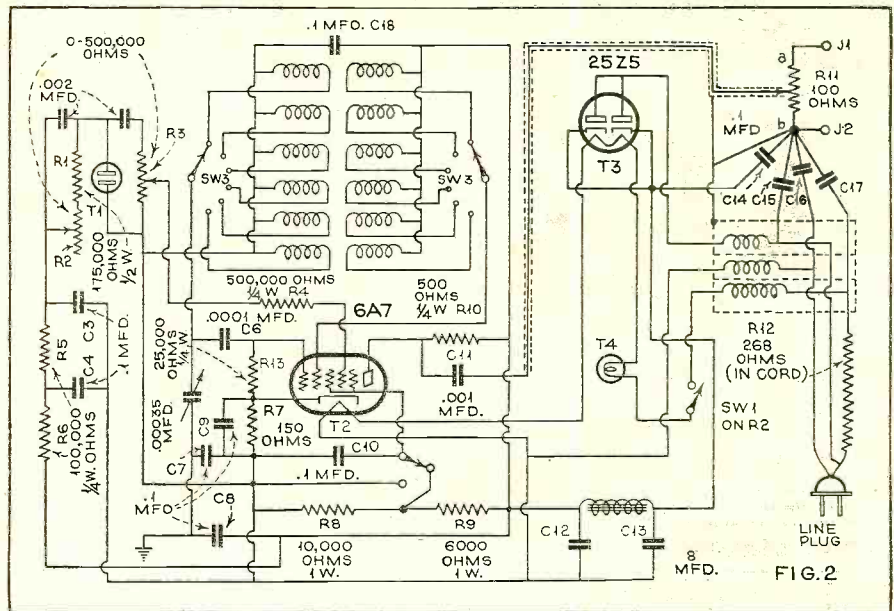
Right now while hundreds are looking for work where there isn't any, the radio service field can use trained men. With the proper training and the necessary equipment, you can enter this field and make a comfortable living. We include with our course this modern set analyzer and trouble shooter without any extra charge. This piece of equipment has proved to be a valuable help to our members. After a brief period of training, you can take the set analyzer out on service calls and really compete with "old timers." We show you how to wire rooms for radio—install auto sets—build and install short-wave receivers—analyze and repair all types of radio sets—and many other profitable jobs can be yours. Teaching you this interesting work is our business and we have provided ourselves with every facility to help you learn quickly yet thoroughly. If you possess average intelligence and the desire to make real progress on your own merits, you will be interested.

**ACT NOW—MAIL COUPON**

Start this very minute! Send for full details of our plan and free booklet that explains how easily you can now cash in on radio quickly. Don't put it off! Write today! **Send Now!**

**RADIO TRAINING ASSN. of AMERICA**  
Dept. RN 55, 4513 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
Gentlemen: Send me details of your Enrollment Plan and information on how to learn to make real money in radio quick.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....



**RADIO NEWS SIGNAL GENERATOR**

Herewith is shown the improved circuit diagram of the Radio News Signal Generator which was described in the February and March (1935) issues. This new circuit, which replaces Figure 2, of the February issue, does not make any change in the parts as listed in the above mentioned articles. It does make several advantageous changes in the wiring and this new circuit should therefore be followed by all those who build this instrument.

the vertical fin of the tail unit, with the lead-in located at the mast. The two antenna systems are independent, and a switch is provided in the cockpit, permitting the pilot to select the antenna best suited to his needs.

Let us now return to the work now going on on the field and see what else there is on today's schedule at the Aeronautical Radio. Routing checking, servicing generators, inspection and repair of shielding and bonding occupy most of the

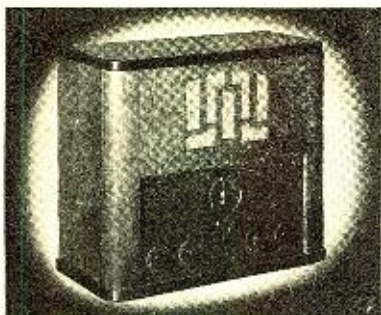
mechanics' time. The storage battery in each ship is carefully checked, and only too often is found to need refilling or even replacement—it is an item which needs frequent attention and is almost invariably neglected by all until the ship comes to the radio man.

A thousand and one things may require attention, and often the most baffling problems have the simplest solutions. For instance, here is a pilot complaining of excessive engine noise. Let us see for our-

**INDEX OF ADVERTISERS**

Aerovox Corp.	710	McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.	705
Aitken Radio Corp.	713	Marlo Radio Products	717
Allied Radio Corp.	710	Midwest Radio Corp.	719
American Transformer Co.	703	National Company, Inc.	720
Amperite Corp.	703	National Radio & Electrical School	717
Auto Power	709	National Radio Institute	657
Automator Laboratories, Inc.	713	National Union Radio Corp.	703
Bell, Inc., J. Matheson	720	O'Brien, Clarence A.	719
Birnback Radio Co., Inc.	713	Postal Radio Corp.	720
Blan The Radio Man, Inc.	719	RCA Institutes, Inc.	714
Brach Mfg. Corp., L. S.	697	RCA Manufacturing Co.	707
Candler System Co., The	706	Radio Circular Co., Inc.	720
Capitol Radio Engineering Inst.	710	Radio City Products Co.	717
Capitol Radio Research Laboratories, Inc.	715	Radio & Technical Publishing Co.	701
Central Radio Laboratories	700	Radio Trading Co.	716
Chicago Radio Apparatus Co.	708	Radio Training Association of America	718
Classified Advertisements	716	Raytheon Production Corp.	705
Clough-Brengle Co.	709	Readrite Meter Works	711
Coast-to-Coast Radio Corp.	719	Rider, John F.	718
Continental Carbon, Inc.	720	Rim Radio Mfg. Co.	715
Cornell-Dubilier Corp.	707	Scott Radio Labs., Inc., E. H.	702
Cornish Wire Co., Inc.	716	Shallcross Mfg. Co.	712
Coyne Electrical School	700, 713	Silver, Inc., McMurdo	707
Deutschmann Corp., Tobe	713	Solar Mfg. Corp.	713
Dodges Institute	720	Sprayberry, F. L.	716
Electrad, Inc.	702	Supreme Instruments Corp.	Second Cover
Experimental Radio Labs.	717	Teleplex Co.	715
General Electric Co.	704	Toledo Sound Equipment Laboratories	714
Hallicrafters, Inc.	709	Trimmo Radio Mfg. Co.	719
Hammariund Mfg. Co.	712	Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.	713
Hetro Electrical Industries	717	Tri-State College	703
Hygrade-Sylvania Corp.	694	Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc.	715
Indiana Technical College	708	Tung-Sol Radio Tubes, Inc.	699
Instructograph Co.	713	Universal Microphone Co., Ltd.	715
International Correspondence Schools	706	Webster Co., The	708
Kato Engineering Co.	720	Weston Electrical Instruments Corp.	695
Keeley Institute	719	Wholesale Merchandisers, Inc.	709
Ken-Rad Corporation, Inc.	719	Wholesale Radio Service Co.	697
Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc.	698	Wright-DeCoster, Inc.	719
Lenz Electric Mfg. Co.	717	Yaxley Mfg. Co., Inc.	Fourth Cover
L. I. Marine & Electric Co.	704		
Lynch, Inc., Arthur H.	717		





### UNIVERSAL MODEL 2000 SPEAKER AND CABINET

Beautiful modern cabinet with Wright-DeCoster Speaker. Accommodates many different kits and circuits.

Model 2000 A.S. with Special Speaker for "All Star Senior and Junior Sets." Price \$20 for either model. Write for catalog and name of nearest distributor. You will always find Wright-DeCoster distributors anxious to cooperate.

WRIGHT-DECOSTER, Inc. 2255 University Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

## RADIO & AMPLIFIER HEADQUARTERS

Send for Our Free Radio and Amplifier 1935 Catalog No. 29

We Specialize in P.A. Sound Amplifier Systems

Buy Direct From The Manufacturer And Pay Only One Small Profit!

**COAST-TO-COAST RADIO CORP.**  
559-N SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

## QUIT TOBACCO

No man or woman can escape the harmful effects of tobacco. Don't try to banish unaided the hold tobacco has upon you. Join the thousands of inveterate tobacco users that have found it easy to quit with the aid of the Keeley Treatment.

### KEELEY Treatment For Tobacco Habit Successful For Over 50 Years

Quickly banishes all craving for tobacco. Write today for Free Book telling how to quickly free yourself from the tobacco habit and our Money Back Guarantee. **KEELEY INSTITUTE, Dept. D-300, Dwight, Ill.** Home of the famous Keeley Treatment for Liquor and Drugs. Booklet sent on request. Correspondence strictly confidential.

## HAVE YOU AN INVENTION

Want to know how to develop them? A novel invention may produce something salable. Secure patent protection. Write today for my FREE Book "Patent Guide for the Inventor." It illustrates scores of inventions, many of them the foundation of commercial success. **Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney 309-V, Adams Building, Washington, D.C.**

## Ken-Rad

### Radio Tubes

DEPENDABLE LONG LIFE

THE KEN-RAD CORP., Inc., Owensboro, Ky.

## PHOTO-CELLS

SENSITIVE RELAYS  
CAPACITY DEVICES  
Anything and Everything for the EXPERIMENTERS

SINCE 1923  
**BLAN THE RADIO MAN, Inc.**  
177 GREENWICH ST., N. Y.

selves. We start the engine and switch on the radio. Why, that noise is purely mechanical and not electrical. There is nothing wrong with his radio, and a pair of sponge-rubber covers for his earphones will remedy the trouble forever!

Unfortunately, few pilots know radio, and few radio men know flying. Modern aircraft radio equipment is sturdy and reliable, and if properly maintained, will not fail the pilot in his hour of need. Yet the pilot may need more than rudimentary knowledge of radio in order to cope with an emergency, and the knowledge of where to look for trouble may spell the difference between safety and disaster. Tell your pilot-customers all you can about their radios, and tell it often.

## Tube Outputs

(Continued from page 672)

the incoming signal swings the grid between  $E_c = 0$  and  $E_c = -45$  volts. The maximum possible power output will now be given by the formula

$$P_{max} = (\Delta I_p)^2 R_L$$

when  $\Delta I_p$  = rms change in plate current.

The maximum current flows when  $E_c = 0$ . From the diagram we see that this is  $I_{max} = 16$  milliamperes. Similarly,  $I_{min} = 1.5$  milliamperes, when  $E_c = -45$  volts.

Assuming that we are dealing with a sinusoidal current, both  $I_{max}$  and  $I_{min}$  are peak values, and must be reduced to rms values by dividing  $\sqrt{2}$ . Hence, we have, finally:

$$P_{max} = \left( \frac{\Delta I_p}{2\sqrt{2}} \right)^2 R_L$$

Substituting the numerical values for the conditions given above, we have:

$$P_{max} = \frac{1}{8} \times .0145 \times .0145 \times 7000 = .184 \text{ watts} = 184 \text{ milliwatts}$$

By changing the value of  $R_L$ , it is possible to obtain higher values for  $P_{max}$ . It should be noted, however, that this will bring the operating path down on the curved portions of the characteristics when the grid is most negative. This results in distortion of the output signal.

The percentage of second harmonic distortion may be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\% \text{ 2nd harmonic distortion} =$$

$$\frac{I_{max} + I_{min}}{2} - I_p$$

$$\frac{I_{max} - I_{min}}{2} \times 100$$

For the numerical case given above:

$$\% \text{ 2nd harmonic distortion} =$$

$$\frac{16 + 1.5}{2} - 8$$

$$\frac{14.5}{2} \times 100$$

$$= 5.2\% \text{ approximately}$$

When selecting the value of output resistor, it is considered good practice not to exceed 5% second harmonic distortion.

The above method can be employed to obtain the undistorted power output and percent harmonic distortion of any Class A triode, when the operating conditions are given. In a second installment it will be shown how the maximum power output can be determined when the proper operating voltages and the proper load are not known.

# SAVE UP TO 50%

DIRECT FROM MIDWEST LABORATORIES

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

ONLY RADIO COVERING 9 TO 2400 METERS,

12,000 MILE TUNING RANGE

FOREIGN RECEPTION Guarantee

ONE YEAR Guarantee

MONEY-BACK Guarantee

TERMS as low as \$5.00 DOWN

## Amazing New MIDWEST HIGHER FIDELITY 16 TUBE

(ALL 5 WAVE BANDS)

EXCLUSIVE features, acting like "Invisible Hands," give magical world-wide High Fidelity reception. Before you buy any radio, write for FREE 36-page 4-color catalog. Learn how thousands saved 1/3 to 1/2 by buying direct from MIDWEST. This Super De Luxe, 16-tube All-Wave radio gives you: Higher Fidelity reception, 5 wave bands, 50 advanced features, many of them exclusive... such as Multi-Function dial. Only Midwest offers you 9 to 2400 meters. Brings in foreign stations 12,000 miles away. Hear realistic American and SHORT WAVE programs... Canadian, police, amateur, air plane, ships. One-Year Guarantee, Foreign Reception Guarantee, Money-Back Guarantee. As little as \$5.00 down. 30 days FREE Trial. Long-Range Radios as Low as...

\$7.50

with NEW Deluxe AUDITORIUM-TYPE SPEAKER (LESS TUBES)

\$27.50

MAIL COUPON TODAY! FOR FREE MINIATURE DIAL... FREE 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER... FREE CATALOG

**Midwest Radio Corporation**  
Dept. 222-A CINCINNATI, Ohio

Without obligation send me your FREE catalog, FREE Miniature Dial, and 30-day FREE trial offer. This is NOT an order.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Town: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

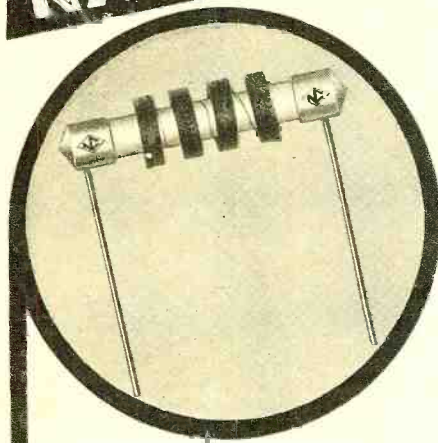
Check here, if interested in Midwest World-Wide Battery Radio.  
 Check here, if interested in a Midwest Auto Radio.

## INSTALLING GROUP HEARING AIDS IN CHURCHES - THEATRES A RICH NEW FIELD for the SERVICEMAN

This is the largest market for Public Address, yet it is practically untouched. The Hard of Hearing are pleading for the opportunity of attending church services and the theatre. Make it possible for them to take their place in the world of sound. Mail this ad for full details.

## TRIMM

RADIO MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
1528 Armitage Ave., Chicago, Ills.



**A Dependable R.F. Choke  
Be Sure to Get the Genuine  
NATIONAL Type 100**

Don't sacrifice dependable day-in, day-out performance for a few pennies difference in R.F. Choke costs! Be sure you get the original and genuine NATIONAL Type 100 R.F. Choke. Designed for utmost convenience in installation, suitable for either grid-leak or pigtail mounting, small and compact, the patented Type 100 can be used close to tubes where longer leads would introduce operating difficulties. Its accurate and dependable rating adapts it to the majority of R.F. Choke Requirements in modern Short-Wave Receivers and Low Powered Transmitters. It is sturdy and reliable. Before you buy, look for the diamond NC trademark, proof of the advanced research and manufacturing facilities behind every NATIONAL RADIO PRODUCT.

Send coupon below for new  
Catalogue No. 240

**NATIONAL  
TYPE 100  
R.F. CHOKES**



National Company, Inc.  
Malden, Massachusetts

Gentlemen:  
Please send me your new catalogue  
No. 240. I enclose 6c to cover  
mailing costs.

Name.....  
Address.....

RN-5-35



**Information on Short-Wave  
Antennas**

Although it is agreed that the ideal radio antenna is one that is well insulated, and strung high above the earth and surrounding objects, it is nevertheless true that remarkable results can in many cases be obtained on the short-waves with simple indoor aerials ranging in length from three to thirty feet. High-frequency signals seem to possess extraordinary powers of penetration, and even find their way into receivers that have no aerials at all connected to them. There are plenty of cases of foreign reception received on simple two- and three-tube receivers using curtain rods and bed springs, etc., as antennas.

The height of the wire above ground is not as important as some textbooks would have us believe. One short-wave fan who lives in a restricted suburban community, where outside aerials are banned, listens to real DX short-wave reception via 25 feet of bell wire nailed to the cellar rafters. The wire is just barely above the street level.

A radio aerial doesn't necessarily have to go "up"; it can be hung down in some cases and work very well. For instance, a radio fan who lives on the tenth floor of a twenty-story hotel in New York simply drops forty feet of strong, seven-stranded flexible wire out of his window, with the core of an old audio transformer tied securely to the end to keep it straight.

ROBERT HERTZBERG,  
New York City, N. Y.

**Frequency Shift**

Many owners of short-wave receivers report an annoying trouble in the form of apparent calibration shift. If a crystal-controlled transmitter of known frequency is tuned in when the set is first turned on, the signal may disappear in ten or fifteen minutes, but can be brought right back to normal strength with a very slight movement of the tuning dial. Some people blame this on fading, others on a swinging antenna or an unstable local oscillator in their superhets.

The trouble is more likely to be due to a very small expansion of the tuning condenser plates and tube elements, as the entire receiver warms up to operating temperature. While the effect of any such capacity changes is very small at broadcast frequencies, because of the large ratio of normal tuning capacity to variable parts-capacity, it may be quite appreciable at the higher frequencies.

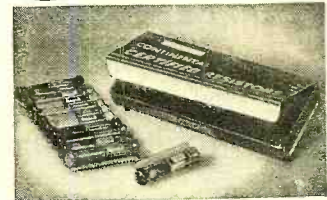
The power transformer, the bleeder resistor and the tubes all generate a considerable amount of heat during normal operation. This is gradually absorbed by the metal chassis and everything mounted on it assumes a certain temperature, depending on how crowded the parts are and how good the ventilation is. When this condition is reached the receiver becomes stable and this signal shifting is eliminated.

The importance of constant temperature in receivers is indicated by the protective measures taken by commercial communication companies. At the Riverhead, L. I., receiving station of RCA, for instance, the unused plug-in coils of the short-wave receivers are kept inside the receivers themselves, so that they are warmed up and ready for instant use. Previously, when the coils were kept outside the set, it was found that retuning was invariably necessary after new coils had been plugged in. For a commercial company, this drifting may mean message repeats, for the DX listener it may mean a lost announcement.

ROBERT HERTZBERG,  
New York City, N. Y.



**Continental  
"Certified"  
Resistors!**



RESISTOR Service Engineering Bulletin 102 describes how to build a low cost multi-range Volt-Ohmmeter and a Decade Resistor box. Send for your FREE copy! Use CONTINENTAL Resistors and Condensers.

**CONTINENTAL CARBON Inc.**

13908 LORAIN, CLEVELAND, OHIO

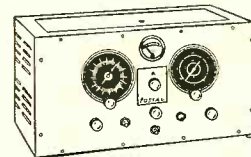
**SEND FOR THIS  
FREE  
CATALOG**

Chock full of BARGAINS in RADIO SETS, Long and Short Wave Apparatus, Servicemen's Repair and Replacement Parts, Electrical Appliances and hundreds of miscellaneous Specials at TREMENDOUS SAVINGS. Get this big new BARGAIN Book. It's absolutely FREE without obligation—just send us your Name and Address on a post card.

**RADIO CIRCULAR CO., INC.**  
225 Varick St., Dept. R. N., New York, N. Y.

*Bargain Bulletin*  
*RADIO CIRCULAR*  
*LATEST ISSUE*  
*Just Out*

**NEW POSTAL '35**



A newly designed custom built short wave Receiver made especially for the discriminating Short Wave Fan and Amateur.

Employs a Built-in Preselector, New drawer type coils, C.W. Beat oscillator, Electron Coupled Oscillator, Automatic and manual volume Control and many other important short wave features.

WRITE IMMEDIATELY FOR CIRCULAR NO. 151 DESCRIBING THE NEW GREAT ALL-WAVE POSTAL '35 RECEIVER, AND FOR SPECIAL LOW PRICES.

**POSTAL RADIO**  
139 J. LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.

**A-C CURRENT-ANYWHERE!**

WITH KATO LIGHT PLANTS



A little gas and a Kato AC plant enables you to operate AC radios, amplifiers, refrigerators and other standard household appliances. Sizes 300 watts and up. Write for interesting descriptive literature on AC and DC models. Prices \$39.00 and up.

**KATO ENGINEERING CO.** Mankato, Minn., U. S. A.  
AC Generators \$12.00. Converters for operating AC radios from 8, 12, 32 and 110 volts DC \$15.00.

**\$19.95 AUTO RADIO**

Amazing reception . . . distance and tone. Unheard of price . . . tubes and remote control included. Installed in 30 minutes . . . no experience necessary. Every car owner a prospect. Sell in spare time . . . demonstrate evenings . . . make yourself big profits quickly and easily. Fastest seller today. Exclusive franchise on territory . . . write quick for terms.

**J. MATHESON BELL, INC.** AGENTS WANTED  
308 W. Randolph St., Dept. A-2, Chicago

**RADIO SERVICING**

Residence course, 6 months, modern methods, new courses, special work on service equipment and superheterodyne servicing; instruction on public address systems, photo cell and cathode ray tubes included. Other courses obtainable: Radio Engineering—9 months; Marine Radio—6 months; Morse telegraphy—6 months. School est. 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free.

**DODGE'S INSTITUTE, Eleventh St., Valparaiso, Ind.**

# Get This New Radio Book Absolutely Free of Charge!

## By Taking Advantage Of A Special Subscription Offer!

Subscribe for 11 issues of RADIO NEWS at \$2 today, and receive your free copy of the brand-new 1935 RADIO MAN'S GUIDE by return mail! Consists of 64 large pages—crammed full of information you need every day in the year! Note the condensed list of contents below and see for yourself why it is the year's outstanding radio book! Present subscribers may secure a copy by renewing their subscriptions now. The first edition is limited—send in your order today!

### Radio Set Building

A Symbol Chart and constructional data for 1-tube, 3-tube and 4-tube short-wave receivers, 4-tube and 8-tube broadcast sets, a 6-tube all-wave receiver and a power pack for small S. W. sets.

### Servicing and Laboratory Instruments

Ohmmeter Design and building information on a Portable Tube Checker—a Direct-Reading Slide-Wire Bridge—an A.C.-Operated Vacuum Tube Voltmeter—and a 100-22,000 Kc. Signal Generator.

### Radio Trouble Shooting

A list of common ailments in defective receivers, a Tube Characteristic Chart and helpful information for repairing sets.

### DX Aids

Short-Wave Fundamentals, International Call Letters, World Time Conversion, Foreign Broadcast DX'ing, World Distance Maps and Short-Wave Antenna Systems.

### "Ham" Notes

Over 100 Amateur Abbreviations and their meanings and vital information on R.F. Amplifiers for Amateur Transmitters.

### Public Address Systems

How to build an A.C. or Battery Operated 6-Tube P. A. System and a Rack-and-Panel Amplifier, Pre-Amplifier and Power Supply.

### Experimental Radio Data

Three extremely useful charts—for computing capacity and inductance—for finding the equivalent resistance of two resistors in parallel and the capacity of condensers in series—and for solving Ohm's Law and showing power consumption.

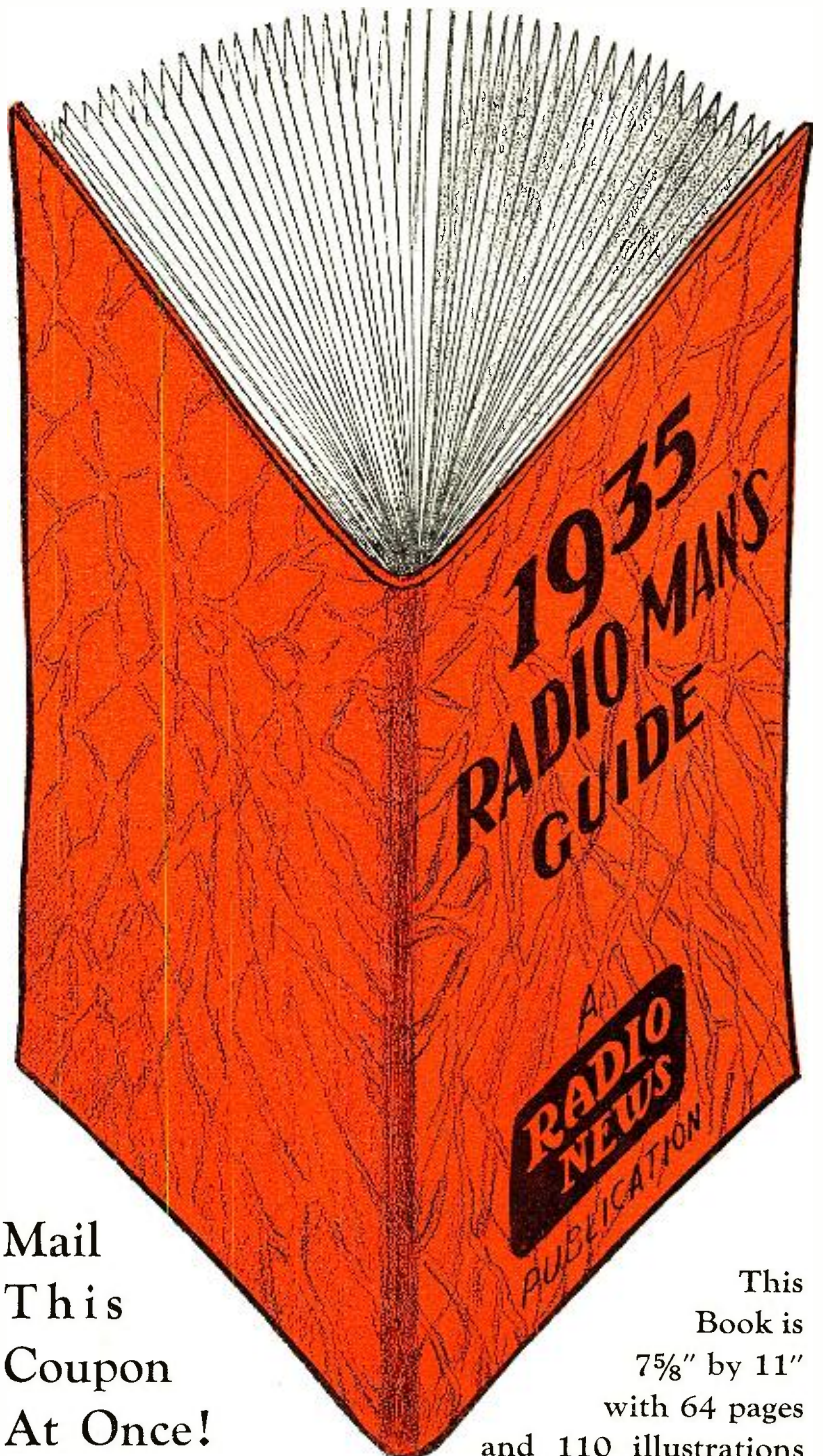
### Station Lists

Lists of U. S. and Foreign Broadcast Stations, Municipal and State Police Stations and Leading Short-Wave Stations.

# RADIO NEWS

AND

## SHORT WAVE RADIO



Mail  
This  
Coupon  
At Once!

This  
Book is  
7 $\frac{7}{8}$ " by 11"  
with 64 pages  
and 110 illustrations

RADIO NEWS, Dept. 355, 461 Eighth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$2. Enter my subscription for the next 11 issues of RADIO NEWS and send my free copy of the 1935 RADIO MAN'S GUIDE by return mail. (Canada \$2.50—Foreign \$3.)

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

**"100% YAXLEY"**

# Means Better Service

*... and as every Service Man knows  
... a better source of supply*

Yaxley distributors who standardize 100% on Yaxley parts assure you of a high class of service that can only be built on a dependable source of supply and that means better profits. Not only are they able to supply your needs immediately, but they make your job easier by providing you with a product for which a wide acceptance has long been established by an extensive and sustained program of national advertising.

Start today to capitalize upon these advantages by mailing the coupon for your free copies of the Yaxley catalogs Y-201, Y-202 and Y-203, illustrated at the left. They contain complete information and prices on the entire Yaxley line of replacement parts.

**YAXLEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.**  
Division of P. R. Mallory & Company, Incorporated  
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA      Cable Address: *Pelmallo*

**DON'T MISS THIS SPECIAL OFFER**



This Kit of 6 Yaxley Volume Controls will service more than 2500 set models. The handy Wrench (left) is free with each kit. Also send for your free copy of the most complete Replacement Manual (right) for service men ever published.

**YAXLEY MANUFACTURING CO., INC.**  
Indianapolis, Indiana

Gentlemen:

Please send me free copies of Catalogs Y-201, Y-202, Y-203.

I enclose \$3.60 (which is 40% less than the regular list price of individual controls) for kit of 6 Volume Controls, which entitles me to FREE Wrench.

I enclose 6 carton tops for FREE Wrench.

Please send me free copy of Replacement Manual.

Name.....

Address.....

My Jobber's Name is.....